

TAP – 3101(507)

County of Cole, Missouri  
5055 Monticello Road, Jefferson City, MO 65109

# REQUEST FOR BID

BID OF

MoDOT Vendor Number (if required) \_\_\_\_\_ >

Bidder Name \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

FOR

**CONSTRUCTING OR IMPROVING**

**Grading and sidewalk construction to provide pedestrian facilities along Rainbow Drive  
between Terra Bella Court and Hunters Run**

**Rainbow Drive  
Cole County / Jefferson City, Missouri**



**ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS**

**NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

SEALED PROPOSALS consisting of:

**Cole County Rainbow Drive Sidewalk Improvement**

Located along Rainbow Drive between Hunters Run Rd. and Terra Bella Court. in Cole County, Missouri, and

WILL be received and opened publicly at the office of Cole County Commission, Courthouse Annex, Room 200, 311 East High Street, Jefferson City, Missouri 65101 at

9:00 AM. on Friday, December 5, 2025

Any and all bids received after the time specified above will be returned unopened.

The proposed work consists of grading and sidewalk construction to provide pedestrian facilities along Rainbow Drive.

Plans and specifications may be viewed and downloaded online in the bids section at [www.colecounty.org](http://www.colecounty.org). A hard copy of the specifications will not be provided but an 11"x17" hard copy of the plans will be provided upon request in advance.

A pre-bid conference will be held at 10:00 o'clock A.M on ***December 1, 2025***, at the County of Cole Public Works Department, 5055 Monticello Road, Jefferson City, Missouri 65109. All bidders are encouraged to attend the pre-bid meeting.

All contractors wishing to bid on this project shall submit the plan holder contact information form found in the specifications to [ccpwprojects@colecounty.org](mailto:ccpwprojects@colecounty.org) prior to the bid opening.

The Owner reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive informalities therein, to determine the lowest and best bid and to approve the bond. E.O.E.

News Tribune: 11/9/2025; 11/16/2025 and 11/23/2025

All labor used in the construction of this public improvement shall be paid a wage no less than the prevailing hourly rate of wages of work of a similar character in this locality as established by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations (Federal Wage Rate), or state wage rate, whichever is higher.

The project will be awarded to the lowest, responsive, responsible bidder. The Cole County Commission reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

**The DBE Goal for this project is 0.0%.**

No 2<sup>nd</sup> tier subcontracting will be allowed on this project.

Advertisement dates: November 9, 2025, November 16, 2025 and November 23, 2025 (News Tribune)







TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notice to Contractors

Proposed Work..... (1)  
Compliance With Contract Provisions..... (2)  
Period of Performance ..... (3)  
Liquidated Damages ..... (4)  
Bid Guaranty..... (5)  
Certifications for Federal Jobs ..... (6)  
Antidiscrimination ..... (7)  
Federal and State Inspection ..... (8)  
Prevailing Wage..... (9)  
Worker Eligibility Requirements ..... (10)  
OSHA Training Requirements..... (11)  
Buy America Requirements ..... (12)  
Addendum Acknowledgement..... (13)  
Signature and Identity of Bidder ..... (14)  
Trainees..... (15)  
Subcontractor Disclosure ..... (16)  
Project Award ..... (17)  
Materials Inspections..... (18)  
Prime Contractor Requirements..... (19)  
Tax Exempt Status ..... (20)  
Acceptance of Provision for Price Adjustment for Fuel ..... (21a)>

Itemized Bid Sheets

Bid Bond

Bidder’s List Quote Summary Form ([Fig. 136.9.13](#))

DBE Identification Submittal ([Fig. 136.9.9](#)) <inserted by LPA>

DBE Provisions ([Fig. 136.9.8](#))

Job Special Provisions

Form FHWA 1273 ([Fig. 136.9.7](#))

Federal Aid Provisions

Applicable State Wage Rates

Applicable Federal Wage Rates

Applicable Environmental and Cultural Permits and Clearances

ADA Checklist ([Fig. 136.9.4](#))



## NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

Sealed bids, addressed to County of Cole, 5055 Monticello Road, Jefferson City, MO 65109 for the proposed work will be received by the County of Cole until 9:00 AM (prevailing local time) on December 5, 2025, at the office of the Cole County Commission, Courthouse Annex, Room 200, 311 East High Street, Jefferson City, Missouri 65101, and at that time will be publicly opened and read. Bids should be delivered to: Cole County Commission, Courthouse Annex, Room 200, 311 East High Street, Jefferson City, Missouri 65101.

- (1) **PROPOSED WORK:** The proposed work, hereinafter called the work, includes:

Grading and sidewalk construction to provide pedestrian facilities along Rainbow Drive between Terra Bella Court and Hunters Run.

(2) **COMPLIANCE WITH CONTRACT PROVISIONS:** The bidder, having examined and being familiar with the local conditions affecting the work, and with the contract, contract documents, including the following version of the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission's "Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction – 2025, Second Edition – October 2025," and "Missouri Standard Plans for Highway Construction – Effective October 2025", their revisions, and the request for bid, including appendices, the special provisions and plans, hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, services, etc., required for the performance and completion of the work. All references are to the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction, as revised, unless otherwise noted.

The following documents are available on the Missouri Department of Transportation web page at [www.modot.mo.gov](http://www.modot.mo.gov) under "Business with MoDOT" "Standards and Specifications". The effective version shall be determined by the letting date of the project.

General Provisions & Supplemental Specifications – October 2025

Supplemental Revisions to Missouri Standard Plans  
For Highway Construction - October 2025

These supplemental bidding documents contain all current revisions to the bound printed versions and have important legal consequences. It shall be conclusively presumed that they are in the bidder's possession, and they have been reviewed and used by the bidder in the preparation of any bid submitted on this project.

Please note that within the above-listed documents, the term "Commission" shall be replaced with the term, "County of Cole", and the term "Engineer" is a reference to the Engineer of Record from Engineering Surveys and Services.

The contracting authority for this contract is Cole County

(3) **PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE:** If the bid is accepted, the bidder agrees that work shall be diligently prosecuted at such rate and in such manner as, in the judgment of the engineer, is necessary for the completion of the work within the time specified as follows in accordance with Sec 108:

Calendar Days: \_\_\_\_\_  
Completion Date: May 29, 2026

(4) **LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:** The bidder agrees that, should the bidder fail to complete the work in the time specified or such additional time as may be allowed by the engineer under the contract, the amount of liquidated damages to be recovered in accordance with Sec 108 shall be as follows:

Liquidated damages per day \$ 2,550

(5) **BID GUARANTY:** The bidder shall submit a Bid Guaranty meeting the requirements of Section 102 of the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction. A sample project bid bond form is included in the bid book. The bidder shall mark the box below to identify the type of Bid Guaranty.

- Paper Bid Bond
- Cashier's Check

(6) **CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERAL JOBS:** By signing and submitting this bid, the bidder makes the certifications appearing in Sec. 102.18.1 (regarding affirmative action and equal opportunity), Sec. 102.18.2 (regarding disbarment, eligibility, indictments, convictions, or civil judgments), Sec. 102.18.3 (regarding anti-collusion), and Sec. 102.18.4 (regarding lobbying activities). Any necessary documentation is to accompany the bid submission, as required by these sections. As provided in Sec. 108.13, the contracting authority may terminate the contract for acts of misconduct, which includes but is not limited to fraud, dishonesty, and material misrepresentation or omission of fact within the bid submission.

(7) **ANTIDISCRIMINATION:** The Contracting Authority hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, businesses owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, religion, creed, sex, age, ancestry, or national origin in consideration for an award.

(8) **FEDERAL AND STATE INSPECTION:** The Federal Government is participating in the cost of construction of this project. All applicable Federal laws, and the regulations made pursuant to such laws, shall be observed by the contractor, and the work will be subject to the inspection of the appropriate State or Federal Agency in the same manner as provided in Sec 105.10 of the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction with all revisions applicable to this bid and contract.

(9) **PREVAILING WAGE (FEDERAL AND STATE):** This contract requires payment of the prevailing hourly rate of wages for each craft or type of work required to execute the contract as determined by the Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations, and requires adherence to a schedule of minimum wages as determined by the United States Department of Labor. For work performed anywhere on this project, the contractor and the contractor's subcontractors shall pay the higher of these two applicable wage rates. The applicable state wage rates for this contract are detailed in "Annual Wage Order No. 32", that is attached to this bidding document. The applicable federal wage rates for this contract are the effective Davis-Bacon federal wage rates posted the tenth day before the bid opening date and are attached herein.

These supplemental bidding documents have important legal consequences. It shall be conclusively presumed that they are in the bidder's possession, and they have been reviewed and used by the bidder in the preparation of any bid submitted on this project.

(10) **WORKER ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:** Execution of the construction contract for this project is dependent upon the awarded bidder providing an Affidavit of Compliance AND E-Verify Memorandum-of-Understanding (MOU) between the bidder and Department of Homeland Security to the Contracting Authority as required by section 285.530 RSMo. The cover page and signature page of the E-Verify MOU and the Affidavit must be submitted prior to award of this contract.

A sample Affidavit of Compliance can be found at the Missouri Attorney General's website at the following link:

[http://ago.mo.gov/forms/Affidavit\\_of\\_Compliance.pdf](http://ago.mo.gov/forms/Affidavit_of_Compliance.pdf)

All bidders must also be enrolled in the E-Verify Program, and include their MOU prior to contract execution. Bidders who are not enrolled will need to go to the following website link and select "Enroll in the Program" to get started. After completing the program, they will receive their E-Verify MOU with Department of Homeland Security. This document will need to be printed out and kept on file so that a copy can be attached to the Affidavit of Compliance.

[http://www.dhs.gov/files/programs/gc\\_1185221678150.shtm](http://www.dhs.gov/files/programs/gc_1185221678150.shtm)

This requirement also applies to subcontractors and contract labor, but this contract only requires submittal of the verification documents for the prime contractor. It is the prime contractor's responsibility to verify the worker eligibility of their subcontractors in order to protect their own company from liability as required by section 285.530 RSMo.

**(11) OSHA TEN HOUR TRAINING REQUIREMENTS:** Missouri Law, 292.675 RSMO, requires any awarded contractor and its subcontractor(s) to provide a ten-hour Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Construction Safety Program (or a similar program approved by the Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations as a qualified substitute) for their on-site employees (laborers, workmen, drivers, equipment operators, and craftsmen) who have not previously completed such a program and are directly engaged in actual construction of the improvement (or working at a nearby or adjacent facility used for construction of the improvement). The awarded contractor and its subcontractor(s) shall require all such employees to complete this ten-hour program, pursuant to 292.675 RSMO, unless they hold documentation on their prior completion of said program. Penalties, for Non-Compliance include contractor forfeiture to the Contracting Authority in the amount of \$2,500, plus \$100 per contractor and subcontractor employee for each calendar day such employee is employed beyond the elapsed time period for required program completion under 292.675 RSMO.

**(12) BUY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS:** Construction contracts shall assure compliance with Section 165 of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982, Section 337 of the Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987, 23 CFR 635.410, and the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (2021) Build America, Buy America Act Publication L. No. 117-58 regarding Buy America provisions on the procurement of foreign products and materials. On all contracts involving Federal-aid, all products of iron, steel, or a coating of steel which are incorporated into the work must have been manufactured in the United States. Construction materials consisting primarily of non-ferrous metals, plastic and polymer-based products, glass, lumber, or drywall also require Buy America certification. Cement and cementitious materials; aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel; or aggregate binding agents or additives are excluded from this requirement. In addition, manufactured products are currently exempted under the 1983 waiver from FHWA. The Contracting Authority may allow minimal amounts of these materials from foreign sources, provided the cost does not exceed 0.1 percent of the contract sum or \$2,500, whichever is greater. The Contractor certifies that these materials are of domestic origin. Additional information regarding the "Buy America" requirements can be found at:

<https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/construction/cqit/buyam.cfm>

**(13) ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:** The undersigned states that the all addenda (if applicable) have been received, acknowledged and incorporated into their bid, prior to submittal. For paper bids, staple addenda to the bid in the appropriate part of the bid.

**(14) SIGNATURE AND IDENTITY OF BIDDER:** The undersigned states that the following provided information is correct and that (if not signing with the intention to bind themselves to become the responsible and sole bidder) they are the agent of, and they are signing and executing this, as the bid of

\_\_\_\_\_, which is the correct LEGAL NAME.

a) The organization submitting this bid is a(n) (1) individual bidder, (2) partnership, (3) joint venturer (whether individuals or corporations, and whether doing business under a fictitious name), or (4) corporation. Indicate by marking the appropriate box below.

- sole individual                       partnership                       joint venture
- corporation, incorporated under laws of state of \_\_\_\_\_.

b) If the bidder is doing business under a fictitious name, indicate below by filling in the fictitious name

\_\_\_\_\_

Executed by bidder this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_.

THE BIDDER CERTIFIES THAT THE BIDDER AND ITS OFFICIALS, AGENTS, AND EMPLOYEES HAVE NEITHER DIRECTLY NOR INDIRECTLY ENTERED INTO ANY AGREEMENT, PARTICIPATED IN ANY COLLUSION, OR OTHERWISE TAKEN ANY ACTION IN RESTRAINT OF FREE COMPETITIVE BIDDING IN CONNECTION WITH THIS BID, AND THAT THE BIDDER INTENDS TO PERFORM THE WORK WITH ITS OWN BONAFIDE EMPLOYEES AND SUBCONTRACTORS, AND DID NOT BID FOR THE BENEFIT OF ANOTHER CONTRACTOR.

December 2023

THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THIS IS AN UNSWORN DECLARATION, EXECUTED UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY UNDER THE LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES AND/OR FALSE DECLARATION UNDER THE LAWS OF MISSOURI, AND ANY OTHER APPLICABLE STATE OR FEDERAL LAWS. THE FAILURE TO PROVIDE THIS CERTIFICATION IN THIS BID MAY MAKE THIS BID NON-RESPONSIVE, AND CAUSE IT TO BE REJECTED.

THE BIDDER CERTIFIES THAT THE BIDDER'S COMPANY KNOWINGLY EMPLOYS ONLY INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE AUTHORIZED TO WORK IN THE UNITED STATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS AND ALL PROVISIONS OF MISSOURI EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 07-13 FOR CONTRACTS WITH THE CONTRACTING AUTHORITY.

Check this box ONLY if the bidder REFUSES to make any or all of these certifications. The bidder may provide an explanation for the refusal(s) with this submittal.

---

Signature of Bidder's Owner, Officer, Partner or Authorized Agent

---

Please print or type name and title of person signing here

Attest:

---

Secretary of Corporation if Bidder is a Corporation

Affix Corporate Seal (If Bidder is a Corporation)

NOTE: If bidder is doing business under a fictitious name, the bid shall be executed in the legal name of the individual, partners, joint ventures, or corporation, and registration of fictitious name filed with the secretary of state, as required by sections 417.200 to 417.230 RSMo. If the bidder is a corporation not organized under the laws of Missouri, it shall procure a certificate of authority to do business in Missouri, as required by section 351.572 et seq RSMo. A certified copy of such registration of fictitious name or certificate of authority to do business in Missouri shall be filed with the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission, as required by the standard specifications.

(15) **TRAINEES**: By submitting this bid, the bidder certifies that the bidder is familiar with the Training Provision in the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission's "General Provisions and Supplement Specifications" which are available on the Missouri Department of Transportation web page at [www.modot.mo.gov](http://www.modot.mo.gov) under "Business with MoDOT" "Standards and Specifications". The number of trainee hours provided under this contract will be **0 slots** at 1000 hours per slot or **0 hours**.

(16) **SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE**: Requirements contained within Sec 102.7.8 of the Missouri Standard Specification for Highway Construction shall be waived for this contract.

(17) **PROJECT AWARD**: This project will be awarded to the lowest, responsive, responsible bidder.

(18) **MATERIALS INSPECTIONS**: All technicians who perform, or are required by the FHWA to witness, such sampling and testing shall be deemed as qualified by virtue of successfully completing the requirements of EPG 106.18 Technician Certification Program, for that specific technical area.

(19) **PRIME CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS**: The limitation in Sec 108.1.1 of the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction that "the contractor's organization shall perform work amounting to not less than 40 percent of the total contract cost" is waived for this contract. Instead, the less restrictive terms of the Federal Highway Administration's rule at Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 635.116(a) shall apply, so that the contractor must perform project work with its own organization equal to and not less than 30 percent of the total original contract price. All other provisions in Sec 108.1.1 et seq. of the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction shall remain in full force and effect, and shall continue to govern the contractor and its subcontractors, in accordance with the provisions of Title 23 CFR § 635.116.

**(20) SALES AND USE TAX EXEMPTION:** Cole County, a tax exempt entity, will furnish a Missouri Project Exemption Certificate as described in Section 144.062 RSMo to the awarded contractor who in turn may use the certificate to purchase materials for a specific project performed for the tax exempt entity. Only the materials and supplies incorporated or consumed during the construction of the project are exempt. The certificate will be issued to the contractor for a specific project for a defined period of time.

**(21) (a) ACCEPTANCE OF PROVISION FOR PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR FUEL:** Bidders have the option to accept the provision for Price Adjustment for Fuel in accordance with Sec. 109.14 . The bidder must mark the box below for those items of work in which they choose to accept the provision. No price adjustments will be made, due to fuel price changes, for bidders who do not accept this provision.

- |   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Excavation Production      | <input type="checkbox"/> Asphalt Production      | <input type="checkbox"/> Asphalt Hauling        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Paving Production | <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Paving Hauling | <input type="checkbox"/> Aggregate Base Hauling |

**ITEMIZED BID:** The bidder should complete the following section in accordance with Sec 102.7. The bidder proposes to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, services, etc. required for the performance and completion of the work, as follows:



Line Number	Bid Item	Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension
<b>Section 001 - Roadway Items -3101(507)</b>						
1	2022010	REMOVAL OF IMPROVEMENTS	L.S.	1		
2	2022013	FULL DEPTH SAW CUT (SEC 202.20 WORK ONLY)	L.F.	751		
3	2072000	LINEAR GRADING CLASS 2	STA.	30		
4	3040143	TYPE 1 AGGREGATE FOR BASE (4 IN. THICK)	S.Y.	2092		
5	6081010	CONCRETE CURB RAMP	S.Y.	95		
6	6081012	TRUNCATED DOMES	S.F.	62		
7	6085007	PAVED APPROACH, 7 IN.	S.Y.	536		
8	6086004	CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 4 IN.	S.Y.	1429		
9	6091052	CURB AND GUTTER TYPE B	L.F.	142		
10	6097000	ROCK LINING	C.Y.	5.4		
11	6161005	CONSTRUCTION SIGNS	S.F.	192		
12	6161025	CHANNELIZER (TRIM LINE)	EACH	20		
13	6161030	TYPE III MOVEABLE BARRICADE	EACH	2		
14	6181000	MOBILIZATION	L.S.	1		
15	6206124A	24 IN. WHITE WATERBORNE PAVEMENT MARKING PAINT, TYPE P BEADS	L.F.	42		
16	6274000	CONTRACTOR FURNISHED SURVEYING AND STAKING	L.S.	1		
17	7261018	18 IN. PIPE GROUP A	L.F.	5		
18	7320618A	18 IN. OR ALLOWED SUBSTITUTE SECTIONGROUP A FLARED END	EACH	1		
19	8025006	MULCHING	ACRE	1.1		
20	8051000A	SEEDING - COOL SEASON MIXTURES	ACRE	1.1		
21	8061007A	CURB INLET CHECK	EACH	5		
22	8061016	SEDIMENT REMOVAL	C.Y.	71.5		
23	8061019	SILT FENCE	L.F.	666		
<b>Section 001 - Roadway Items Subtotal</b>						
<b>Section 002 - Signing Items -3101(507)</b>						
24	9031270A	PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE POST, 2	L.F.	24		
25	9031274	CONCRETE POST ANCHOR FOR 2	EACH	2		
26	9035004A	SH-FLAT SHEET	S.F.	12		
<b>Section 002 - Signing Items Subtotal</b>						

**TOTAL**





BID BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that we \_\_\_\_\_

as principal and \_\_\_\_\_  
as surety, are held and firmly bound unto the (Insert LPA Name) \_\_\_\_\_ in the penal sum  
of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$) \_\_\_\_\_ ) to be paid to the commission to be credited to the state road fund, the  
principal and surety binding themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally,  
firmly by these presents.

Sealed with our seals and dated this \_\_\_\_\_

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that

WHEREAS the principal is submitting herewith a bid to the commission on route(s) \_\_\_\_\_

in \_\_\_\_\_ County(ies),  
project (s) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ for construction or improvement of state highway as set out in said bid;

NOW THEREFORE, if the commission shall accept the bid of the principal and if the principal shall properly  
execute and deliver to the commission the contract, contract bond, and evidence of insurance coverage in compliance with the  
requirements of the bid, the specifications, and the provisions of section 227.100 RSMo, to the satisfaction of the commission,  
then this obligation shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

In the event the said principal shall, in the judgment of the commission, fail to comply with any requirement as  
set forth in the preceding paragraph, then the state of Missouri, acting by and through the commission, shall immediately and  
forthwith be entitled to recover the full penal sum above set out, together with court costs, attorney's fees, and any other expense  
of recovery.

The principal and surety hereby certify that the document is the original or a verbatim copy of the bid bond form  
furnished by the Commission, in accordance with Sec 102.9 of the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Principal

SEAL

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Surety

SEAL

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Attorney in Fact

NOTE: This bond must be executed by the principal, and by a corporate surety authorized to conduct surety business in the  
state of Missouri.



Project No. \_\_\_\_\_

**Bidder's List Quote Summary**

MoDOT and its subrecipients are recipients of federal funds and are required by 49 CFR 26.11, to provide data about its DBE program. The information listed below shall include the names of subcontractors, material suppliers, and service providers (e.g. hauling) and the corresponding NAICS codes for each firm, which may be obtained by using the search function at the following link: <https://www.census.gov/naics/>. Lastly, indicate if the firm's quote was used in the bid by Y or N. Additional sheets may be used. This information must be submitted with the bid.





**DBE Identification Submittal Form  
(For Local Program Agency (LPA) Projects)**

**Job Number:** \_\_\_\_\_

Route: \_\_\_\_\_

County: \_\_\_\_\_

**Prime Contractor: Contract Amount:**

**Identification of Participating DBE's:** Provide the requested information below for each DBE participating on the project. Submit this information with your bid or to \_\_\_\_\_ no later than 4:00 p.m. on the 3rd working day after the bid opening. Fax or e-mail transmittal is permitted. The fax number is \_\_\_ and the e-mail address for submittal is \_\_\_\_\_. Contact MoDOT's External Civil Rights Division (ECR) at (573) 526-2978 for questions and assistance on completion. **This page of this document must be received for each DBE utilized on the project.**

All information must be provided.

If awarded the contract for this project, the undersigned will use the following DBE to perform or furnish the work, supplies, and/or services as shown below:

**DBE Name:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Address:** \_\_\_\_\_

(A) Line No.	(B) Dollar Value of DBE Work** ( Unit Price x Quantity of the Item in (A), or Lump Sum)	(C) Dollar value applicable to DBE Goal** (100%, 60%)	(D) Dollar amount applicable to DBE Goal ( B x C )	(E) Percent of total contract amount for line item ( D / total contract amount)		Add or Remove Lines
						- +
						- +
						- +
						- +
						- +
						- +
						- +
						- +
						- +
						- +
						- +
						- +
			<b>DBE Total:</b>	<b>Total %</b>		

\*\*Cannot exceed contract amount for given item of work  
Trucking services credited at 100% if the DBE owns the trucks or is leasing from a DBE firm  
Allowed amount of participation will be in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26.  
Brokered services will only receive credit for fees.

**Respectfully submitted:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name (Prime Contractor) Name / Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signed (Prime Contractor)

**Instructions for Completing  
the  
DBE Identification  
Submittal Form  
(For Local Program Agency (LPA) Projects)  
(ECR-101)**

Submit this form with your bid or as outlined on front of page no later than 4:00 p.m. on the 3rd working day after the bid opening. Only DBE's listed on MoDOT's Missouri Regional Certification Committee (MRCC) directory may be used towards obtaining the DBE goal on the project. DBE firm must be certified with the appropriate North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) code for the type of work being utilized to perform. The MRCC directory is available at the following link under the MRCC Directory tab: [HTTP://www.modot.org/welcome-external-civil-rights](http://www.modot.org/welcome-external-civil-rights)

- (A) Insert Bid Line Item in the same order as it appears in the bid document.
- (B) Insert the result from multiplying the unit price for the bid line item by the quantities listed in column (A); a lump sum, if applicable, may also be inserted.
- (C) Insert the percentage of column (B) that the DBE will perform. If the DBE is a supplier as that term is defined in 49 CFR Part 26.55, then only 60% of the value in column (B) can be applied towards the contract specific goal. If the DBE is furnishing and installing the line item, then 100% of the value can be applied.
- (D) Insert the result from dividing columns (B) and (C).
- (E) Insert the result from dividing column (D) from the total bid line item amount.





U.S. Department of Transportation

# DBE Regular Dealer/Distributor

## Affirmation Form

Bidder Name:

Contract Name/Number:

Sections 26.53(c)(1) of Title 49 Code of Federal Regulations requires recipients to make a preliminary counting determination for each DBE listed as a regular dealer or distributor to assess its eligibility for 60 or 40 percent credit, respectively, of the cost of materials and supplies based on its demonstrated capacity and intent to perform as a regular dealer or distributor, as defined in section 26.55(e)(2)(iv)(A),(B),(C), and (3) under the contract at issue. The regulation requires the recipient's preliminary determination to be made based on the DBE's written responses to relevant questions and its affirmation that its subsequent performance of a commercially useful function will be consistent with the preliminary counting of such participation. The U.S. Department of Transportation is providing this form as a tool for recipients, prime contractors, regular dealers, and distributors to use to carry out their respective responsibilities under this regulation. The form may be used by each DBE supplier whose participation is submitted by a bidder for regular dealer or distributor credit on a federally-assisted contract with a DBE participation goal. The form may also be used by prime contractors in connection with DBE regular dealer or distributor participation submitted after a contract has been awarded provided such participation is subject to the recipient's prior evaluation and approval. If this form is used, it should be accompanied by the bidder's commitment, contract, or purchase order showing the materials the DBE regular dealer or distributor is supplying. Use of this tool is not mandatory. If a recipient chooses a different method for complying with Section 26.53(c)(1), it must include that method in its DBE Program Plan.

DBE Name:	Total Subcontract/Purchase Order Amount:
Authorized DBE Representative (Name and Title):	NAICS Code(s) Related to the Items to be Sold/Leased:

1. Will all items sold or leased be provided from the on-hand inventory at your establishment?  YES  NO  
 (If "YES," you have indicated that your performance will satisfy the regular dealer requirements and may be counted at 60%. STOP here. Read and sign the affirmation below. If "NO" Continue.)

- a) Are you selling bulk items (e.g., petroleum products, steel, concrete, concrete products, sand, gravel, asphalt, etc.) or items not typically stocked due to their unique characteristics (aka specialty items)?  
 YES  NO (If "YES," Go to Question 2. If "NO" Continue.)
- b) Will at least 51% of the items you are selling be provided from the inventory maintained at your establishment, and will the minor quantities of items delivered from and by other sources be of the general character as those provided from your inventory?  
 YES  NO\* (If "YES," you have indicated that your performance will satisfy the regular dealer requirements and may be counted at 60%. STOP here. Read and sign the affirmation below.

\*If 1.,1.a), and 1. b) above are "NO," your performance on the whole will not satisfy the regular dealer requirements; therefore, only the value of items to be sold or leased from inventory can be counted at 60%. (Go to Question 3. to determine if the items delivered from and by other sources are eligible for Distributor credit.)

2. Will you deliver all bulk or specialty items using distribution equipment you own (or under a long-term lease) and operate?  
 YES  NO<sup>1</sup>  
 (If "YES," you have indicated that your performance will satisfy the requirements for a regular dealer of bulk items and may be counted at 60%. STOP here. Read and sign the affirmation below.)

<sup>1</sup> If "NO," your performance will not satisfy the requirements for a regular dealer of bulk items; the value of items to be sold or leased cannot be counted at 60%. (Go to Question 3.)

3. Will the written terms of your purchase order or bill of lading from a third party transfer responsibility, including risk for loss or damage, to your company at the point of origin (e.g. a manufacture's facility)?  YES<sup>2</sup>  NO<sup>3</sup>

a) Will you be using sources other than the manufacturer (or other seller) to deliver or arrange delivery of the items sold or leased?  YES<sup>2</sup>  NO<sup>3</sup>

<sup>2</sup> If your responses to 3 and 3.a) are "YES," you have indicated that your performance will satisfy the requirements of a distributor; therefore, the value of items sold or leased may be counted at 40%.

<sup>3</sup> If you responded "NO" to either 3 or 3.a), counting of your participation is limited to the reasonable cost of fees or commissions charged, including transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies; the cost of materials or supplies may not be counted.

I affirm that the information that I provided above is true and correct and that my company's subsequent performance of a commercially useful function will be consistent with the above responses. I further affirm that my company will independently negotiate price, order specified quantities, and pay for the items listed in the bidder's commitment. This includes my company's responsibility for the quality of such items in terms of necessary repairs, exchanges, or processing of any warranty claims for damaged or defective materials.

Printed Name and Signature of DBE Owner/Authorized Representative:

The bidder acknowledges its responsibility for verifying the information provided by the DBE named above and ensuring that the counting of the DBE's participation is accurate. Any shortfall caused by errors in counting are the responsibility of the bidder.

Printed Name and Signature of Bidder's Authorized Representative:



**DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS  
FOR LOCAL PROGRAMS**

**1.0 Program Applicability.** The subsequent sections will apply only to contracts involving U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) federal-aid or federal funded participation. Federal-aid or federal funded participation includes, but is not limited to, any funds directly or indirectly received by MoDOT, or authorized for distribution to or through MoDOT, by the USDOT or any operating administration within the USDOT. These provisions will not apply to contracts funded exclusively with state funds, or state and local funds. Any contractor, subcontractor, supplier, DBE firm, and contract surety involved in the performance of a federal-aid contract shall be aware of and fully understand the terms and conditions of the USDOT DBE Program, as the terms appear in Title 49 CFR Part 26 (as amended), the USDOT DBE Program regulations; Title 7 CSR Division 10, Chapter 8 (as amended), and the Commission's DBE Program rules.

**2.0 DBE Program Distinguished From Other Affirmative Action Programs.** The USDOT DBE Program established by the U.S. Congress is not the same as, and does not involve or utilize, any of the elements or authority of other state or local affirmative action programs, nor does the program rely upon state legislation or gubernatorial executive orders for implementation or authorization, other than the general authority given the Commission in Section 226.150, RSMo. The USDOT DBE Program is implemented by the Commission and MoDOT, through and in conjunction with the FHWA, FTA and FAA, as a "recipient" defined in Title 49 CFR 26.5.

**3.0 Policy Regarding DBE Firms.** It is the policy of the U. S. Department of Transportation and MoDOT that businesses owned by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals have an opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal funds. Consequently, the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 (as amended) and the Commission's implementing state regulations in Title 7 CSR Division 10, Chapter 8, "Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program", will apply to any contract funded in whole or part with federal funds.

**4.0 Opportunity for DBEs to Participate.** Each contractor, subcontractor and supplier working on a contract funded in whole or in part with federal funds shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBEs have an opportunity to compete for and participate in performance on project contracts and subcontracts in which a DBE goal is established.

**5.0 Required Contract Provision.** The federal-aid contract will include the following provision, as mandated by USDOT at Title 49 CFR 26.13(b):

(a) The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate based on race, color, religion, national origin, or sex in the performance of the contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of USDOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of the contract, which may result in the termination of the contract or such other remedy, as the recipient deems appropriate.

In this provision, “contractor” will be defined as the contractor on the contract; sub-contractor, or material supplier performing the work on or for the project. For the purposes of any federal-aid contract awarded by the Local Public Agency (LPA), they will be designated as “the recipient”. The contractor shall include this same contract provision in every supply contract or subcontract the contractor makes or executes.

**6.0 DBE Program Information.** DBE Program information may be obtained from the MoDOT Business Development & Compliance Division, 105 W. Capitol Avenue, P.O. Box 270, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102-0270. Phone (573) 751-7801, Fax (573) 526-0558, E-Mail: [dbe@modot.mo.gov](mailto:dbe@modot.mo.gov). It will be the duty of each contractor, and for the contractor’s subcontractors to take the steps necessary to determine the legal obligations and limitations under the DBE Program, as an element of responsibility. It will be the duty of each certified DBE firm to know, understand and comply with the DBE firm’s legal obligations and limitations under the DBE Program, as a requirement of program participation.

**7.0 DBE Certification, and the Missouri Unified Certification Program.** MoDOT and other certifying agencies within Missouri have partnered to form the Missouri Regional Certification Committee (MRCC) and developed a Unified Certification Program (UCP) pursuant to 49 CFR 26.81 and 7 CSR 10-8.061. Only DBE firms certified by the MRCC are eligible to perform work on a federal-aid contract for DBE contract goal credit. It is the contractor’s responsibility to ensure firms identified for participation are approved certified DBE firms.

The MRCC DBE Directory can be found at the following link: <https://www.modot.org/welcome-business-development-and-compliance>

**8.0 DBE Program-Related Certifications Made By Bidders and Contractors.** If the bidder makes a written, express disclaimer of one or more certifications or assurances in the bid, the bid will be considered non-responsive. By submitting a bid on any project involving USDOT federal financial participation, and by entering into any contract on the basis of that bid, the contractor makes each of the following DBE Program-related certifications and assurances to USDOT, to the Commission, to MoDOT, and to the LPA:

(a) The bidder certifies that management and bidding officers have reviewed and understand the bidding and project construction and administration obligations of the USDOT DBE Program regulations at Title 49 CFR Part 26 (as amended), and the Commission’s DBE Program rules at Title 7 CSR Division 10, Chapter 8 (as amended).

(b) The bidder agrees to ensure that certified DBE firms have a full and fair opportunity to participate in the performance of the contract financed in whole or in part with federal funds. The bidder certifies that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to ensure that DBE firms have an opportunity to compete for, and perform work on the contract. The bidder further certifies that the bidder not discriminate on the basis of

race, color, age, national origin or gender in the performance of the contract, or in the award of any subcontract.

(c) The bidder certifies that if awarded the federal-aid contract, the contractor will make a good faith effort to utilize certified DBE firms committed to with the awarded contract.

(d) The bidder certifies, that if awarded the federal-aid contract with an approved DBE Good Faith Effort, the bidder will at a minimum achieve any DBE participation committed at time of bid as well as make good faith efforts to obtain additional DBE participation throughout the life of the project. Any liquidated damages at the completion of the project will be assessed contingent on the awarded bidders efforts in obtaining DBE participation.

(e) The bidder understands and agrees that if awarded the contract the contractor is legally responsible to ensure that the contractor and each DBE, comply fully with all regulatory and contractual requirements of the USDOT DBE Program, and that each DBE firm participating in the contract fully perform the designated tasks, with the DBE's own forces and equipment, under the DBE's own direct supervision and management. The bidder certifies, that if awarded the contract and if MoDOT or the Commission determine that the contractor, a DBE or any other firm retained by the contractor has failed to comply with the DBE Program requirements or federal or state DBE Program regulations, the Commission, through MoDOT, shall have the sole authority and discretion to determine the extent of the monetary value to which the DBE contract goals have not been met at the project completion, and to assess against and withhold monetary damages from the contractor up to the full amount of that breach. The bidder further understands and agrees that this clause authorizes the Commission, through MoDOT, to determine and fix the extent of the damages caused by a breach of any contractual or regulatory DBE Program requirement and that the damage assessment will be enforced in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other general liquidated damages clause in the contract. By submitting a bid for a federal-aid contract, the bidder irrevocably agrees to such an assessment of liquidated damages for DBE Program purposes, and authorizes the Commission and MoDOT to make such an assessment of liquidated damages against the contractor, and to collect that assessment from any sums due the contractor under the contract, or any other contract, or by other legal process. The bidder makes this certification, agreement and authorization on behalf of itself, for each federal-aid contract.

**9.0 Designation of DBE firms to perform on contract.** The bidder states and certifies that the DBE participation information submitted in the bid or within the contract designated time is true, correct and complete and that the information provided includes the names of all DBE firms that will participate in the contract, the specific line item (s) that each DBE firm will perform or partially perform, and the creditable dollar amounts of the participation of each DBE. The specific line item must reference the bid line number and item number contained in the proposal. The bidder further states and certifies that the bidder has committed to use each DBE firm listed for the work shown to

meet the DBE contract goal and that each DBE firm listed has clearly confirmed to the bidder that the DBE firm will participate in and perform the work, with the DBE's own forces.

(a) The bidder certifies the bidder's understanding that as the contractor on a contract funded in whole or in part by USDOT federal funds, the bidder may not unilaterally terminate, substitute for, or replace any DBE firm that was designated in the executed contract, in whole or in any part, with another DBE, any non-DBE firm or with the contractor's own forces or those of an affiliate, without the prior written consent of MoDOT. The bidder understands it must receive approval in writing from MoDOT for the termination of a DBE firm, or the substitution or replacement of a DBE before any substitute or replacement firm may begin work on the project in lieu of the DBE firm participation information listed in the executed contract. Unless MoDOT's written consent is provided as outlined above, the bidder shall not be entitled to any payment of work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the listed DBE.

(1) The bidder further certifies understanding, that if a DBE firm listed in the bid or approved in the executed contract documents ceases to be a certified DBE firm, at any time during the performance of the contract work, and a contract or subcontract with that firm has not yet been executed by the prime and subcontractor, the contractor can not count any work performed by that firm after the date of the firm's loss of eligibility toward meeting the DBE contract goal. The contractor can pursue efforts to replace the work planned with the decertified firm, with other certified DBEs, in coordination with MoDOT's Business Development & Compliance Division. If the contractor has executed a subcontract with the firm before the DBE lost eligibility and ceased to be a certified DBE, the contractor may continue to receive credit toward the DBE contract goal for that firm's work on the executed subcontract. However, if the reason for the firm's DBE decertification is due to the firm being acquired or merged with a non-DBE, the portion of the work remaining after the date of decertification is not eligible for counting towards the contract goal. In this case, the Contractor must seek additional DBE participation to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or demonstrate that it has made good faith efforts to do so. Subcontract extensions that add work for firms that become decertified from the DBE program may not count for DBE goal credit without MoDOT's prior written consent.

(2) The bidder further certifies the bidder's understanding, that the dollar value of any work completed by a DBE firm prior to approval of the DBE's substitution or replacement, in writing, by MoDOT will not be credited toward meeting the DBE contract goal. No credit toward the DBE goal will be given for any amount withheld from payment to the DBE or "back charged" against monies owed to the DBE, regardless of the purpose or asserted debt.

**10.0 Contract Goal Submittal.** The bidder may submit the completed "DBE Identification Submittal" information in the bid documents at the same time as, and within the sealed bid, at the time the bid is submitted. However, if that information is not completed and submitted with the initial sealed bid, then as a matter of responsiveness

and responsibility, all bidders shall file the completed “DBE Identification Submittal” pages to the Local Agency on or before 4:00 p.m. of the third business day after the bid opening date. The Local Agency may permit telefax transmittal.

Any “DBE Identification Submittal” that identifies a DBE regular dealer or distributor must be accompanied by a “DBE Regular Dealer/Distributor Affirmation Form” that is completed and signed by both the bidder and the DBE. This form must be received on or before 4:00 p.m. of the third business day after the bid opening date.

No extension of time will be allowed for any reason. The means of transmittal and the risk of timely receipt of the information shall be the bidder’s.

**10.1 Good Faith Effort Submittal.** If the bidder is not able to meet the Commission’s DBE contract goal, the bidder has the opportunity to submit with and as a part of the bid, a true, accurate, complete and detailed written explanation of good faith efforts taken to meet the DBE Contract Goal established in the bid documents. The bidder shall use the “DBE Identification Submittal” sheets for any DBE participation that will be committed towards the goal and an explanation, with any supporting documentation, for the inability to meet the full goal established on the contract. Any Good Faith efforts shall be submitted as part of the bid or within the three business days after the bid opening.

**10.2 Bidders Good Faith Efforts Described.** MoDOT will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the different kinds of efforts that the bidder has made based upon 49 CFR Appendix A to Part 26 and the following additional efforts:

- (a) Providing documentation on any and all past GFE activities for review.
- (b) Past project DBE performance utilization.
- (c) Race neutral methods utilized on completed projects.

All good faith efforts are evaluated on a case-by-case basis whereas any of the numerous good faith elements listed individually or collectively is not a guarantee of approval.

**10.3 Administrative Reconsideration of the Bidder’s Good Faith Efforts Made as a Part of the Bid Submittal.** If MoDOT determines that the apparent low bidder has failed to adequately document in the bid that the bidder made a good faith effort to achieve sufficient DBE participation in the contract work, that firm will be offered the opportunity for administrative reconsideration upon written request, before MoDOT and the Commission reject that bid as non-responsive.

**10.4 Forfeiture of Bid Bond possible when:** The failure of either the apparent low bidder to file the completed and executed “DBE Identification Submittal”, listing actual, committed DBE participation equal to or greater than the DBE contract goal percentage specified in the bid by 4:00 p.m. on the third business day after the bid opening, will be cause for rejection of that bid. In addition, the bid surety bond or bid guaranty of the apparent low bidder will be forfeited to and become the property of the Local Agency upon demand, only if the contract is awarded.

(a) By submitting a bid on a federal-aid project, the bidder accepts and agrees to these provisions, and the disposition of the bidders bid bond or guaranty, upon demand by the Local Agency.

**11.0 DBE Participation for Contract Goal Credit.** Goal credit will be in accordance with 49 CFR 26.55 as outlined for the following DBE types:

- Subcontractor
- Manufacturer
- Regular Dealer
- Distributor
- Broker
- Trucker

**12.0 DBE Required to Perform a Commercially Useful Function (CUF).** The DBE CUF requirements are stated in 49 CFR Part 26, (26.55). Any questions or further information needed for CUF determinations should be directed to MoDOT's Business Development & Compliance Division.

**12.1 Quality Control (QC) and Quality Assurance (QA) Reviews.** The prime contractor shall monitor their planned DBE project usage for CUF compliance and provide MoDOT information for areas of concern for further evaluation. MoDOT will perform a QA review, or compliance review, for DBE CUF and project documentation retained by the contractor through project completion. The contractor shall maintain all DBE related information it has received, documented and provided to MoDOT for a period of three years beyond the date of final inspection. MoDOT's determination that a DBE's participation may not count toward the project goal, or good faith effort level approved will be subject to administrative reconsideration.

**12.2 MoDOT Makes Final Determination On Whether a CUF Is Performed.** MoDOT will have the final authority to determine whether a DBE firm has performed a CUF on a federal-aid contract.

**13.0 Verification of DBE Participation at project completion.** (Assessment of Liquidated Damages Possible)

**13.1** Prior to final payment by the Local Agency, the contractor shall file with the Local Agency a detailed list showing each DBE used on the contract work, and the work performed by each DBE. The list shall show the actual dollar amount paid to each DBE for the creditable work on the contract, less any rebates, kickbacks, deductions, withholdings or other repayments made. The list shall be certified under penalty of perjury, or other law, to be accurate and complete. MoDOT and the Commission will use this certification and other information available to determine if the contractor and the contractor's DBEs satisfied the DBE contract goal percentage specified in the contract

and the extent to which the DBEs were fully paid for that work. The contractor shall acknowledge, by the act of filing the detailed list, that the information is supplied to obtain payment regarding a federal participation contract.

**13.2** Failure on the part of the contractor to achieve the DBE participation to which the contractor committed in the contract may result in liquidated damages being imposed on the contractor by the Commission for breach of contract and for non-compliance. If the contract was awarded with less than the original DBE contract goal proposed by the Commission, the revised lower amount became the final DBE contract goal, and that goal will be used to determine any liquidated damages to be assessed. Additionally, the Commission or MoDOT may impose any other administrative sanctions or remedies available at law or provided by the contract in the event of breach by the contractor by failing to satisfy the contractor's DBE contract goal commitment. The contractor will be offered the opportunity for administrative reconsideration of any assessment of liquidated damages determined at the project completion, upon written request. The administrative reconsideration officer may consider all facts presented, including the legitimacy or business reason for back charges assessed against a DBE firm, in determining the final amount of liquidated damages.

**14.0 Miscellaneous DBE Program Requirements.** In accordance with Title 49 CFR Part 26 and the Commission's DBE Program rules in Title 7 CSR Division 10, Chapter 8, the contractor, for both the contractor and for the contractor's subcontractors and suppliers, whether DBE firms or not, shall commit to comply fully with the auditing, record keeping, confidentiality, cooperation and anti-intimidation or retaliation provisions contained in those federal and state DBE Program regulations. By bidding on a federal-aid contract, and by accepting and executing that contract, the contractor agrees to assume these contractual obligations, and to bind the contractor's subrecipients contractually, at the contractor's expense.

**15.0 Bidders List Data Collection.** MoDOT is a recipient of federal funds and is required by 49 CFR 26.11, to provide data about its DBE program. The information shall consist of the names of all DBE and non-DBE subcontractors, suppliers, manufacturers, distributors, or brokers for actual use and of consideration by the prime bidder. Forms are provided to bidders that specify all required data points. Failure to submit the required forms may deem the bid irregular.



JOB SPECIAL PROVISIONS – TABLE OF CONTENTS

(Job Special Provisions shall prevail over Specification and/or General Provisions whenever in conflict therewith)

- A. Work Zone Traffic Management Plan
- B. Project Contact for Contractor/Bidder Questions
- C. Emergency Provisions and Incident Management
- D. Utilities
- E. Contract Liquidated Damages
- F. ADA Compliance
- G. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program Requirements
- H. Supplemental Revisions

10/16/2025



*Kelly Lohsandt*

A. WORK ZONE TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN JSP-02-06A

**1.0 Description.** Work zone traffic management shall be in accordance with applicable portions of Division 100 and Division 600 of the Standard Specifications, and specifically as follows.

**2.0 Traffic Management Schedule.**

**2.1** Traffic management schedules shall be submitted to the engineer for review prior to the start of work and prior to any revisions to the traffic management schedule. The traffic management schedule shall include the proposed traffic control measures, hours traffic control will be in place, and work hours.

**2.2** The contractor shall notify the engineer prior to lane closures or shifting traffic onto detours.

**2.3** The engineer shall be notified as soon as practical of any postponement due to weather, material or other circumstances.

**2.4** In order to ensure minimal traffic interference, the contractor shall schedule lane closures for the absolute minimum amount of time required to complete the work. Lanes shall not be closed until material is available for continuous construction and the contractor is prepared to diligently pursue the work until the closed lane is opened to traffic.

**2.5 Traffic Congestion.** The contractor shall, upon approval of the engineer, take proactive measures to reduce traffic congestion in the work zone.

**2.5.1 Traffic Delay.** The contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the existing traffic flow through the job site during construction. If disruption of the traffic flow occurs and traffic is backed up in queues of 15-minute delays or longer, then the contractor shall review the construction operations which contributed directly to disruption of the traffic flow and make adjustments to the operations to prevent the queues from occurring again.

**2.5.2 Traffic Safety.**

**2.5.2.1** Where traffic queues routinely extend to within 1000 feet (300 m) of the ROAD WORK AHEAD, or similar, sign on a divided highway or to within 500 feet (150 m) of the ROAD WORK AHEAD, or similar, sign on an undivided highway, the contractor shall extend the advance warning area, as approved by the engineer.

**2.5.2.2** When a traffic queue extends to within 1000 feet (300 m) of the ROAD WORK AHEAD, or similar, sign on a divided highway or to within 500 feet (150 m) of the ROAD WORK AHEAD, or similar, sign on an undivided highway due to non-recurring congestion, the contractor shall deploy a means of providing advance warning of the traffic congestion, as approved by the engineer. The warning location shall be no less than 1000 feet (300 m) and no more than 0.5 mile (0.8 km) in advance of the end of the traffic queue on divided highways and no less than 500 feet (150 m) and no more than 0.5 mile (0.8 km) in advance of the end of the traffic queue on undivided highways.

**3.0 Work Hour Restrictions.**

**3.1** There are three major summer holiday periods: Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day. All lanes shall be scheduled to be open to traffic during these holiday periods, from 12:00

noon on the last working day preceding the holiday until 9:00 a.m. on the first working day subsequent to the holiday.

**B. PROJECT CONTACT FOR CONTRACTOR/BIDDER QUESTIONS**

All questions concerning this project during the bidding process shall be forwarded to the project contact listed below:

Brian Williams  
802 El Dorado Drive, Jefferson City, MO 65101  
(573) 636-3303  
bwilliams@ess-inc.com

**C. EMERGENCY PROVISIONS AND INCIDENT MANAGEMENT JSP-90-11**

**1.0** The contractor shall have communication equipment on the construction site or immediate access to other communication systems to request assistance from the police or other emergency agencies for incident management. In case of traffic accidents or the need for police to direct or restore traffic flow through the job site, the contractor shall notify police or other emergency agencies immediately as needed. The area engineer's office shall also be notified when the contractor requests emergency assistance.

Matt Pringer – 573-636-3614

**2.0** In addition to the 911 emergency telephone number for ambulance, fire or police services, the following agencies may also be notified for accident or emergency situation within the project limits.

Missouri Highway Patrol (573-751-1000)	
City of Jefferson	Cole County
Fire: (573) 634-6401	Fire: (573) 634-6410
Police: (573) 634-6400	Police: (573) 634-9160

**2.1** This list is not all inclusive. Notification of the need for wrecker or tow truck services will remain the responsibility of the appropriate police agency.

**2.2** The contractor shall notify enforcement and emergency agencies before the start of construction to request their cooperation and to provide coordination of services when emergencies arise during the construction at the project site. When the contractor completes this notification with enforcement and emergency agencies, a report shall be furnished to the engineer on the status of incident management.

**3.0** No direct pay will be made to the contractor to recover the cost of the communication equipment, labor, materials or time required to fulfill the above provisions.

**D. UTILITIES JSP-93-26C**

**1.0** For informational purposes only, the following is a list of names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the known utility companies in the area of the construction work for this improvement:

<u>Utility Name</u>	<u>Known Required Adjustment</u>
Three Rivers Electric Cooperative 1324 E. Main Street Linn, MO 65051 Contact: Scott Schulte Telephone: 573-644-9062	Yes
Ameren Missouri 101 Madison Street #100 Jefferson City, MO 65101 Contact: Matt Kauffman Telephone: 573-690-0299	No
Mediacom 1922 Southridge Drive Jefferson City, MO 65101 Contact: Derric Hamilton Telephone: 573-645-2333	Yes
Britespeed 3546 N. Ten Mile Drive Jefferson City, MO 65101 Contact: Tonjia Baldwin Telephone: 573-681-2503	No
City of Jefferson - Sewer 320 East McCarty Street Jefferson City, MO 65101 Contact: Eric Seaman Telephone: 573-634-6410	No
Public Water Supply District NO. 1 4346 Rainbow Drive Jefferson City, MO 65109 Contact: Keith Welch Telephone: 573-893-2848	Yes
Socket Telecom 2703 Clark Lane Columbia, MO 65202 Contact: Todd Pulis Telephone: 573-818-4778	Yes

**1.1 Public Water Supply District #1 (PWSD #1)** has 2 fire hydrant adjustments within the project limits, one at approximately Sta. 45+99 and the other at approximately Sta. 58+00. The utility indicated they would coordinate the use of the contractors forces to complete the relocation. This

work is outside the scope of the sidewalk project, compensation for this work shall be between the contractor and the utility.

1.2 The existence and approximate location of utility facilities known to exist, as shown on the plans, are based upon the best information available to the Commission at this time. This information is provided by the Commission "as-is" and the Commission expressly disclaims any representation or warranty as to the completeness, accuracy, or suitability of the information for any use. Reliance upon this information is done at the risk and peril of the user, and the Commission shall not be liable for any damages that may arise from any error in the information. It is, therefore, the responsibility of the contractor to verify the above listing information indicating existence, location and status of any facility. Such verification includes direct contact with the listed utilities.

1.3 The contractor agrees that any effects of the presence of the utilities, their relocation, contractor's coordination of work with the utilities and any delay in utility relocation shall not be compensable as a suspension of work, extra work, a change in the work, as a differing site condition or otherwise including but, without limitation, delay, impact, incidental or consequential damages. The contractor's sole remedy for the effects of the presence of utilities, delay in their relocation or any other effects shall be an excusable delay as provided in Section 105.7.3. The contractor waives, for itself, its subcontractors and suppliers the compensability of the presence of utilities, delay in their relocation and any cost to the contractor, its subcontractors and suppliers in any claim or action arising out of or in relation to the work under the contract.

1.4 The contractor shall be solely responsible and liable for incidental and consequential damage to any utility facilities or interruption of the service caused by it or its subcontractors' operation. The contractor shall hold and save harmless the Commission from damages to any utility facilities interruption of service by it or its subcontractor's operation.

2.0 It shall be noted by the contractor that MoDOT is a member of Missouri One Call (800 Dig Rite). Some work on this project may be in the vicinity of MoDOT utility facilities, which includes but is not limited to traffic signal cables, highway lighting circuits, ITS cables, cathodic protection cables, etc. Prior to beginning work, the contractor shall request locates from Missouri One Call. The contractor shall also complete the Notice of Intent to Perform Work form located at the Missouri Department of Transportation website:

<http://www.modot.mo.gov/asp/intentToWork.shtml>

The contractor shall submit the form over the web (preferred method) or by fax to the numbers on the printed form. The notice must be submitted a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 10 working days prior to excavation just as Missouri One Call requires.

E. CONTRACT LIQUIDATED DAMAGES JSP- 13-01D

**1.0 Description.** Liquidated Damages for failure or delay in completing the work on time for this contract shall be in accordance with Sec 108.8. The liquidated damages include separate amounts for road user costs and contract administrative costs incurred by the Commission.

**2.0 Period of Performance.** Prosecution of work is expected to begin on the date specified below in accordance with Sec 108.2. Regardless of when the work is begun on this contract, all

work on all projects shall be completed on or before the date specified below. Completion by this date shall be in accordance with the requirements of Sec 108.7.1.

Notice to Proceed: February 2, 2026  
Contract Completion Date: May 29, 2026

**2.1 Calendar Days and Completion Dates.** Completion of the project is required as specified herein. The count of calendar days will begin on the date the contractor starts any construction operations on the project.

<b>Project</b>	<b>Calendar Days</b>	<b>Daily Road User Cost</b>
TAP 3101(507)	N/A	\$2,300.00

**3.0 Liquidated Damages for Contract Administrative Costs.** Should the contractor fail to complete the work on or before the contract completion date specified in Section 2.0, or within the number of calendar days specified in Section 2.1, whichever occurs first, the contractor will be charged contract administrative liquidated damages in accordance with Sec 108.8 in the amount of **\$250.00** per calendar day for each calendar day, or partial day thereof, that the work is not fully completed. For projects in combination, these damages will be charged in full for failure to complete one or more projects within the specified contract completion date or calendar days.

**4.0 Liquidated Damages for Road User Costs.** Should the contractor fail to complete the work on or before the contract completion date specified in Section 2.0, or within the number of calendar days specified in Section 2.1, whichever occurs first, the contractor will be charged road user costs in accordance with Sec 108.8 in the amount specified in Section 2.1 for each calendar day, or partial day thereof, that the work is not fully completed. These damages are in addition to the contract administrative damages and any other damages as specified elsewhere in this contract.

**F. AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) COMPLIANCE AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF CONSTRUCTED FACILITIES JSP-10-01A**

**1.0 Description.** The contractor shall comply with all laws pertaining to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) during construction of pedestrian facilities on public rights of way for this project. An ADA Checklist is provided herein to be utilized by the contractor for verifying compliance with the ADA law. The contractor is expected to familiarize himself with the plans involving pedestrian facilities and the ADA Post Construction Checklist prior to performing the work.

**2.0 ADA Checklist.** The contractor can locate the ADA Checklist form on the Missouri Department of Transportation website:

[http://www.modot.mo.gov/business/contractor\\_resources/forms.htm](http://www.modot.mo.gov/business/contractor_resources/forms.htm)

**2.1** The ADA Checklist is intended to be a helpful tool for the contractor to use during the construction of the pedestrian facilities and a basis for the commission's acceptance of work. Prior to work being performed, the contractor shall bring to the engineer's attention any planned work that is in conflict with the design or with the requirement shown in the checklist. Situations may arise where the checklist may not fully address all requirements needed to construct a facility

to the full requirements of current ADA law. In those situations, the contractor shall propose a solution to the engineer that is compliant with current ADA law using the following hierarchy of resources: 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design, Draft Public Rights of Way Accessibility Guidelines (PROWAG) dated November 23, 2005, MoDOT's Engineering Policy Guidelines (EPG), or a solution approved by the U.S. Access Board.

**2.2** It is encouraged that the contractor monitor the completed sections of the newly constructed pedestrian facilities in attempts to minimize negative impacts that his equipment, subcontractors or general public may have on the work. Completed facilities must comply with the requirements of ADA and the ADA Checklist or have documented reasons for the non-complaint items to remain.

### **3.0 Coordination of Construction.**

**3.1** Prior to construction and/or closure on an existing pedestrian path of travel, the contractor shall submit a schedule of work to be constructed, which includes location of work performed, the duration of time the contractor expects to impact the facility and an accessible signed pedestrian detour complaint with MUTCD Section 6D that will be used during each stage of construction. This plan shall be submitted to the engineer for review and approval at or prior to the pre-construction conference. Accessible signed detours shall be in place prior to any work being performed that has the effect of closing an existing pedestrian travel way.

**3.2** When consultant survey is included in the contract, the contractor shall use their survey crews to verify that the intended design can be constructed to the full requirements as established in the 2010 ADA Standards. When 2010 ADA Standards do not give sufficient information to construct the contract work, the contractor shall refer to the PROWAG.

**3.3** When consultant survey is not included in the contract, the contractor shall coordinate with the engineer, prior to construction, to determine if additional survey will be required to confirm the designs constructability.

**4.0 Final Acceptance of Work.** The contractor shall provide the completed ADA Checklist to the engineer at the semi-final inspection. ADA improvements require final inspection and compliance with the ADA requirements and the ADA Checklist. Each item listed in the checklist must receive either a "YES" or an "N/A" score. Any item receiving a "NO" will be deemed non-compliant and shall be corrected at the contractor's expense unless deemed otherwise by the engineer. Documentation must be provided about the location of any non-complaint items that are allowed to remain at the end of the construction project. Specific details of the non-complaint items, the ADA requirement that the work was not able to comply with, and the specific reasons that justify the exception are to be included with the completed ADA Checklist provided to the engineer.

**4.1** Slope and grade measurements shall be made using a properly calibrated, 2 foot long, electronic digital level approved by the engineer.

**5.0 Basis of Payment.** The contractor will receive full pay of the contract unit cost for all sidewalk, ramp, curb ramp, median, island, approach work, cross walk striping, APS buttons, pedestrian heads, detectible warning systems and temporary traffic control measures that are completed during the current estimate period as approved by the engineer. Based upon completion of the ADA Checklist, the contractor shall complete any necessary adjustments to items deemed non-compliant as directed by the engineer.

**5.1** No direct payment will be made to the contractor to recover the cost of equipment, labor, materials, or time required to fulfill the above provisions, unless specified elsewhere in the contract documents.

**G. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

**1.0 Description:** Insert the following additional program provisions in the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program Requirements of the General Provisions and Supplemental Specifications to 2011 Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction.

**2.0 Factors Used to Determine if a DBE Regular Dealer of Liquid Asphalt is Performing a CUF.** The DBE must be responsible with respect to materials and supplies used on a contract perform all of the following, pursuant to 49 CFR § 26.55(c)(1) and 7 CSR 10-8.131:

(a) Negotiating price.

(b) Determining quality and quantity.

(c) Ordering the material.

(d) Paying for the material itself.

(e) 30% of the work must be performed by the DBE's permanent employees (which does not include owner-operators or leased employees) or those hired by the DBE firm for the project from an independent source other than the prime contractor, such as a union hall. For at least 30% of the work the DBE's owned (not leased) equipment shall be used and the DBE must provide documentation that this owned equipment was used on the project as required by this provision.

(f) For up to 70% of the remaining work the equipment used by the DBE must be by long term lease (at least one year) with another DBE or non-DBE but not the prime contractor. The DBE must have absolute priority over other businesses or entities to use the long term leased equipment and must display the name and identification number of the DBE.

(g) The Contractor shall require DBE subcontractors to provide documentation in one of the following formats: bills of lading, hauling tickets, shippers manifest, and/or paid invoices. Regardless of the document format, the document(s) shall include the following information: name of the carrier, full name of the driver, driver ID number(s), truck and tanker ID or VIN number, and reflect the contract number, job number, county and route

The contract number, job number, county and route can be reported through a consignee number or lift number, as long as the DBE Subcontractor has provided the consignee number, or lift number, along with project specific information which shall include contract number, job number, county and route.

The documentation must be submitted and generated by the DBE Subcontractor and be printed on letterhead or other similar documentation outlining the contact information for the DBE Subcontractor. In addition the documentation shall indicate the quantity and amount invoiced to the prime contractor (Such as an invoice). **“MoDOT's DBE Contractor/Subcontractor Project Trucker and Equipment List”** (Form 1) will be provided

by MoDOT and shall be completed and submitted to MoDOT by the DBE Subcontractor or Liquid Asphalt Supplier before Asphalt Operations begin. The DBE Subcontractor shall report all trucks and tankers they currently own and all full time drivers that they employ, including all of the drivers numbers for each terminal the drivers pick up from. In addition the DBE Subcontractor shall include a list of “long term” leased equipment, along with drivers and drivers’ numbers to the DBE Subcontractor Project Trucker and Equipment List. The DBE Subcontractor shall attach copies of all current long term lease agreements to the DBE Subcontractor Project Trucker and Equipment List.

(h) DBE Trucking/Hauling regulations do not apply to regular dealers of liquid asphalt.

### **3.0 When a DBE Regular Dealer of Liquid Asphalt is Not Eligible for DBE Credit.**

(a) “If its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of DBE participation.” 49 CFR § 26.55(c)(2)

(b) If the type of transaction does not allow the DBE subcontractor to perform one of the four required functions, such as a prime contractor deciding the price of a commodity to be supplied by the DBE, that transaction is not eligible for DBE credit.

(c) Work that is performed with trucks that are not owned nor under a lease of at least one year by the DBE will not be eligible for DBE credit.

(d) A lack of documentation verifying that at least one DBE owned (not leased) tractor and tanker/ trailer was used to haul liquid asphalt on the project will result in no DBE credit given on that project.

**4.0 This form will be completed by the inspector from the project office during the time of the project.** MoDOT will use the *MoDOT DBE Job-Site Review CUF Determination Form* to verify CUF was performed on the project, a copy of which is available on the MoDOT Contractor Resource website.

#### **H. SUPPLEMENTAL REVISIONS**

- Compliance with [2 CFR 200.216 – Prohibition on Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment](#).

The Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission shall not enter into a contract (or extend or renew a contract) using federal funds to procure or obtain equipment, services, or systems that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as substantial or as critical technology as part of any system where the video surveillance and telecommunications equipment was produced by Huawei Technologies Company, ZTE Corporation, Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).

**Delete Sec 106.9 in its entirety and substitute the following:**

#### **106.9 Buy America Requirements.**

Buy America Requirements are waived if the total amount of Federal financial assistance applied to the project, through awards or subawards, is below \$500,000.

**106.9.1 Buy America Requirements for Iron and Steel.**

On all federal-aid projects, the contractor's attention is directed to Title 23 CFR 635.410 *Buy America Requirements*. Where steel or iron products are to be permanently incorporated into the contract work, steel and iron material shall be manufactured, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, in the USA except for "minimal use" as described herein. Furthermore, any coating process of the steel or iron shall be performed in the USA. Under a general waiver from FHWA the use of pig iron and processed, pelletized, and reduced iron ore manufactured outside of the USA will be permitted in the domestic manufacturing process for steel or iron material.

**106.9.1.1 Buy America Requirements for Iron and Steel for Manufactured items.**

A manufactured item will be considered iron and steel if it is "predominantly" iron or steel. Predominantly iron or steel means that the cost of iron or steel content of a product is more than 50 percent of the total cost of all its components.

**106.9.2** Any sources other than the USA as defined will be considered foreign. The required domestic manufacturing process shall include formation of ingots and any subsequent process. Coatings shall include any surface finish that protects or adds value to the product.

**106.9.3** "Minimal use" of foreign steel, iron or coating processes will be permitted, provided the cost of such products does not exceed 1/10 of one percent (0.1 percent) of the total contract cost or \$2,500.00, whichever is greater. If foreign steel, iron, or coating processes are used, invoices to document the cost of the foreign portion, as delivered to the project, shall be provided and the engineer's written approval obtained prior to placing the material in any work.

**106.9.4** Buy America requirements include a step certification for all fabrication processes of all steel or iron materials that are accepted per Sec 1000. The AASHTO Product Evaluation and Audit Solutions compliance program verifies that all steel and iron products fabrication processes conform to 23 CFR 635.410 Buy America Requirements and is an acceptable standard per 23 CFR 635.410(d). AASHTO Product Evaluation and Audit Solutions compliant suppliers will not be required to submit step certification documentation with the shipment for some selected steel and iron materials. The AASHTO Product Evaluation and Audit Solutions compliant supplier shall maintain the step certification documentation on file and shall provide this documentation to the engineer upon request.

**106.9.4.1** Items designated as Category 1 will consist of steel girders, piling, and reinforcing steel installed on site. Category 1 items require supporting documentation prior to incorporation into the project showing all steps of manufacturing, including coating, as being completed in the United States and in accordance with CFR Title 23 Section 635.410 Buy America Requirements. This includes the Mill Test Report from the original producing steel mill and certifications documenting the manufacturing process for all subsequent fabrication, including coatings. The certification shall include language that certifies the following. That all steel and iron materials permanently incorporated in this project was procured and processed domestically and all manufacturing processes, including coating, as being completed in the United States and in accordance with CFR Title 23 Section 635.410.

**106.9.4.2** Items designated as Category 2 will include all other steel or iron products not in Category 1 and permanently incorporated in the project. Category 2 items shall consist of, but

not be limited to items such as fencing, guardrail, signing, lighting and signal supports. The prime contractor is required to submit a material of origin form certification prior to incorporation into the project from the fabricator for each item that the product is domestic. The Certificate of Materials Origin form ([link to certificate form](#)) from the fabricator must show all steps of manufacturing, including coating, as being completed in the United States and in accordance with CFR Title 23 Section 635.410 Buy America Requirements and be signed by a fabricator representative. The engineer reserves the right to request additional information and documentation to verify that all Buy America requirements have been satisfied. These documents shall be submitted upon request by the engineer and retained for a period of 3 years after the last reimbursement of the material.

**106.9.4.3** Any minor miscellaneous steel or iron items that are not included in the materials specifications shall be certified by the prime contractor as being procured domestically. Examples of these items would be bolts for sign posts, anchorage inserts, etc. The certification shall read “I certify that all steel and iron materials permanently incorporated in this project during all manufacturing processes, including coating, as being completed in the United States and in accordance with CFR Title 23 Section 635.410 Buy America Requirements procured and processed domestically in accordance with CFR Title 23 Section 635.410 Buy America Requirements. Any foreign steel used was submitted and accepted under minor usage”. The certification shall be signed by an authorized representative of the prime contractor.

**106.9.5** When permitted in the contract, alternate bids may be submitted for foreign steel and iron products. The award of the contract when alternate bids are permitted will be based on the lowest total bid of the contract based on furnishing domestic steel or iron products or 125 percent of the lowest total bid based on furnishing foreign steel or iron products. If foreign steel or iron products are awarded in the contract, domestic steel or iron products may be used; however, payment will be at the contract unit price for foreign steel or iron products.

**106.9.6 Buy America Requirements for Construction Materials other than iron and steel materials.** Construction materials means articles, materials, or supplies that consist of only one of the items listed. Minor additions of articles, materials, supplies, or binding agents to a construction material do not change the categorization of the construction material. Upon request by the engineer, the contractor shall submit a domestic certification for all construction materials listed that are incorporated into the project.

- (a) Non-ferrous metals
- (b) Plastic and Polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables)
- (c) Glass (including optic glass)
- (d) Fiber optic cable (including drop cable)
- (e) Optical fiber
- (f) Lumber
- (g) Engineered wood
- (h) Drywall

**106.9.6.1 Minimal Use allowance for Construction Materials other than iron or steel.**

“The total value of the non-compliant products is no more than the lesser of \$1,000,000 or 5% of total applicable costs for the project.” The contractor shall submit to the engineer any non-domestic materials and their total material cost to the engineer. The contractor and the engineer will both track these totals to assure that the minimal usage allowance is not exceeded.

### **106.9.7 Buy America Requirements for Manufactured Products.**

Manufactured products means:

- (a) Articles, materials, or supplies that have been:
  - (i) Processed into a specific form and shape; or
  - (ii) Combined with other articles, materials, or supplies to create a product with different properties than the individual articles, materials, or supplies.
- (b) If an item is classified as an iron or steel product, a construction material, or a section 70917(c) material under § 184.4(e) and the definitions set forth in this section, then it is not a manufactured product. However, an article, material, or supply classified as a manufactured product under § 184.4(e) and paragraph (1) of this definition may include components that are construction materials, iron or steel products, or section 70917(c) materials.

**106.9.7.1** Manufactured products are exempt from Buy America requirements. To qualify as a manufactured product, items that consist of two or more of the listed construction materials that have been combined together through a manufacturing process, and items that include at least one of the listed materials combined with a material that is not listed through a manufacturing process, should be treated as manufactured products, rather than as construction materials.

**106.9.7.2** Manufactured items are covered under a general waiver to exclude them from Buy America Requirements. To qualify for the exemption the components must comprise of 55% of the value of materials in the item. The final assembly must also be performed domestically.

- Third-Party Test Waiver for Concrete Aggregate

**1.0 Description.** Third party tests may be allowed for determining the durability factor for concrete pavement and concrete masonry aggregate.

**2.0 Material.** All aggregate for concrete shall be in accordance with Sec 1005.

**2.1** MoDOT personnel shall be present at the time of sampling at the quarry. The aggregate sample shall be placed in an approved tamper-evident container (provided by the quarry) for shipment to the third-party testing facility.

**2.2** AASHTO T 161 Method B Resistance of Concrete to Rapid Freezing and Thawing, shall be used to determine the aggregate durability factor. All concrete beams for testing shall be 3-inch wide by 4-inch deep by 16-inch long or 3.5-inch wide by 4.5-inch deep by 16-inch long. All beams for testing shall receive a 35-day wet cure fully immersed in saturated lime water prior to initiating the testing process.

**2.3** Concrete test beams shall be made using a MoDOT approved concrete pavement mix design.

**3.0 Testing Facility Requirements.** All third-party test facilities shall meet the requirements outlined in this provision.

**3.1** The testing facility shall be AASHTO accredited.

**3.1.1** For tests ran after January 1, 2025, accreditation documentation shall be on file with the Construction and Materials Division prior to any tests being performed.

**3.1.2** Construction and Materials Division may consider tests completed prior to January 1, 2025, to be acceptable if all sections of this provision are met, with the exception of 3.1.1. Accreditation documentation shall be provided with the test results for tests completed prior to January 1, 2025. No tests completed prior to September 1, 2024, will be accepted.

**3.2** The testing facility shall provide their testing process, list of equipment, equipment calibration documentation, and testing certifications or qualifications of technicians performing the AASHTO T 161 Procedure B tests. The testing facility shall provide details on their freezing and thawing apparatus including the time and temperature profile of their freeze-thaw chamber. The profile shall include the temperature set points throughout the entirety of the freeze-thaw cycle. The profile shall show the cycle time at which the apparatus drains/fills with water and the cycle time at which the apparatus begins cooling the specimens.

**3.3** Results, no more than five years old, from the third-party test facility shall compare within  $\pm 2.0$  percent of an independent test from another AASHTO accredited test facility or with MoDOT test records, in order to be approved for use (e.g. test facility results in a durability factor of 79, MoDOT's recent durability test factor is 81; this compared within +2 percent). The independent testing facility shall be in accordance with this provision. The comparison test can be from a different sample of the same ledge combination.

**3.4** When there is a dispute between the third party durability test results and MoDOT durability test results, the MoDOT durability test result shall govern.

**3.5** Test results shall be submitted to MoDOT's Construction and Materials division electronically for final approval. Test results shall include raw data for all measurements of relative dynamic modulus of elasticity and percent length change for each individual concrete specimen. Raw data shall include initial measurements made at zero cycles and every subsequent measurement of concrete specimens. Raw data shall include the cycle count and date each measurement was taken. Test results shall also include properties of the concrete mixture as required by AASHTO T 161. This shall include the gradation of the coarse aggregate sample. If AASHTO T 152 is used to measure fresh air content, then the aggregate correction factor for the mix determined in accordance with AASHTO T 152 shall also be included.

**4.0 Method of Measurement.** There is no method of measurement for this provision. The testing requirements and number of specimens shall be in accordance with AASHTO T 161 Procedure B.

**5.0 Basis of Payment.** No direct payment will be made to the contractor or quarry to recover the cost of aggregate samples, sample shipments, testing equipment, labor to prepare samples or test samples, or developing the durability report.

- **Delete paragraph 15.0 of the General Provision Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program Requirements and substitute the following:**

**15.0 Bidder's List Quote Summary.** MoDOT is a recipient of federal funds and is required by 49 CFR 26.11 to provide data about its DBE program. All bidders who seek to work on federally

assisted contracts must submit data about all DBE and non-DBEs in accordance with Sec 102.7.9. MoDOT will not compare the submitted Bidder's List Quote Summary to any other documents or submittals, pre or post award. All information will be used by MoDOT in accordance with 49 CFR 26.11 for reporting to USDOT and to aid in overall DBE goal setting.

- **Add Sec 102.7.9 to include the following:**

**102.7.9 Bidder's List Quote Summary.** Each bidder shall submit with each bid a summary of all subcontractors, material suppliers, and service providers (e.g. hauling) considered on federally funded projects pursuant to 49 CFR 26.11. The bidder will provide the firm's name, the corresponding North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code(s) the firm(s) were considered for, and whether or not they were used in the bid. The information submitted should be the most complete information available at the time of bid. The information shall be disclosed on the Bidder's List Quote Summary form provided in the bidding documents and submitted in accordance with Sec 102.10. Failure to disclose this information may result in a bid being declared irregular.

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

**ATTACHMENTS**

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

**I. GENERAL**

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

**II. NONDISCRIMINATION** (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

#### **6. Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide

sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

**8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

**9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### **10. Assurances Required:**

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway

Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act ([29 CFR part 3](#))), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act ([40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in [29 CFR part 1](#), a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to [DBAconformance@dol.gov](mailto:DBAconformance@dol.gov). The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to [DBAconformance@dol.gov](mailto:DBAconformance@dol.gov), refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division

under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

## 2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901–3907](#).

### 3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Basic record requirements (1) Length of record retention.* All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) *Information required.* Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) *Additional records relating to fringe benefits.* Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) *Additional records relating to apprenticeship.* Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. *Certified payroll requirements (1) Frequency and method of submission.* The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting

agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) *Information required.* The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker ( e.g., the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at <https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/legacy/files/wh347.pdf> or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) *Statement of Compliance.* Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in [29 CFR part 3](#); and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) *Use of Optional Form WH-347.* The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) *Signature.* The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification.* The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under [18 U.S.C. 1001](#) and [31 U.S.C. 3729](#).

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention.* The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents.* The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access (1) Required record disclosures and access to workers.* The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements.* If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under [29 CFR part 6](#) any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures.* Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address

of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

#### **4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)**

a. *Apprentices (1) Rate of pay.* Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits.* Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio.* The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates.* Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity.* The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and [29 CFR part 30](#).

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

**7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. Certification of eligibility.** a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, [18 U.S.C. 1001](#).

**11. Anti-retaliation.** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#); or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#).

## V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

**1. Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

**2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)\* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

\* \$31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

### 3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

4. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the

event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

**5. Anti-retaliation.** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

### VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

## **VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and

health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

## **VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

**IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

**X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

**1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

\*\*\*\*\*

**2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

\*\*\*\*\*

**3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

\*\*\*\*\*

#### **4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*\*

#### **XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or

cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

#### **XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS  
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT  
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS  
ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B)**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

# FEDERAL AID PROVISIONS

December 1980

## NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidders attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth therein.
2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:
3. Construction contractors which are participating in an approved Hometown Plan (see 41 CFR 60-4.5) are required to comply with the goals of the Hometown Plan with regard to construction work they perform in the area covered by the Hometown Plan. With regard to all their covered construction work, such contractors are required to comply with the following goals:

Goals for Female participation for each trade

AREA COVERED

Goals for women apply nationwide

GOALS AND TIMETABLES

### Goals

Timetable	(Percent)
From April 1, 1978 until March 31, 1979	3.1
From April 1, 1979 until March 31, 1980	5.1
From April 1, 1980 until March 31, 1981	6.9

### Goals for Minority Participation for Each Trade

<u>County</u>	<u>Goal (Percent)</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Goal (Percent)</u>
Adair	4	Linn	4
Andrew	3.2	Livingston	10
Atchison	10	McDonald	2.3
Audrain	4	Macon	4
Barry	2.3	Madison	11.4
Barton	2.3	Maries	11.4
Bates	10	Marion	3.1
Benton	10	Mercer	10
Bollinger	11.4	Miller	4
Boone	6.3	Mississippi	11.4
Buchanan	3.2	Moniteau	4
Butler	11.4	Monroe	4
Caldwell	10	Montgomery	11.4
Callaway	4	Morgan	4
Camden	4	New Madrid	26.5
Cape Girardeau	11.4	Newton	2.3
Carroll	10	Nodaway	10

Carter	11.4	Oregon	2.3
Cass	12.7	Osage	4
Cedar	2.3	Ozark	2.3
Chariton	4	Pemiscot	26.5
Christian	2	Perry	11.4
Clark	3.4	Pettis	10
Clay	12.7	Phelps	11.4
Clinton	10	Pike	3.1
Cole	4	Platte	12.7
Cooper	4	Polk	2.3
Crawford	11.4	Pulaski	2.3
Dade	2.3	Putnam	4
Dallas	2.3	Ralls	3.1
Daviess	10	Randolph	4
DeKalb	10	Ray	12.7
Dent	11.4	Reynolds	11.4
Douglas	2.3	Ripley	11.4
Dunklin	26.5	St. Charles	14.7
Franklin	14.7	St. Clair	2.3
Gasconade	11.4	St. Francois	11.4
Gentry	10	Ste. Genevieve	11.4
Greene	2	St. Louis City	14.7
Grundy	10	St. Louis County	14.7
Harrison	10	Saline	10
Henry	10	Schuyler	4
Hickory	2.3	Scotland	4
Holt	10	Scott	11.4
Howard	4	Shannon	2.3
Howell	2.3	Shelby	4
Iron	11.4	Stoddard	11.4
Jackson	12.7	Stone	2.3
Jasper	2.3	Sullivan	4
Jefferson	14.7	Taney	2.3
Johnson	10	Texas	2.3
Knox	4	Vernon	2.3
Laclede	2.3	Warren	11.4
Lafayette	10	Washington	11.4
Lawrence	2.3	Wayne	11.4
Lewis	3.1	Webster	2.3
Lincoln	11.4	Worth	10
		Wright	2.3

These goals are applicable to all of the contractor's construction work (whether or not is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on Its Implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its effort to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority, or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project

for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

4. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.
5. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" of the county, route and limits described in the proposal for the work.

**July 1986**

**STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION  
CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)**

1. As used in these specifications:
  - a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation which this contract resulted.
  - b. "Director" mean Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of labor, or any person to who the Director delegates authority;
  - c. "Employer Identification Number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941;
  - d. "Minority" includes;
    - (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
    - (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
    - (iii) Asian and pacific islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands; and
    - (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North American and maintain identifiable affiliations through membership and participation or community identifications.
2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontractors a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
3. If the Contract is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through the association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with the Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligation under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith

performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractors' failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through 7p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft during the period specified.
5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with who the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
6. In order for the nonworking training hours or apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goal, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.
7. The contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be used its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
  - a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
  - b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
  - c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred not employed by the contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefore, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
  - d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has as collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
  - e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and

trainee programs relevant of the contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources complied under 7b above.

- f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc., by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least one a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
- g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as superintendents, General foreman, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, person attending, subject matter discussed, and the disposition of the subject matter.
- h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media and providing written notification to and discussing the contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with who the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- i. Direct is a recruitment effort, both oral and written, to minority female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance or applicants for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and test to be used in the selection process.
- j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer vacations employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas or contractor's workforce.
- k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc. such opportunities.
- m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligation under these specifications are being carried out.
- n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non-segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations or offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

- p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through 7p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor union, contractor community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling anyone or more of its obligations under 7a through 7p of these specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the contractor's minority and female workforce participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.
9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the executive order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).
10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contract pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Direct shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status, (e.g. mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rat of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
15. Nothing herein provided shall be constructed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standard of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g. those under the Public Works Employment Action of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

#### **OPERATING POLICY STATEMENT**

The contractor shall accept as his operating policy the following statement, or one of equal coverage, which is designed to further the provision of equal employment opportunity to all persons without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, and to promote the full realization of equal employment opportunity through a positive continuing program.

“It is the policy of this company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, or national origin. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training.”

### **SUPPLEMENTAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

- A. The Contractor will keep such records as are necessary to determine compliance with the contractor’s equal employment opportunity obligations. The records kept by the contractor will be designed to indicate the number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project.
- B. All such records must be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the State Highway Agency and the Federal Highway Administration.
- C. The contractor and each covered subcontractor will submit to the State Highway Agency, for the month of July, for the duration of the project, a report (Form PR-1391) “Federal-Aid Highway Construction Contractors Annual EEO Report”, indicating the number of minority, women and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work.

### **NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT**

**July 1990**

The following provisions are added by the State to the Required Contract Provisions of Federal-Aid Contracts.

The contractor is advised that the exemptions referred to in the Required Contract Provisions, Federal-Aid contracts under Section II, Nondiscrimination, Paragraph 3g, with respect to contracts and subcontracts, are substantial and are to be found in Chapter 60, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (33 Federal Register 7804-7812, May 28, 1968, effective July 1, 1968, Chapter 60, Title 41, Code of Federal Regulations), by which contracts and subcontracts of \$10,000 or less and certain contracts and subcontracts for indefinite quantities are exempt.

The two pertinent exemption clauses are as follows:

#### **60-1.5 Exemptions**

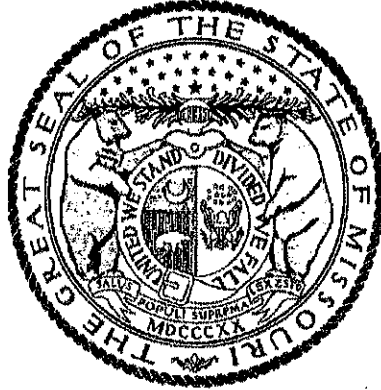
- (a) General – (1) Transactions of \$10,000 or under. Contracts and Subcontractors not exceeding \$10,000, other than Government bills of lading, and other than contract and subcontracts with depositories of Federal funds in any amount and with financial institutions which are issuing and paying agents for U.S. savings bonds and savings notes, are exempt from the requirements of the equal opportunity clause. In determining the applicability of this exemption to any federally assisted construction contract, or subcontract thereunder, the amount of such contract or subcontract rather than the amount of the Federal financial assistance shall govern. No agency, contractor, or subcontractor shall procure supplies or services in a manner so as to avoid applicability of the equal opportunity clause: Provided, that where a contractor has contracts or subcontracts with the Government in any 12-month period which have an aggregate total value (or can reasonably be expected to have an aggregate total value) exceeding \$10,000,

the \$10,000 or under exemption does not apply, and the contracts are subject to the order and the regulation issued pursuant thereto regardless of whether any single contracts exceeds \$10,000.

# Missouri

## Division of Labor Standards

### WAGE AND HOUR SECTION



MIKE KEHOE, Governor

# Annual Wage Order No. 32

Section 026  
**COLE COUNTY**

In accordance with Section 290.262 RSMo 2000, within thirty (30) days after a certified copy of this Annual Wage Order has been filed with the Secretary of State as indicated below, any person who may be affected by this Annual Wage Order may object by filing an objection in triplicate with the Labor and Industrial Relations Commission, P.O. Box 599, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0599. Such objections must set forth in writing the specific grounds of objection. Each objection shall certify that a copy has been furnished to the Division of Labor Standards, P.O. Box 449, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0449 pursuant to 8 CSR 20-5.010(1). A certified copy of the Annual Wage Order has been filed with the Secretary of State of Missouri.

Original Signed by \_\_\_\_\_

Logan Hobbs, Director  
Division of Labor Standards

Filed With Secretary of State: \_\_\_\_\_ **March 10, 2025**

Last Date Objections May Be Filed: **April 9, 2025**

Prepared by Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations

OCCUPATIONAL TITLE	**Prevailing Hourly Rate
Asbestos Worker	\$64.96
Boilermaker	\$32.28*
Bricklayer-Stone Mason	\$32.28*
Carpenter	\$54.62
Lather	
Linoleum Layer	
Millwright	
Pile Driver	
Cement Mason	\$32.28*
Plasterer	
Communication Technician	\$61.08
Electrician (Inside Wireman)	\$61.85
Electrician Outside Lineman	\$82.94
Lineman Operator	
Lineman - Tree Trimmer	
Groundman	
Groundman - Tree Trimmer	
Elevator Constructor	\$32.28*
Glazier	\$49.32
<b>Ironworker</b>	<b>\$85.05</b>
Laborer	\$44.70
General Laborer	
First Semi-Skilled	
Second Semi-Skilled	
Mason	\$62.12
Marble Mason	
Marble Finisher	
Terrazzo Worker	
Terrazzo Finisher	
Tile Setter	
Tile Finisher	
Operating Engineer	\$68.28
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group III-A	
Group IV	
Group V	
Painter	\$43.73
Plumber	\$73.50
Pipe Fitter	
Roofer	\$55.60
Sheet Metal Worker	\$60.62
Sprinkler Fitter	\$69.41
Truck Driver	\$32.28*
Truck Control Service Driver	
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group IV	

\*The Division of Labor Standards received fewer than 1,000 reportable hours for this occupational title. The public works contracting minimum wage is established for this occupational title using data provided by Missouri Economic Research and Information Center.

\*\*The Prevailing Hourly Rate includes any applicable fringe benefit amounts for each occupational title as defined in RSMo Section 290.210.

Heavy Construction Rates for  
COLE County

Section 026

OCCUPATIONAL TITLE	**Prevailing Hourly Rate
Carpenter	\$57.08
Millwright	
Pile Driver	
Electrician (Outside Lineman)	\$82.94
Lineman Operator	
Lineman - Tree Trimmer	
Groundman	
Groundman - Tree Trimmer	
Laborer	\$52.43
General Laborer	
Skilled Laborer	
Operating Engineer	\$69.38
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group IV	
Truck Driver	\$32.28*
Truck Control Service Driver	
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group IV	

Use Heavy Construction Rates on Highway and Heavy construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(3).

Use Building Construction Rates on Building construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(2).

If a worker is performing work on a heavy construction project within an occupational title that is not listed on the Heavy Construction Rate Sheet, use the rate for that occupational title as shown on the Building Construction Rate Sheet.

\*The Division of Labor Standards received fewer than 1,000 reportable hours for this occupational title. Public works contracting minimum wage is established for this occupational title using data provided by Missouri Economic Research and Information Center.

\*\*The Prevailing Hourly Rate includes any applicable fringe benefit amounts for each occupational title.

# OVERTIME and HOLIDAYS

## OVERTIME

For all work performed on a Sunday or a holiday, not less than twice (2x) the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, shall be paid to all workers employed by or on behalf of any public body engaged in the construction of public works, exclusive of maintenance work.

For all overtime work performed, not less than one and one-half (1½) the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, shall be paid to all workers employed by or on behalf of any public body engaged in the construction of public works, exclusive of maintenance work or contractual obligation. For purposes of this subdivision, "**overtime work**" shall include work that exceeds ten hours in one day and work in excess of forty hours in one calendar week; and

A thirty-minute lunch period on each calendar day shall be allowed for each worker on a public works project, provided that such time shall not be considered as time worked.

## HOLIDAYS

January first;  
The last Monday in May;  
July fourth;  
The first Monday in September;  
November eleventh;  
The fourth Thursday in November; and  
December twenty-fifth;

If any holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered a holiday.

"General Decision Number: M020250001 09/05/2025

Superseded General Decision Number: M020240001

State: Missouri

Construction Types: Heavy and Highway

Counties: Missouri Statewide.

HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(1).

If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>. Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract.</li><li>. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$17.75 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2025.</li></ul>
If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>. Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract.</li><li>. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$13.30 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2025.</li></ul>

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the

Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at <http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts>.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/03/2025
1	01/31/2025
2	02/07/2025
3	02/21/2025
4	04/11/2025
5	05/16/2025
6	06/13/2025
7	07/18/2025
8	08/15/2025
9	08/29/2025
10	09/05/2025

CARP0002-002 05/01/2024

ST. LOUIS COUNTY AND CITY

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenters.....	\$ 41.71	21.85

---

CARP0005-006 05/01/2024

CASS (Richards-Gebauer AFB ONLY), CLAY, JACKSON, PLATTE AND RAY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenters:		
CARPENTERS & LATHERS.....	\$ 44.63	22.40
MILLWRIGHTS & PILEDRIVERS...	\$ 44.63	22.40

---

CARP0011-001 05/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenter and Piledriver		
ADAIR, AUDRAIN (West of Hwy 19), BOONE, CALLAWAY,		

CHARITON, COLE, COOPER, HOWARD, KNOX, LINN, MACON, MILLER, MONITEAU, MONROE, OSAGE, PUTNAM, RANDOLPH, SCHUYLER, SHELBY AND SULLIVAN COUNTIES.....\$ 35.61	22.40
ATCHISON, ANDREW, BATES, CALDWELL, CARROLL, DAVIESS, DEKALB, GENTRY, GRUNDY, HARRISON, HENRY, HOLT, LIVINGSTON, MERCER, NODAWAY, ST. CLAIR, SALINE AND WORTH COUNTIES.....\$ 34.98	22.40
AUDRAIN (East of Hwy.19), RALLS, MARION, LEWIS, CLARK AND SCOTLAND COUNTIES.\$ 35.61	22.40
BARRY, BARTON, CAMDEN, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN, DADE, DALLAS, DOUGLAS, GREENE, HICKORY, JASPER, LACLEDE, LAWRENCE, MCDONALD, NEWTON, OZARK, POLK, STONE, TANEY, VERNON, WEBSTER AND WRIGHT COUNTIES.\$ 33.25	22.40
BENTON, MORGAN AND PETTIS...\$ 34.98	22.40
BOLLINGER, BUTLER, CAPE GIRARDEAU, DUNKLIN, MISSISSIPPI, NEW MADRID, PEMISCOT, PERRY, STE. GENEVIEVE, SCOTT, STODDARD AND WAYNE COUNTIES.....\$ 35.37	22.40
BUCHANAN, CLINTON, JOHNSON AND LAFAYETTE COUNTIES.....\$ 34.98	22.40
CARTER, HOWELL, OREGON AND RIPLEY COUNTIES.....\$ 34.04	22.40
CRAWFORD, DENT, GASCONADE, IRON, MADISON, MARIES, MONTGOMERY, PHELPS, PULASKI, REYNOLDS, SHANNON AND TEXAS COUNTIES.....\$ 35.37	22.40
FRANKLIN COUNTY.....\$ 42.19	22.40
JEFFERSON AND ST. CHARLES COUNTIES.....\$ 42.19	22.40
LINCOLN COUNTY.....\$ 38.04	22.40
PIKE, ST. FRANCOIS AND WASHINGTON COUNTIES.....\$ 36.13	22.40
WARREN COUNTY.....\$ 38.04	22.40

-----  
ELEC0001-002 06/02/2024

BOLLINGER, BUTLER, CAPE GIRARDEAU, CARTER, DUNKLIN, FRANKLIN, IRON, JEFFERSON, LINCOLN, MADISON, MISSISSIPPI, NEW MADRID, PEMISCOT, PERRY, REYNOLDS, RIPLEY, ST. CHARLES, ST. FRANCOIS, ST. LOUIS (City and County), STE. GENEVIEVE, SCOTT, STODDARD, WARREN, WASHINGTON AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians.....	\$ 47.04	18.196

-----  
 ELEC0002-001 09/09/2024

ADAIR, AUDRAIN, BOONE, CALLAWAY, CAMDEN, CARTER, CHARITON, CLARK, COLE, COOPER, CRAWFORD, DENT, FRANKLIN, GASCONADE, HOWARD, HOWELL, IRON, JEFFERSON, KNOX, LEWIS, LINCON, LINN, MACON, MARIES, MARION, MILLER, MONITEAU, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, OREGON, OSAGE, PERRY, PHELPS, PIKE, PULASKI, PUTNAM, RALLS, RANDOLPH, REYNOLDS, RIPLEY, ST. CHARLES, ST. FRANCOIS, ST. LOUIS (City and County), STE. GENEVIEVE, SCHUYLER, SCOTLAND, SHANNON, SHELBY, SULLIVAN, TEXAS, WARREN AND WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction:		
Equipment Operator.....	\$ 47.77	24.68
Groundman & Truck Driver....	\$ 36.49	20.56
Lineman & Cable Splicer.....	\$ 55.65	27.56

-----  
 ELEC0053-005 01/01/2025

ANDREW, ATCHINSON, BARRY, BARTON, BATES, BENTON, BUCHANAN, CALDWELL, CARROLL, CASS, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN, CLAY, CLINTON, DADE, DALLAS, DAVIES, DEKALB, DOUGLAS, GENTRY, GREENE, GRUNDY, HARRISON, HENRY, HICKORY, HOLT, LAFAYETTE, JACKSON, JASPER, LACLEDE, LAWRENCE, LIVINGSTON, JOHNSON, MCDONALD, MERCER, NEWTON, NODAWAY, OZARK, PETTIS, PLATTE, POLK, RAY, SALINE, ST. CLAIR, STONE, TANEY, VERNON, WEBSTER, WORTH AND WRIGHT COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction:		
Groundman Powderman.....	\$ 37.14	1.5%+19.76
Groundman.....	\$ 34.65	1.5%+18.93
Lineman Operator.....	\$ 52.45	1.5%+26.05
Lineman.....	\$ 56.18	1.5%+24.22

ELEC0095-001 06/01/2025

BARRY, BARTON, CEDAR, DADE, JASPER, LAWRENCE, MCDONALD, NEWTON, ST CLAIR, AND VERNON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:		
Cable Splicers.....	\$ 25.40	12.19
Electricians.....	\$ 32.25	20.81

-----  
ELEC0124-007 08/26/2024

BATES, BENTON, CARROLL, CASS, CLAY, COOPER, HENRY, JACKSON, JOHNSON, LAFAYETTE, MORGAN, PETTIS, PLATTE, RAY AND SALINE COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians.....	\$ 51.01	26.25

-----  
ELEC0257-003 03/01/2025

AUDRAIN (Except Cuivre Township), BOONE, CALLAWAY, CAMDEN, CHARITON, COLE, CRAWFORD, DENT, GASCONADE, HOWARD, MARIES, MILLER, MONITEAU, OSAGE, PHELPS AND RANDOLPH COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:		
Cable Splicers.....	\$ 30.42	16.085
Electricians.....	\$ 40.50	23.26

-----  
ELEC0350-002 12/01/2024

ADAIR, AUDRAIN (East of Highway 19), CLARK, KNOX, LEWIS, LINN, MACON, MARION, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, PIKE, PUTNAM, RALLS, SCHUYLER, SCOTLAND, SHELBY AND SULLIVAN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians.....	\$ 37.60	22.145

-----  
ELEC0453-001 09/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

Electricians:

CHRISITAN, DALLAS, DOUGLAS, GREENE, HICKORY, HOWELL, LACLEDE, OREGON, OZARK, POLK, SHANNON, WEBSTER and WRIGHT COUNTIES..\$ 32.40	19.11
PULASKI and TEXAS COUNTIES..\$ 39.70	19.84
STONE and TANEY COUNTIES....\$ 28.65	18.34

-----  
ELEC0545-003 06/01/2025

ANDREW, BUCHANAN, CLINTON, DEKALB, ATCHISON, HOLT, MERCER,  
GENTRY, HARRISON, DAVIESS, GRUNDY, WORTH, LIVINGSTON, NODAWAY,  
AND CALDWELL COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:.....	\$ 43.20	21.50

-----  
ELEC0702-004 01/06/2025

BOLLINGER, BUTLER, CAPE GIRARDEAU, DUNKLIN, MADISON,  
MISSISSIPPI, NEW MADRID, PEMISCOT, SCOTT, STODDARD AND WAYNE  
COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction:		
Groundman - Class A.....	\$ 38.18	29%+8.85
Groundman-Equipment Operator Class II (all other equipment).....	\$ 46.49	29%+8.85
Heavy-Equipment Operator Class I (all crawler type equipment D-4 and larger)...	\$ 52.13	29%+8.85
Lineman.....	\$ 74.55	29%+8.85

-----  
ENGI0101-001 05/01/2025

AREA 1  
ANDREW, ATCHISON, BATES, BENTON, BUCHANAN, CALDWELL, CARROLL,  
CHARITON, CLINTON, COOPER, DAVIESS, DEKALB, GENTRY, GRUNDY,  
HARRISON, HENRY, HOLT, HOWARD, JOHNSON, LAFAYETTE, LINN,  
LIVINGSTON, MERCER, NODAWAY, PETTIS, SALINE, SULLIVAN AND WORTH  
COUNITES

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 38.83	21.87
GROUP 2.....	\$ 38.43	21.87
GROUP 3.....	\$ 36.43	21.87

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt roller operator, finish; asphalt paver and spreader; asphalt plant operator; auto grader or trimmer or sub-grader; backhoe; blade operator (all types); boilers - 2; booster pump on dredge; bulldozer operator; boring machine (truck or crane mounted); clamshell operator; concrete mixer paver; concrete plant operator; concrete pump operator; crane operator; derrick or derrick trucks; ditching machine; dragline operator; dredge engineman; dredge operator; drill cat with compressor mounted (self-contained) or similar type self-propelled rotary drill (not air tract); drilling or boring machine (rotary-self-propelled); finishing machine operator; greaser; high loader-fork lift-skid loader (all types); hoisting engineer (2 active drums); locomotive operator (standard guage); mechanics and welders (field and plants); mucking machine operator; pile drive operator; pitman crane or boom truck (all types); push cat; quad track; scraper operators (all types); shovel operator; sideboom cats; side discharge spreader; skimmer scoop operators; slip form paver operator (CMI, Rex, Gomeco or equal); la tourneau rooter (all tiller types); tow boat operator; truck crane; wood and log chippers (all types).

GROUP 2: A-frame truck operator; articulated dump truck; back filler operator; boilers (1); chip spreader; churn drill operator; compressor; concrete mixer operator, skip loader; concrete saws (self-propelled); conveyor operator; crusher operator; distributor operator; elevating grader operator; farm tractor (all attachments); fireman rig; float operator; form grade operator; hoisting engine (one drum); maintenance operator; multiple compactor; pavement breaker, self-propelled hydra-hammer (or similar type); paymill operator; power shield; pumps; roller operator (with or without blades); screening and washing plant; self-propelled street broom or sweeper; siphons and jets; straw blower; stump cutting machine; siphons and jets; tank car heater operator (combination boiler and booster); welding machine; vibrating machine operator (not hand held); welding machine.

GROUP 3: (a) Oiler;  
 (b) Oiler driver

(c) Mechanic.

HOURLY PREMIUMS:

THE FOLLOWING CLASSIFICATIONS SHALL RECEIVE (\$ .25) ABOVE GROUP 1 RATE: Dragline operator - 3 yds. & over; shovel 3 yds. & over; clamshell 3 yds. & over; Crane, rigs or piledrivers, 100' of boom or over (incl. jib.), hoist - each additional active drum over 2 drums

THE FOLLOWING CLASSIFICATIONS SHALL RECEIVE (\$ .50) ABOVE GROUP 1 RATE: Tandem scoop operator; crane, rigs or piledrivers 150' to 200' of boom (incl. jib.)

THE FOLLOWING CLASSIFICATIONS SHALL RECEIVE (\$ .75) ABOVE GROUP 1 RATE: Crane rigs, or piledrivers 200 ft. of boom or over (including jib.)

-----  
ENGI0101-005 04/01/2025

CASS, CLAY, JACKSON, PLATTE AND RAY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 40.17	22.29
GROUP 2.....	\$ 39.13	22.29
GROUP 3.....	\$ 34.66	22.29
GROUP 4.....	\$ 38.01	22.29

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt roller operator, finish; asphalt paver and spreader; asphalt plant operator; auto grader or trimmer or sub-grader; backhoe; blade operator (all types); boilers-2; booster pump on dredge; boring machine (truck or crane mounted); bulldozer operator; clamshell operator; concrete cleaning decontamination machine operator; concrete mixer paver; concrete plant operator; concrete pump operator; crane operator; derrick or derrick trucks; ditching machine; dragline operator; dredge engineman; dredge operator; drillcat with compressor mounted (self-contained) or similar type self propelled rotary drill (not air tract); drilling or boring machine (rotary - self-propelled); finishing machine operator; greaser; heavy equipment robotics operator/mechanic; horizontal directional drill operator; horizontal directional drill locator; loader-forklift - skid loader (all types); hoisting engineer (2 active drums); locomotive operator

(standard guage); master environmental maintenance mechanic; mechanics and welders (field and plants); mucking machine operator; piledrive operator; pitman crane or boom truck (all types); push cat; quad-track; scraper operators (all types); shovel operator; side discharge spreader; sideboom cats; skimmer scoop operator; slip-form paver (CMI, REX, Gomaco or equal); la tourneau rooter (all tiller types); tow boat operator; truck crane; ultra high perssure waterjet cutting tool system operator/mechanic; vacuum blasting machine operator/mechanic; wood and log chippers (all types)

GROUP 2: ""A"" Frame truck operator; back filler operator; boilers (1); chip spreader; churn drill operator; concrete mixer operator, skip loader; concrete saws (self-propelled); conveyor operator; crusher operator; distributor operator; elevating grader operator; farm tractor (all attachments); fireman rig; float operator; form grader operator; hoisting engine (1 drum); maintenance operator; multiple compactor; pavement breaker, self-propelled hydra- hammer (or similar type); power shield; paymill operator; pumps; siphons and jets; stump cutting machine; tank car heater operator (combination boiler and booster); compressor; roller operator (with or without blades); screening and washing plant; self-propelled street broom or sweeper; straw blower; tank car heater operator (combination boiler and booster); vibrating machine operator (not hand held)

GROUP 3: Oilers

GROUP 4: Oiler Driver (All Types)

FOOTNOTE:

HOURLY PREMIUMS FOLLOWING CLASSIFICATIONS SHALL RECEIVE (\$1.00) ABOVE GROUP 1 RATE:

Clamshells - 3 yd. capacity or over; Cranes or rigs, 80 ft. of boom or over (including jib); Draglines, 3 yd. capacity or over;

Piledrivers 80 ft. of boom or over (including jib);

Shovels & backhoes, 3 yd. capacity or over.

-----  
ENGI0101-022 05/01/2025

BARRY, BARTON, CAMDEN, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN, DADE, DALLAS, DOUGLAS, GREENE, HICKORY, JASPER, LACLEDE, LAWRENCE, MCDONALD, NEWTON, OZARK, POLK, ST. CLAIR, STONE, TANEY, VERNON, WEBSTER AND WRIGHT COUNTIES and CITY OF SPRINGFIELD

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 36.60	19.32
GROUP 2.....	\$ 36.25	19.32
GROUP 3.....	\$ 36.05	19.32
GROUP 4.....	\$ 34.00	19.32

**POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS**

GROUP 1: Asphalt finishing machine & trench widening spreader; asphalt plant console operator; autograder; automatic slipform paver; backhoe; blade operator - all types; boat operator - tow; boilers-2; central mix concrete plant operator; clamshell operator; concrete mixer paver; crane operator; derrick or derrick trucks; ditching machine; dozer operator; dragline operator; dredge booster pump; dredge engineman; dredge operator; drill cat with compressor mounted on cat; drilling or boring machine rotary self-propelled; highloader; hoisting engine - 2 active drums; launch hammer wheel; locomotive operator; - standard gauge; mechanic and welders; mucking machine; off-road trucks; piledriver operator; pitman crane operator; push cat operator; quad trac; scoop operator - all types; shovel operator; sideboom cats; skimmer scoop operators; trenching machine operator; truck crane.

GROUP 2: A-frame; asphalt hot-mix silo; asphalt plant fireman (drum or boiler); asphalt plant man; asphalt plant man; asphalt plant mixer operator; asphalt roller operator; backfiller operator; barber-greene loader; boat operator (bridges and dams); chip spreader; concrete mixer operator - skip loader; concrete plant operator; concrete pump operator; crusher operator; dredge oiler; elevating grader operator; fork lift; greaser-fleet; hoisting engine - 1; locomotive operator - narrow gauge; multiple compactor; pavement breaker; powerbroom - self-propelled; power shield; rooter; side discharge concrete spreader; slip form finishing machine; stumpcutter machine; throttle man; tractor operator (over 50 h.p.); winch truck.

GROUP 3: Boilers - 1; chip spreader (front man); churn drill operator; clef plane operator; concrete saw operator (self-propelled); curb finishing machine; distributor operator; finishing machine operator; flex plane operator; float operator; form grader operator; pugmill operator; roller operator, other than high type asphalt; screening & washing plant operator; siphons & jets; sub-grading machine operator; spreader box operator, self-propelled (not

asphalt); tank car heater operator (combination boiler & booster); tractor operator (50 h.p. or less); Ulmac, Ulric or similar spreader; vibrating machine operator, not hand;

GROUP 4: Grade checker; Oiler; Oiler-Driver

HOURLY PREMIUMS:

The following classifications shall receive \$ .25 above GROUP 1 rate:

Clamshells - 3 yds. or over; Cranes - Rigs or Piledrivers, 100 ft. of boom or over (including jib); Draglines - 3 yds. or over; Hoists - each additional active drum over 2 drums; Shovels - 3 yds. or over;

The following classifications shall receive \$ .50 above GROUP 1 rate:

Tandem scoop operator; Cranes - Rigs or Piledrivers, 150 ft. to 200 ft. of boom (including jib); Tandem scoop.

The following classifications shall receive \$ .75 above GROUP 1 rate:

Cranes - Rigs or Piledrivers, 200 ft. of boom or over (including jib.).

-----  
 ENGI0513-004 05/05/2025

FRANKLIN, JEFFERSON, LINCOLN, ST CHARLES, AND WARREN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 45.96	30.96
GROUP 2.....	\$ 45.96	30.96
GROUP 3.....	\$ 44.66	30.96
GROUP 4.....	\$ 44.22	30.96

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Backhoe, Cable; Backhoe, Hydraulic (2 cu yds bucket and under regardless of attachment, one oiler for 2 or 3, two oilers for 4 through 6); Backhoe, Hydraulic over 2 cu yds; Cableway; Crane, Crawler or Truck; Crane, Hydraulic - Truck or Cruiser mounted, 16 tons and over; Crane, Locomotive; crane with boom including jib over 100 ft from pin to pin; Crane using rock socket tool; Derrick, Steam; Derrick Car and Derrick Boat; Dragline, 7 cu yds and over; Dredge; Gradall, Crawler or tire mounted; Locomotive, Gas, Steam & other powers; Pile Driver, Land or Floating; Scoop,

Skimmer; Shovel, Power (Electric, Gas, Steam or other powers); Shovel, Power (7 cu yds and over); Switch Boat; Whirley; Air Tugger with air compressor; Anchor Placing Barge; Asphalt Spreader; Athey Force Feeder Loader, self-propelled; Backfilling Machine; Boat Operator - Push Boat or Tow Boat (job site); Boiler, High Pressure Breaking in Period; Boom Truck, Placing or Erecting; Boring Machine, Footing Foundation; Bullfloat; Cherry Picker; Combination Concrete Hoist and Mixer (such as Mixermobile); Compressor, Two 125 CFM and under; Compressor, Two through Four over 125 CFM; Compressor when operator runs throttle; Concrete Breaker (Truck or Tractor mounted); Concrete Pump (such as Pumpcrete machine); Concrete Saw (self-propelled); Concrete Spreader; Conveyor, Large (not selfpropelled) hoisting or moving brick and concrete into, or into and on floor level, one or both; Crane, Cimbing (such as Linden); Crane, Hydraulic - Rough Terrain, self-propelled; Crane, Hydraulic - Truck or Cruiser mounted - under 16 tons; Drilling machine - Self-powered, used for earth or rock drilling or boring (wagon drills and any hand drills obtaining power from other souces including concrete breakers, jackhammers and Barco equipmnet no engineer required); Elevating Grader; Engine Man, Dredge; Excavator or Powerbelt Machine; Finishing Machine, self- propelled oscillating screed; Forklift; Generators, Two through Six 30 KW or over; Grader, Road with power blade; Greaser; Highlift; Hoist, Concrete and Brick (Brick cages or concrete skips operating or on tower, Towermobile, or similar equipment); Hoist, Three or more drums in use; Hoist, Stack; Hydro-Hammer; Lad-A-Vator, hoisting brick or concrete; Loading Machine such as Barber-Greene; Mechanic on job site

GROUP 2: Air Tugger with plant air; Boiler (for power or heating shell of building or temporary enclosures in connection with construction work); Boiler, Temporary; Compressor, One over 125 CFM; Compressor, truck mounted; Conveyor, Large (not self- propelled); Conveyor, Large (not self- propelled) moving brick and concrete (distributing) on floor level; Curb Finishing Machine; Ditch Paving Machine; Elevator (outside); Endless Chain Hoist; Fireman (as required); Form Grader; Hoist, One Drum regardless of size (except brick or concrete); Lad-A-Vator, other hoisting; Manlift; Mixer, Asphalt, over 8 cu ft capacity; Mixer, one bag capacity or less; Mixer, without side loader, two bag capacity or more; Mixer, with side loader, regardless of size, not Paver; Mud Jack (where mud jack is used in conjenction with an air compressor, operator shall be paid \$ .55 per hour in addition to his basic hourly rate for covering both operations); Pug Mill operator; Pump, Sump - self powered, automatic controlled over 2""; Scissor

Lift (used for hoisting); Skid Steer Loader; Sweeper, Street; Tractor, small wheel type 50 HP and under with grader blade and similar equipment; Welding Machine, One over 400 amp; Winch, operating from truck

GROUP 3: Boat operator - outboard motor, job site; Conveyors (such as Con-Vay-It) regardless of how used; Elevator (inside); Heater operator, 2 through 6; Sweeper, Floor

GROUP 4: Crane type

HOURLY PREMIUMS:

Backhoe, Hydraulic 2 cu yds or less without oiler - \$2.00;  
 Crane, climbing (such as Linden) - \$.50;  
 Crane, Pile Driving and Extracting - \$ .50  
 Crane with boom (including job) over 100 ft from pin to pin - add \$.01 per foot to maximum of \$4.00);  
 Crane, using rock socket tool - \$ .50;  
 Derrick, diesel, gas or electric hoisting material and erecting steel (150 ft or more above ground) - \$ .50;  
 Dragline, 7 cu yds and over - \$ .50;  
 Hoist, Three or more drums in use - \$ .50;  
 Scoop, Tandem - \$.50;  
 Shovel, Power - 7 cu yds and over - \$ .50;  
 Tractor, Tandem Crawler - \$ .50;  
 Tunnel, man assigned to work in tunnel or tunnel shaft - \$ .50;  
 Wrecking, when machines are working on second floor or higher - \$ .50

-----  
 ENGI0513-006 05/01/2025

ADAIR, AUDRAIN, BOLLINGER, BOONE, BUTLER, CALLAWAY, CAPE GIRARDEAU, CARTER, CLARK, COLE, CRAWFORD, DENT, DUNKLIN, GASCONADE, HOWELL, IRON, KNOX, LEWIS, MACON, MADISON, MARIES, MARION, MILLER, MISSISSIPPI, MONITEAU, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, NEW MADRID, OREGON, OSAGE, PEMISCOT, PERRY, PHELPS, PIKE, PULASKI, PUTNAM, RALLS, RANDOLPH, REYNOLDS, RIPLEY, ST. FRANCOIS, STE. GENEVIEVE, SCHUYLER, SCOTLAND, SCOTT, SHANNON, SHELBY, STODDARD, TEXAS, WASHINGTON, AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 40.39	30.33
GROUP 2.....	\$ 40.04	30.33

GROUP 3.....	\$ 39.84	30.33
GROUP 4.....	\$ 36.19	30.33

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt finishing machine & trench widening spreader, asphalt plant console operator; autograder; automatic slipform paver; back hoe; blade operator - all types; boat operator tow; boiler two; central mix concrete plant operator; clam shell operator; concrete mixer paver; crane operator; derrick or derrick trucks; ditching machine; dozer operator; dragline operator; dredge booster pump; dredge engineman; dredge operator; drill cat with compressor mounted on cat; drilling or boring machine rotary self-propelled; highloader; hoisting engine 2 active drums; launchhammer wheel; locomotive operator standrad guage; mechanics and welders; mucking machine; piledriver operator; pitman crane operator; push cat operator; quad-trac; scoop operator; sideboom cats; skimmer scoop operator; trenching machine operator; truck crane, shovel operator.

GROUP 2: A-Frame; asphalt hot-mix silo; asphalt roller operator asphalt plant fireman (drum or boiler); asphalt plant man; asphalt plant mixer operator; backfiller operator; barber-greene loader; boat operator (bridge & dams); chip spreader; concrete mixer operator skip loader; concrete plant operator; concrete pump operator; dredge oiler; elevating graded operator; fork lift; grease fleet; hoisting engine one; locomotive operator narrow guage; multiple compactor; pavement breaker; powerbroom self-propelled; power shield; rooter; slip-form finishing machine; stumpcutter machine; side discharge concrete spreader; throttleman; tractor operator (over 50 hp); winch truck; asphalt roller operator; crusher operator.

GROUP 3: Spreader box operator, self-propelled not asphalt; tractor operator (50 h.p. or less); boilers one; chip spreader (front man); churn drill operator; compressor over 105 CFM 2-3 pumps 4" & over; 2-3 light plant 7.5 KWA or any combination thereof; clef plane operator; compressor maintenance operator 2 or 3; concrete saw operator (self-propelled); curb finishing mancine; distributor operator; finishing machine operator; flex plane operator; float operator; form grader operator; pugmill operator; riller operator other than high type asphalt; screening & washing plant operator; siphons & jets; subgrading machine operator; tank car heater (combination boiler & booster); ulmac, ulric or similar spreader; vibrating machine operator; hydrobroom.

GROUP 4: Oiler; grout machine; oiler driver; compressor over 105 CFM one; conveyor operator one; maintenance operator; pump 4" & over one.

FOOTNOTE: HOURLY PREMIUMS

- Backhoe hydraulic, 2 cu. yds. or under Without oiler - \$2.00
- Certified Crane Operator - \$1.50;
- Certified Hazardous Material Operator \$1.50;
- Crane, climbing (such as Linden) - \$0.50;
- Crane, pile driving and extracting - \$0.50;
- Crane, with boom (including jib) over 100' from pin to pin add \$0.01 per foot to maximum of \$4.00;
- Crane, using rock socket tool - \$0.50;
- Derrick, diesel, gas or electric, hoisting material and erecting steel (150' or more above the ground) - \$0.50;
- Dragline, 7 cu. yds, and over - \$0.50;
- Hoist, three or more drums in use - \$0.50; Scoop, Tandem - \$0.50;
- Shovel, power - 7 cu. yds. or more - \$0.50;
- Tractor, tandem crawler - \$0.50;
- Tunnel, man assigned to work in tunnel or tunnel shaft - \$0.50;
- Wrecking, when machine is working on second floor or higher - \$0.50;

-----  
 ENGI0513-007 05/05/2025

ST. LOUIS CITY AND COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 45.96	30.96
GROUP 2.....	\$ 45.96	30.96
GROUP 3.....	\$ 44.66	30.96
GROUP 4.....	\$ 44.22	30.96

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Backhoe, cable or hydraulic; cableway; crane crawler or truck; crane, hydraulic-truck or cruiser mounted 16 tons & over; crane locomotive; derrick, steam; derrick car & derrick boat; dragline; dredge; gradall, crawler or tire mounted; locomotive, gas, steam & other powers; pile driver, land or floating; scoop, skimmer; shovel, power (steam, gas, electric or other powers); switch boat; whirley.

GROUP 2: Air tugger w/air compressor; anchor-placing barge; asphalt spreader; atehy force feeder loader (self-propelled); backfilling machine; backhoe-loader; boat operator-push boat or tow boat (job site); boiler, high pressure breaking in period; boom truck, placing or erecting; boring machine, footing foundation; bull- float; cherry picker; combination concrete hoist & mixer (such as mixer mobile); compressor (when operator runs throttle); concrete breaker (truck or tractor mounted); concrete pump, such as pump-crete machine; concrete saw (self-propelled), concrete spreader; conveyor, large (not self-propelled), hoisting or moving brick and concrete into, or into and on floor level, one or both; crane, hydraulic-rough terrain, self-propelled; crane hydraulic-truck or cruiser mounted-under 16 tons; drilling machines, self-powered use for earth or rock drilling or boring (wagon drills nd any hand drills obtaining power from other sources including concrete breakers, jackhammers and barco equipment-no engineer required); elevating grader; engineman, dredge; excavator or powerbelt machine; finishing machine, self-propelled oscillating screed; forklift; grader, road with power blade; highlift. greaser; hoist, stack, hydro-hammer; loading machine (such as barber-greene); machanic, on job site; mixer, pipe wrapping machines; plant asphalt; plant, concrete producing or ready-mix job site; plant heating-job site; plant mixing-job site; plant power, generating-job site; pumps, two through six self-powered over 2"; pumps, electric submersible, two through six, over 4"; quad-track; roller, asphalt, top or sub-grade; scoop, tractor drawn; spreader box; sub-grader; tie tamper; tractor-crawler, or wheel type with or without power unit, power take-offs and attachments regardless of size; trenching machine; tunnel boring machine; vibrating machine automatic, automatic propelled; welding machines (gasoline or diesel) two through six; well drilling machine

GROUP 3: Conveyor, large (not self-propelled); conveyor, large (not self-propelled) moving brick and concrete distributing) on floor level; mixer two or more mixers of one bag capacity or less; air tugger w/plant air; boiler, for power or heating on construction projects; boiler, temporary; compressor (mounted on truck; curb finishing machine; ditch paving machine; elevator; endless chain hoist; form grader; hoist, one drum regardless of size; lad-a-vator; manlift; mixer, asphalt, over 8 cu. ft. capacity, without side loader, 2 bag capacity or more; mixer, with side loader, regardless of size; pug mill operator; pump, sump-self-powered, automatic controlled over 2" during use in connection with construction work;

sweeper, street; welding machine, one over 400 amp.; winch operating from truck; scissor lift (used for hoisting); tractor, small wheel type 50 h.p. & under with grader blade & similar equipment; Oiler on dredge and on truck crane.

GROUP 4: Boat operator-outboard motor (job site); conveyor (such as con-vay-it) regardless of how used; sweeper, floor

HOURLY PREMIUMS:

Backhoe, hydraulic	
2 cu. yds. or under without oiler	\$2.00
Certified Crane Operator	1.50
Certified Hazardous Material Operator	1.50
Crane, climbing (such as Linden)	.50
Crane, pile driving and extracting	.50
Crane, with boom (including jib) over 100' (from pin to pin) add \$.01 per foot to maximum of	4.00
Crane, using rock socket tool	.50
Derrick, diesel, gas or electric, hoisting material and erecting steel (150' or more above ground)	.50
Dragline, 7 cu. yds. and over	.50
Hoist, three (3) or more drums in use	.50
Scoop, Tandem	.50
Shovel, power - 7 cu. yds. or more	.50
Tractor, tandem crawler	.50
Tunnel, man assigned to work in tunnel or tunnel shaft	.50
Wrecking, when machine is working on second floor or higher	.50

-----  
IRON0010-012 04/01/2025

Rates                      Fringes

Ironworkers:

ANDREW, BARTON, BENTON,  
CAMDEN, CEDAR, CHARITON,  
CHRISTIAN, COOPER, DADE,  
DALLAS, DAVIESS, DE KALB,  
GENTRY, GREENE, GRUNDY,  
HARRISON, HICKORY, HOLT,  
HOWARD, LACLEDE, LINN,  
LIVINGSTON, MERCER,  
MONITEAU, MORGAN, NODAWAY,  
PETTIS, POLK, PUTNAM,  
RANDLOPH, ST. CLAIR,  
SULLIVAN, TANEY, VERNON,

WEBSTER, WRIGHT and WORTH  
 Counties and portions of  
 ADAIR, BOONE, MACON,  
 MILLER and RANDOLPH  
 Counties.....\$ 36.00 34.25  
 ATCHISON, BATES, BUCHANAN,  
 CALDWELL, CARROLL, CASS,  
 CLAY, CLINTON, HENRY,  
 JACKSON, JOHNSON,  
 LAFAYETTE, PETTIS, PLATTE,  
 SALINE, AND RAY COUNTIES....\$ 39.00 34.25

-----  
 IRON0010-020 04/01/2025

BARRY, JASPER, LAWRENCE, MCDONALD, NEWTON AND STONE Counties

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:.....	\$ 36.00	34.25

-----  
 IRON0321-002 08/01/2023

DOUGLAS, HOWELL and OZARK COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworker.....	\$ 27.00	20.96

-----  
 IRON0396-004 08/07/2024

ST. LOUIS (City and County), ST. CHARLES, JEFFERSON, IRON,  
 FRANKLIN, LINCOLN, WARREN, WASHINGTON, ST. FRANCOIS, STE.  
 GENEVIEVE, and REYNOLDS Counties; and portions of MADISON,  
 PERRY, BOLLINGER, WAYNE, and CARTER Counties

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworker.....	\$ 41.67	31.25

-----  
 IRON0396-009 08/07/2024

AUDRAIN, CALLAWAY, COLE, CRAWFORD, DENT, GASCONADE, MARIES,  
 MONTGOMERY, OSAGE, PHELPS, PIKE, PULASKI, TEXAS and WRIGHT  
 Counties; and portions of BOONE, CAMDEN, DOUGLAS, HOWELL,  
 LACLEDE, MILLER, MONROE, OREGON, SHANNON and RALLS Counties

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

Ironworker.....\$ 41.67 31.25

-----  
IRON0577-005 06/01/2024

ADAIR, CLARK, KNOX, LEWIS, MACON, MARION, MONROE, RALLS,  
SCHUYLER, SCOTLAND, AND SHELBY COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Ironworker.....\$ 34.05 25.30

-----  
IRON0782-003 08/01/2023

CAPE GIRARDEAU, MISSISSIPPI, NEW MADRID, SCOTT, & STODDARD  
Counties; and portions of BOLLINGER, BUTLER, CARTER, DUNKLIN,  
MADISON, PEMISCOT, PERRY, RIPLEY, and WAYNE Counties

Rates Fringes

Ironworkers:

Locks, Dams, Bridges and  
other major work on the  
Mississippi and Ohio River

only.....\$ 38.77 29.51

All Other Work.....\$ 33.47 24.12

-----  
LAB00042-003 06/04/2025

ST. LOUIS (City and County)

Rates Fringes

LABORER

Plumber Laborer.....\$ 40.82 17.56

-----  
LAB00042-005 06/04/2025

ST. LOUIS (City and County)

Rates Fringes

LABORER

Dynamiter, Powderman.....\$ 40.82 17.56

Laborers, Flaggers.....\$ 40.82 17.56

Wrecking.....\$ 40.82 17.56

-----  
LAB00110-005 05/01/2024

Jefferson and Washington Counties

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (Jefferson County)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 38.24	15.55
GROUP 2.....	\$ 38.24	15.55
LABORER (Washington County)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 35.13	15.55
GROUP 2.....	\$ 35.12	15.55

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - General laborer-flagman, carpenter tenders; salamander Tenders; Dump Man; Ticket Takers; loading trucks under bins, hoppers, and conveyors; track man; cement handler; dump man on earth fill; georgie buggy man; material batch hopper man; spreader on asphalt machine; material mixer man (except on manholes); coffer dams; riprap pavers rock, block or brick; scaffolds over ten feet not self-supported from ground up; skip man on concrete paving; wire mesh setters on concrete paving; all work in connection with sewer, water, gas, gasoling, oil, drainage pipe, conduit pipe, tile and duct lines and all other pipe lines; power tool operator; all work in connection with hydraulic or general dredging operations; form setters, puddlers (paving only); straw blower nozzle man; asphalt plant platform man; chuck tender; crusher feeder; men handling creosote ties or creosote materials; men working with and handling epoxy material; topper of standing trees; feeder man on wood pulverizers, board and willow mat weavers and cabelee tiers on river work; deck hands; pile dike and revetment work; all laborers working on underground tunnels less than 25 ft. where compressed air is not used; abutement and pier hole men working six (6) ft. or more below ground; men working in coffer dams for bridge piers and footing in the river; barco tamper; jackson or any other similar tamp; cutting torch man; liners, curb, gutters, ditch lines; hot mastic kettlemen; hot tar applicator; hand blade operator; mortar men or brick or block manholes; rubbing concrete, air tool operator under 65 lbs.; caulker and lead man; chain or concrete saw under 15 h.p.; signal Gan; Guard rail and sign erectors.

GROUP 2 - Skilled laborers - Vibrator man; asphalt raker; head pipe layer on sewer work; batterboard man on pipe and ditch work; cliff scalers working from bosun's chairs; scaffolds or platforms on dams or power plants over 10 ft. high; air tool operator over 65 lbs.; stringline man on

concrete paving; sandblast man; laser beam man; wagon drill; churn drill; air track drill and all other similar type drills, gunite nozzle man; pressure grout man; screed man on asphalt; concrete saw 15 h.p. and over; grade checker; strigline man on electronic grade control; manhole builder; dynamite man; powder man; welder; tunnel man; waterblaster - 1000 psi or over; asbestos and/or hazardous waste removal and/or disposal

-----  
 LAB00579-005 05/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (ANDREW, ATCHISON, BUCHANAN, CALDWELL, CLINTON, DAVIESS, DEKALB, GENTRY, GRUNDY, HARRISON, HOLT, LIVINGSTON, MERCER, NODAWAY and WORTH COUNTIES.)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 29.04	16.59
GROUP 2.....	\$ 29.39	16.59
LABORER (BARRY, BARTON, BATES, BENTON, CAMDEN, CARROLL, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN, DADE, DALLAS, DOUGLAS, GREENE, HENRY. HICKORY, JASPER, JOHNSON, LACLEDE, LAWRENCE, MCDONALD, MORGAN, NEWTON, OZARK, PETTIS, POLK, ST. CLAIR, SALINE, STONE, TANEY, VERNON, WEBSTER and WRIGHT COUNTIES)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 28.23	15.60
GROUP 2.....	\$ 28.78	15.60
LABORER (LAFAYETTE COUNTY)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 29.78	15.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 30.13	15.85

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: General Laborers - Carpenter tenders; salamander tenders; loading trucks under bins; hoppers & conveyors; track men & all other general laborers; air tool operator; cement handler-bulk or sack; dump man on earth fill; georgie buggy man; material batch hopper man; material mixer man (except on manholes); coffer dams; riprap pavers - rock, block or brick; signal man; scaffolds over ten feet not self-supported from ground up; skipman on concrete paving; wire mesh setters on concrete paving; all work in

connection with sewer, water, gas, gasoline, oil drainage pipe, conduit pipe, tile and duct lines and all other pipe lines; power tool operator, all work in connection with hydraulic or general dredging operations; puddlers (paving only); straw blower nozzle man; asphalt plant platform man; chuck tender; crusher feeder; men handling creosote ties or creosote materials; men working with and handling epoxy material or materials (where special protection is required); rubbing concrete; topper of standing trees; batter board man on pipe and ditch work; feeder man on wood pulverizers; board and willow mat weavers and cable tiers on river work; deck hands; pile dike and revetment work; all laborers working on underground tunnels less than 25 feet where compressed air is not used; abutment and pier hole men working six (6) feet or more below ground; men working in coffer dams for bridge piers and footings in the river; ditchliners; pressure groutmen; caulker; chain or concrete saw; cliffscalers working from scaffolds, bosuns' chairs or platforms on dams or power plants over (10) feet above ground; mortarmen on brick or block manholes; toxic and hazardous waste work.

GROUP 2: Skilled Laborers - Head pipe layer on sewer work; laser beam man; Jackson or any other similar tamp; cutting torch man; form setters; liners and stringline men on concrete paving, curb, gutters; hot mastic kettleman; hot tar applicator; sandblasting and gunite nozzle men; air tool operator in tunnels; screed man on asphalt machine; asphalt raker; barco tamper; churn drills; air track drills and all similar drills; vibrator man; stringline man for electronic grade control; manhole builders-brick or block; dynamite and powder men; grade checker.

-----  
 LAB00660-004 05/01/2024

Clark, Knox, Lewis, Marion, Pike, Ralls, Scotland, Shelby Counties

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 35.13	15.55
GROUP 2.....	\$ 35.13	15.55

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - General laborer-flagman, carpenter tenders; salamander Tenders; Dump Man; Ticket Takers; loading trucks

under bins, hoppers, and conveyors; track man; cement handler; dump man on earth fill; georgie buggy man; material batch hopper man; spreader on asphalt machine; material mixer man (except on manholes); coffer dams; riprap pavers rock, block or brick; scaffolds over ten feet not self-supported from ground up; skip man on concrete paving; wire mesh setters on concrete paving; all work in connection with sewer, water, gas, gasoling, oil, drainage pipe, conduit pipe, tile and duct lines and all other pipe lines; power tool operator; all work in connection with hydraulic or general dredging operations; form setters, puddlers (paving only); straw blower nozzle man; asphalt plant platform man; chuck tender; crusher feeder; men handling creosote ties or creosote materials; men working with and handling epoxy material; topper of standing trees; feeder man on wood pulverizers, board and willow mat weavers and cabelee tiers on river work; deck hands; pile dike and revetment work; all laborers working on underground tunnels less than 25 ft. where compressed air is not used; abutement and pier hole men working six (6) ft. or more below ground; men working in coffer dams for bridge piers and footing in the river; barco tamper; jackson or any other similar tamp; cutting torch man; liners, curb, gutters, ditch lines; hot mastic kettlemen; hot tar applicator; hand blade operator; mortar men or brick or block manholes; rubbing concrete, air tool operator under 65 lbs.; caulker and lead man; chain or concrete saw under 15 h.p.; signal Gan; Guard rail and sign erectors.

GROUP 2 - Skilled laborers - Vibrator man; asphalt raker; head pipe layer on sewer work; batterboard man on pipe and ditch work; cliff scalers working from bosun's chairs; scaffolds or platforms on dams or power plants over 10 ft. high; air tool operator over 65 lbs.; stringline man on concrete paving; sandblast man; laser beam man; wagon drill; churn drill; air track drill and all other similar type drills, gunite nozzle man; pressure grout man; screed man on asphalt; concrete saw 15 h.p. and over; grade checker; strigline man on electronic grade control; manhole builder; dynamite man; powder man; welder; tunnel man; waterblaster - 1000 psi or over; asbestos and/or hazardous waste removal and/or disposal

---

LAB00660-006 06/02/2025

Lincoln, Montgomery, St Charles and Warren Counties

Rates

Fringes

LABORER (Common or General).....\$ 36.91	15.62
Lincoln, Monntomery, and	
Warrner Counties.....\$ 39.76	15.96
St. Charles County.....\$ 41.18	15.96

-----  
LABO0662-001 05/01/2024

Callaway, Cole, Miller and Moniteau Counties

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
GROUP 1.....\$ 38.24	38.24	15.55
GROUP 2.....\$ 38.24	38.24	15.55

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - General laborer-flagman, carpenter tenders; salamander Tenders; Dump Man; Ticket Takers; loading trucks under bins, hoppers, and conveyors; track man; cement handler; dump man on earth fill; georgie buggy man; material batch hopper man; spreader on asphalt machine; material mixer man (except on manholes); coffer dams; riprap pavers rock, block or brick; scaffolds over ten feet not self-supported from ground up; skip man on concrete paving; wire mesh setters on concrete paving; all work in connection with sewer, water, gas, gasoling, oil, drainage pipe, conduit pipe, tile and duct lines and all other pipe lines; power tool operator; all work in connection with hydraulic or general dredging operations; form setters, puddlers (paving only); straw blower nozzle man; asphalt plant platform man; chuck tender; crusher feeder; men handling creosote ties or creosote materials; men working with and handling epoxy material; topper of standing trees; feeder man on wood pulverizers, board and willow mat weavers and cabelee tiers on river work; deck hands; pile dike and revetment work; all laborers working on underground tunnels less than 25 ft. where compressed air is not used; abutement and pier hole men working six (6) ft. or more below ground; men working in coffer dams for bridge piers and footing in the river; barco tamper; jackson or any other similar tamp; cutting torch man; liners, curb, gutters, ditch lines; hot mastic kettlemen; hot tar applicator; hand blade operator; mortar men or brick or block manholes; rubbing concrete, air tool operator under 65 lbs.; caulker and lead man; chain or concrete saw under 15 h.p.; signal Gan; Guard rail and sign erectors.

GROUP 2 - Skilled laborers - Vibrator man; asphalt raker; head pipe layer on sewer work; batterboard man on pipe and ditch work; cliff scalers working from bosun's chairs; scaffolds or platforms on dams or power plants over 10 ft. high; air tool operator over 65 lbs.; stringline man on concrete paving; sandblast man; laser beam man; wagon drill; churn drill; air track drill and all other similar type drills, gunite nozzle man; pressure grout man; screed man on asphalt; concrete saw 15 h.p. and over; grade checker; strigline man on electronic grade control; manhole builder; dynamite man; powder man; welder; tunnel man; waterblaster - 1000 psi or over; asbestos and/or hazardous waste removal and/or disposal

-----  
 LAB00663-002 04/01/2025

CASS, CLAY, JACKSON, PLATTE AND RAY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 36.24	15.87
GROUP 2.....	\$ 37.45	15.87

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: General laborers, Carpenter tenders, salamander tenders, loading trucks under bins, hoppers and conveyors, track men and all other general laborers, air tool operator, cement handler (bulk or sack), chain or concrete saw, deck hands, dump man on earth fill, Georgie Buggies man, material batch hopper man, scale man, material mixer man (except on manholes), coffer dams, abutments and pier hole men working below ground, riprap pavers rock, black or brick, signal man, scaffolds over ten feet not self-supported from ground up, skipman on concrete paving, wire mesh setters on concrete paving, all work in connection with sewer, water, gas, gasoling, oil, drainage pipe, conduit pipe, tile and duct lines and all other pipelines, power tool operator, all work in connection with hydraulic or general dredging operations, straw blower nozzle man, asphalt plant platform man, chuck tender, crusher feeder, men handling creosote ties on creosote materials, men working with and handling epoxy material or materials (where special protection is required), topper of standing trees, batter board man on pipe and ditch work, feeder man on wood pulverizers, board and willow mat weavers and cable tiers on river work, deck hands, pile dike and revetment work, all laborers working on underground tunnels less than

25 feet where compressed air is not used, abutment and pier hole men working six (6) feet or more below ground, men working in coffer dams for bridge piers and footings in the river, ditchliners, pressure groutmen, caulker and chain or concrete saw, cliffscalers working from scaffolds, bosuns' chairs or platforms on dams or power plants over (10) feet above ground, mortarmen on brick or block manholes, signal man.

GROUP 2: Skilled Laborer - spreader or screed man on asphalt machine, asphalt raker, grade checker, vibrator man, concrete saw over 5 hp., laser beam man, barco tamper, jackson or any other similar tamp, wagon driller, churn drills, air track drills and other similar drills, cutting torch man, form setters, liners and stringline men on concrete paving, curb, gutters and etc., hot mastic kettleman, hot tar applicator, hand blade operators, mortar men on brick or block manholes, sand blasting and gunnite nozzle men, rubbing concrete, air tool operator in tunnels, head pipe layer on sewer work, manhole builder (brick or block), dynamite and powder men.

-----  
 LAB00840-011 05/01/2024

Crawford, Dent, Franklin, Gasconade, Howell, Maries, Oregon, Osage, Phelps, Pulaski, Shannon and Texas Counties

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (Crawford, Dent, Gasconade, Howell, Maries, Oregon, Osage, Phelps, Pulaski, Shannon and Texas Counties)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 35.13	15.55
GROUP 2.....	\$ 35.13	15.55
LABORER (Franklin County)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 38.19	15.55
GROUP 2.....	\$ 38.19	15.55

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - General laborer-flagman, carpenter tenders; salamander Tenders; Dump Man; Ticket Takers; loading trucks under bins, hoppers, and conveyors; track man; cement handler; dump man on earth fill; georgie buggy man; material batch hopper man; spreader on asphalt machine; material mixer man (except on manholes); coffer dams;

riprap pavers rock, block or brick; scaffolds over ten feet not self-supported from ground up; skip man on concrete paving; wire mesh setters on concrete paving; all work in connection with sewer, water, gas, gasoling, oil, drainage pipe, conduit pipe, tile and duct lines and all other pipe lines; power tool operator; all work in connection with hydraulic or general dredging operations; form setters, puddlers (paving only); straw blower nozzle man; asphalt plant platform man; chuck tender; crusher feeder; men handling creosote ties or creosote materials; men working with and handling epoxy material; topper of standing trees; feeder man on wood pulverizers, board and willow mat weavers and cabelee tiers on river work; deck hands; pile dike and revetment work; all laborers working on underground tunnels less than 25 ft. where compressed air is not used; abutment and pier hole men working six (6) ft. or more below ground; men working in coffer dams for bridge piers and footing in the river; barco tamper; jackson or any other similar tamp; cutting torch man; liners, curb, gutters, ditch lines; hot mastic kettlemen; hot tar applicator; hand blade operator; mortar men or brick or block manholes; rubbing concrete, air tool operator under 65 lbs.; caulker and lead man; chain or concrete saw under 15 h.p.; signal Gan; Guard rail and sign erectors.

GROUP 2 - Skilled laborers - Vibrator man; asphalt raker; head pipe layer on sewer work; batterboard man on pipe and ditch work; cliff scalers working from bosun's chairs; scaffolds or platforms on dams or power plants over 10 ft. high; air tool operator over 65 lbs.; stringline man on concrete paving; sandblast man; laser beam man; wagon drill; churn drill; air track drill and all other similar type drills, gunite nozzle man; pressure grout man; screed man on asphalt; concrete saw 15 h.p. and over; grade checker; strigline man on electronic grade control; manhole builder; dynamite man; powder man; welder; tunnel man; waterblaster - 1000 psi or over; asbestos and/or hazardous waste removal and/or disposal

-----  
LAB00955-012 05/01/2024

Adair, Audrain, Boone, Chariton, Cooper, Howard, Linn, Macon, Monroe, Putnam, Randolph, Schuyler and Sullivan Counties

Rates Fringes

LABORER

GROUP 1.....	\$ 35.13	15.55
GROUP 2.....	\$ 35.13	15.55

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - General laborer-flagman, carpenter tenders; salamander Tenders; Dump Man; Ticket Takers; loading trucks under bins, hoppers, and conveyors; track man; cement handler; dump man on earth fill; georgie buggy man; material batch hopper man; spreader on asphalt machine; material mixer man (except on manholes); coffer dams; riprap pavers rock, block or brick; scaffolds over ten feet not self-supported from ground up; skip man on concrete paving; wire mesh setters on concrete paving; all work in connection with sewer, water, gas, gasoling, oil, drainage pipe, conduit pipe, tile and duct lines and all other pipe lines; power tool operator; all work in connection with hydraulic or general dredging operations; form setters, puddlers (paving only); straw blower nozzle man; asphalt plant platform man; chuck tender; crusher feeder; men handling creosote ties or creosote materials; men working with and handling epoxy material; topper of standing trees; feeder man on wood pulverizers, board and willow mat weavers and cabelee tiers on river work; deck hands; pile dike and revetment work; all laborers working on underground tunnels less than 25 ft. where compressed air is not used; abutment and pier hole men working six (6) ft. or more below ground; men working in coffer dams for bridge piers and footing in the river; barco tamper; jackson or any other similar tamp; cutting torch man; liners, curb, gutters, ditch lines; hot mastic kettlemen; hot tar applicator; hand blade operator; mortar men or brick or block manholes; rubbing concrete, air tool operator under 65 lbs.; caulker and lead man; chain or concrete saw under 15 h.p.; signal Gan; Guard rail and sign erectors.

GROUP 2 - Skilled laborers - Vibrator man; asphalt raker; head pipe layer on sewer work; batterboard man on pipe and ditch work; cliff scalers working from bosun's chairs; scaffolds or platforms on dams or power plants over 10 ft. high; air tool operator over 65 lbs.; stringline man on concrete paving; sandblast man; laser beam man; wagon drill; churn drill; air track drill and all other similar type drills, gunite nozzle man; pressure grout man; screed man on asphalt; concrete saw 15 h.p. and over; grade checker; strigline man on electronic grade control; manhole builder; dynamite man; powder man; welder; tunnel man; waterblaster - 1000 psi or over; asbestos and/or hazardous waste removal and/or disposal

-----  
LAB01104-005 05/01/2024

Bollinger, Butler, Cape Girardeau, Carter, Dunklin, Iron, Madison, Mississippi, New Madrid, Pemiscot, Perry, Reynolds, Ripley, Scott, St Francois, Ste Genevieve, Stoddard and Wayne Counties

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 35.13	15.55
GROUP 2.....	\$ 35.13	15.55

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - General laborer-flagman, carpenter tenders; salamander Tenders; Dump Man; Ticket Takers; loading trucks under bins, hoppers, and conveyors; track man; cement handler; dump man on earth fill; georgie buggy man; material batch hopper man; spreader on asphalt machine; material mixer man (except on manholes); coffer dams; riprap pavers rock, block or brick; scaffolds over ten feet not self-supported from ground up; skip man on concrete paving; wire mesh setters on concrete paving; all work in connection with sewer, water, gas, gasoling, oil, drainage pipe, conduit pipe, tile and duct lines and all other pipe lines; power tool operator; all work in connection with hydraulic or general dredging operations; form setters, puddlers (paving only); straw blower nozzle man; asphalt plant platform man; chuck tender; crusher feeder; men handling creosote ties or creosote materials; men working with and handling epoxy material; topper of standing trees; feeder man on wood pulverizers, board and willow mat weavers and cabelee tiers on river work; deck hands; pile dike and revetment work; all laborers working on underground tunnels less than 25 ft. where compressed air is not used; abutement and pier hole men working six (6) ft. or more below ground; men working in coffer dams for bridge piers and footing in the river; barco tamper; jackson or any other similar tamp; cutting torch man; liners, curb, gutters, ditch lines; hot mastic kettlemen; hot tar applicator; hand blade operator; mortar men or brick or block manholes; rubbing concrete, air tool operator under 65 lbs.; caulker and lead man; chain or concrete saw under 15 h.p.; signal Gan; Guard rail and sign erectors.

GROUP 2 - Skilled laborers - Vibrator man; asphalt raker; head pipe layer on sewer work; batterboard man on pipe and ditch work; cliff scalers working from bosun's chairs; scaffolds or platforms on dams or power plants over 10 ft. high; air tool operator over 65 lbs.; stringline man on concrete paving; sandblast man; laser beam man; wagon drill; churn drill; air track drill and all other similar type drills, gunite nozzle man; pressure grout man; screed man on asphalt; concrete saw 15 h.p. and over; grade checker; strigline man on electronic grade control; manhole builder; dynamite man; powder man; welder; tunnel man; waterblaster - 1000 psi or over; asbestos and/or hazardous waste removal and/or disposal

-----  
 PAIN002-002 09/01/2007

CLARK, FRANKLIN, JEFFERSON, LEWIS, LINCOLN, MARION, PIKE, RALLS, ST. CHARLES, ST. LOUIS (CITY & COUNTY), AND WARREN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Brush and Roller; Taper.....	\$ 28.61	10.24
High work over 60 feet.....	\$ 29.11	10.24
Lead Abatement.....	\$ 29.36	10.24
Pressure Roller; High work under 60 ft.....	\$ 28.86	10.24
Spray & Abrasive Blasting; Water Blasting (Over 5000 PSI).....	\$ 30.61	10.24
Taper (Ames Tools & Bazooka).....	\$ 30.21	10.24

-----  
 PAIN002-006 04/01/2023

ADAIR, AUDRAIN, BOONE, CALLAWAY, CHARITON, COLE, GASCONADE, HOWARD, KNOX, LINN, MACON, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, OSAGE, PUTNAM, RANDOLPH, SCHUYLER, SCOTLAND, SHELBY AND SULLIVAN COUNTIES and the City of Booneville.

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridges, Dams, Locks or Powerhouses.....	\$ 28.49	15.03
Brush and Roll; Taping,		

Paperhanging.....	\$ 26.49	15.03
Epoxy or Any Two Part Coating; Sandblasting; Stage or other Aerial Work - Platforms over 50 feet high; Lead Abatement.....	\$ 27.49	15.03
Spray; Structural Steel (over 50 feet).....	\$ 27.49	15.03
Tapers using Ames or Comparable Tools.....	\$ 27.24	15.03

-----  
PAIN0003-004 04/01/2019

CASS, CLAY, CLINTON, JACKSON, JOHNSON, LAFAYETTE, PLATTE & RAY  
COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridgeman; Lead Abatement; Sandblast; Storage Bin & Tanks.....	\$ 33.41	17.76
Brush & Roller.....	\$ 30.54	17.76
Drywall.....	\$ 31.74	17.76
Paper Hanger.....	\$ 31.04	17.76
Stageman; Beltman; Stelman; Elevator Shaft; Bazooka, Boxes and Power Sander; Sprayman; Dipping...	\$ 32.41	17.76
Steeplejack.....	\$ 36.98	17.76

-----  
PAIN0003-011 04/01/2019

BATES, BENTON, CALDWELL, CARROLL, COOPER, DAVIESS, GRUNDY,  
HARRISON, HENRY, LIVINGSTON, MERCER, MONITEAU, MORGAN, PETTIS &  
SALINE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridgeman; Lead Abatement; Sandblast; Storage Bin & Tanks.....	\$ 26.73	17.76
Brush & Roller.....	\$ 24.43	17.76
Drywall.....	\$ 25.39	17.76
Paper Hanger.....	\$ 24.83	17.76
Stageman; Beltman; Stelman; Elevator Shaft;		

Bazooka, Boxes and Power Sander; Sprayman; Dipping...\$ 26.35	17.76
Steeplejack.....\$ 29.58	17.76

-----  
PAIN1185-008 04/01/2025

CAMDEN, CRAWFORD, DENT, LACLEDE, MARIES, MILLER, PHELPS,  
PULASKI AND TEXAS COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Brush and Roller.....\$ 33.90		17.21
Floor Work.....\$ 34.90		17.21
Lead Abatement.....\$ 33.25		17.21
Spray.....\$ 34.90		17.21
Structural Steel, Sandblasting and All Tank Work.....\$ 35.90		17.21
Taping, Paperhanging.....\$ 34.90		17.21

-----  
PAIN1292-002 09/01/2024

BOLLINGER, BUTLER, CAPE GIRARDEAU, CARTER, DUNKLIN,  
MISSISSIPPI, NEW MADRID, OREGON, PEMISCOT, PERRY, REYNOLDS,  
RIPLEY, SCOTT, SHANNON, STODDARD and WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridges, Stacks & Tanks.....\$ 35.30		17.65
Brush & Roller.....\$ 29.80		17.65
Spray & Abrasive Blasting; Waterblasting (over 5000 PSI).....\$ 31.80		17.65

Height Rates (All Areas):  
Over 60 ft. \$0.50 per hour.  
Under 60 ft. \$0.25 per hour.

-----  
PAIN1292-003 09/01/2024

IRON, MADISON, ST. FRANCOIS, STE. GENEVIEVE and WASHINGTON  
COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

Painters:

Bridges, Stacks & Tanks.....	\$ 35.30	17.65
Brush & Roller.....	\$ 30.95	17.65
Spray & Abrasive Blasting; Waterblasting (Over 5000 PSI).....	\$ 32.95	17.65

Height Rates (All Areas):

Over 60 ft. \$0.50 per hour

Under 60 ft. \$0.25 per hour.

-----  
\* PAIN2012-001 04/01/2025

ANDREW, ATCHISON, BUCHANAN, DE KALB, GENTRY, HOLT, NODAWAY &  
WORTH COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Painters:

Brush & Roller.....	\$ 36.18	19.97
Sandblaster.....	\$ 40.76	19.97
Steeplejack.....	\$ 44.33	19.97

-----  
PAIN2015-001 04/01/2012

BARRY, BARTON, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN, DADE, DALLAS, DOUGLAS, GREENE,  
HICKORY, HOWELL, JASPER, LAWRENCE, MCDONALD, NEWTON, OZARK,  
POLK, ST. CLAIR, STONE, TANEY, VERNON, WEBSTER, and WRIGHT  
COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Painters:

Finisher.....	\$ 20.18	11.33
Painter.....	\$ 19.75	11.76
Sandblaster, High Man, Spray Man, Vinyl Hanger, Tool Operator.....	\$ 21.18	11.33

-----  
PLAS0518-006 03/01/2025

BARRY, BARTON, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN, DADE, DALLAS, DOUGLAS, GREENE,  
HICKORY, JASPER, LACLEDE, LAWRENCE, MCDONALD, NEWTON, OZARK,  
POLK, ST. CLAIR, STONE, TANEY, VERNON, WEBSTER, AND WRIGHT  
COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 30.37	12.43
-----		
PLAS0518-007 04/01/2025		

CASS (Richards-Gebaur AFB only), CLAY, JACKSON, PLATTE AND RAY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Cement Masons:.....	\$ 39.06	18.71
-----		
PLAS0518-011 04/01/2025		

ANDREW, ATCHISON, BATES, BUCHANNAN, CLINTON, DEKALB, GENTRY, HENRY, HOLT, JOHNSON, LAFAYETTE, NODAWAY & WORTH COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 40.13	20.50
-----		
PLAS0518-019 03/01/2025		

Adair, Audrain, Benton, Boone, Callaway, Caldwell, Camden, Carroll, Chariton, Cole, Cooper, Daviess, Gasconade, Grundy, Harrison, Howard, Linn, Livingston, Macon, Maries, Mercer, Miller, Moniteau, Monroe, Montgomery, Morgan, Osage, Pettis, Putnam, Randolph, Saline, Schuyler, Shelby and Sullivan Counties

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 33.52	15.88
-----		
PLAS0527-001 04/01/2023		

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON FRANKLIN, LINCOLN AND WARREN COUNTIES.....	\$ 37.29	20.23
JEFFERSON, ST. CHARLES COUNTIES AND ST. LOUIS (City and County).....	\$ 38.46	20.13
-----		
PLAS0527-004 06/01/2023		

CRAWFORD, DENT, IRON, MADISON, MARION, PHELPS, PIKE, PULASKI,  
 RALLS, REYNOLDS, ST. FRANCOIS, STE. GENEVIEVE, SHANNON, TEXAS,  
 WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON.....	\$ 32.00	19.72
-----		
PLAS0908-001 05/01/2025		

BOLLINGER, BUTLER, CAPE GIRARDEAU, CARTER, DUNKLIN, HOWELL,  
 MISSISSIPPI, NEW MADRID, OREGON, PEMISCOT, PERRY, RIPLEY,  
 SCOTT, STODDARD, AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON.....	\$ 35.10	18.78
-----		
PLUM0008-003 06/01/2024		

CASS, CLAY, JACKSON, JOHNSON, AND PLATTE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Plumbers.....	\$ 56.63	24.54
-----		
PLUM0008-017 06/01/2024		

BATES, BENTON, CARROLL, HENRY, LAFAYETTE, MORGAN, PETTIS, RAY,  
 ST. CLAIR, SALINE AND VERNON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Plumbers.....	\$ 56.63	24.54
-----		
PLUM0045-003 08/01/2024		

ANDREW, ATCHISON, BUCHANAN, CALDWELL, CLINTON, DAVIESS, DEKALB,  
 GENTRY, HARRISON, HOLT, NODAWAY AND WORTH COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Plumbers and Pipefitters.....	\$ 47.45	26.15
-----		
PLUM0178-003 11/01/2024		

BARRY, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN, DADE, DALLAS, DOUGLAS, GREENE,  
 HICKORY, LACLEDE, LAWRENCE, POLK, STONE, TANEY, WEBSTER AND  
 WRIGHT COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Plumbers and Pipefitters.....	\$ 39.35	15.72
-----		
PLUM0178-006 11/01/2022		

BARTON, JASPER, MCDONALD AND NEWTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Plumbers and Pipefitters		
Projects \$750,000 & under....	\$ 32.78	15.32
Projects over \$750,000.....	\$ 35.75	15.32
-----		
PLUM0533-004 06/01/2024		

BATES, BENTON, CARROLL, CASS, CLAY, HENRY, HICKORY, JACKSON,  
 JOHNSON, LAFAYETTE, MORGAN, PETTIS, PLATTE, RAY, SALINE, ST.  
 CLAIR AND VERNON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Pipefitters.....	\$ 55.56	25.80
-----		
PLUM0562-004 07/01/2023		

ADAIR, AUDRAIN, BOLLINGER, BOONE, BUTLER, CALLAWAY, CAMDEN, CAPE  
 GIRARDEAU, CARTER, CHARITON, CLARK, COLE, COOPER, CRAWFORD,  
 DENT, DUNKLIN, FRANKLIN, GASCONADE, GRUNDY, HOWARD, HOWELL,  
 IRON, JEFFERSON, KNOX, LEWIS, LINCOLN, LINN, LIVINGSTON, MACON,  
 MADISON, MARIES, MARION, MERCER, MILLER, MISSISSIPPI, MONITEAU,  
 MONROE, MONTGOMERY, NEW MADRID, OREGON, OSAGE, PEMISCOTT,  
 PERRY, PHELPS, PIKE, PULASKI, PUTNAM, RALLS, RANDOLPH,  
 REYNOLDS, RIPLEY, ST. CHARLES, ST. FRANCOIS, STE. GENEVIEVE, ST.  
 LOUIS, SCHUYLER, SCOTLAND, SCOTT, SHANNON, SHELBY, STODDARD,  
 SULLIVAN, TEXAS, WARREN, WASHINGTON, AND WAYNE COUNTIES.

	Rates	Fringes
Plumbers and Pipefitters		
Mechanical Contracts		
including all piping and		

temperature control work \$7.0 million & under.....	\$ 46.66	21.99
Mechanical Contracts including all piping and temperature control work over \$7.0 million.....	\$ 46.66	21.99

-----  
 PLUM0562-016 07/01/2023

CAMDEN, COLE, CRAWFORD, FRANKLIN, JEFFERSON, MARIES, MILLER,  
 MONITEAU, OSAGE, PHELPS, PULASKI, ST. CHARLES, ST. LOUIS (City  
 and County), WARREN and WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Plumbers		
Mechanical Contracts including all piping and temperature control work \$7.0 million & under.....	\$ 46.66	21.99
Mechanical Contracts including all piping and temperature control work over \$7.0 million.....	\$ 46.66	21.99

-----  
 TEAM0013-001 05/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers (ADAIR, BUTLER, CLARK, DUNKIN, HOWELL, KNOX, LEWIS, OREGON, PUTNAM, RIPLEY, SCHUYLER AND SCOTLAND COUNTIES)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 35.84	15.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 35.99	15.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 36.11	15.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 35.74	15.85

Truck drivers (AUDRAIN,  
 BOLLINGER, BOONE, CALLAWAY,  
 CAPE GIRARDEAU, CARTER, COLE,  
 CRAWFORD, DENT, GASCONADE,  
 IRON, MACON, MADISON, MARIES,  
 MARION, MILLER, MISSISSIPPI,  
 MONROE, MONTGOMERY, NEW  
 MADRID, OSAGE, PEMISCOT,  
 PERRY, PHELPS, PIKE, PULASKI,  
 RALLS, REYNOLDS, ST.  
 FRANCOIS, STE. GENEVIEVE,

SCOTT, SHANNON, SHELBY,  
 STODDARD, TEXAS, WASHINGTON  
 AND WAYNE COUNTIES)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 36.57	15.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 36.72	15.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 36.84	15.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 36.73	15.85

Truck drivers (FRANKLIN,  
 JEFFERSON and ST. CHARLES  
 COUNTIES)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 38.93	15.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 39.08	15.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 39.15	15.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 39.04	15.85

Truck drivers (LINCOLN and  
 WARREN COUNTIES)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 37.58	15.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 38.73	15.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 37.80	15.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 37.69	15.85

TRUCK DRIVERS CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: Flat Bed Trucks, Single Axle; Station Wagons;  
 Pickup Trucks; Material Trucks, Single Axle; Tank Wagon,  
 Single Axle

GROUP 2: Agitator and Transit Mix Trucks

GROUP 3: Flat Bed Trucks, Tandem Axle; Articulated Dump  
 Trucks; Material Trucks, Tandem Axle; Tank Wagon, Tandem  
 Axle

GROUP 4: Semi and/or Pole Trailers; Winch, Fork & Steel  
 Trucks; Distributor Drivers and Operators; Tank Wagon,  
 Semi-Trailer; Insley Wagons, Dumpsters, Half-Tracks,  
 Speedace, Euclids and other similar equipment; A-Frame and  
 Derrick Trucks; Float or Low Boy

-----  
 TEAM0056-001 05/01/2025

Rates Fringes

Truck drivers (ANDREW,  
 BARTON, BATES, BENTON,  
 CALDWELL, CAMDEN, CARROLL,  
 CEDAR, CHARITON, CHRISTIAN,  
 CLINTON, COOPER, DADE,  
 DALLAS, DAVIESS, DEKALB,

DOUGLAS, GREENE, HENRY,  
 HICKORY, HOWARD, JASPER,  
 LACLEDE, LAWRENCE, LINN,  
 LIVINGSTON, MONITEAU, MORGAN,  
 NEWTON, PETTIS, POLK,  
 RANDOLPH, ST. CLAIR, SALINE,  
 VERNON, WEBSTER AND WRIGHT  
 COUNTIES)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 36.27	15.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 36.43	15.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 36.42	15.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 36.54	15.85

Truck drivers: (ATCHISON,  
 BARRY, GENTRY, GRUNDY,  
 HARRISON, HOLT, MCDONALD,  
 MERCER, NODAWAY, OZARK,  
 STONE, SULLIVAN, TANEY AND  
 WORTH COUNTIES)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 35.54	15.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 35.70	15.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 35.69	15.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 35.81	15.85

Truck drivers; (BUCHANAN,  
 JOHNSON AND LAFAYETTE  
 COUNTIES)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 35.93	15.75
GROUP 2.....	\$ 36.04	15.75
GROUP 3.....	\$ 36.08	15.75
GROUP 4.....	\$ 36.08	15.75

TRUCK DRIVER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Flat bed trucks single axle; station wagons; pickup trucks; material trucks single axle; tank wagons single axle.

GROUP 2: Agitator and transit mix-trucks.

GROUP 3: Flat bed trucks tandem axle; articulated dump trucks; material trucks tandem axle; tank wagons tandem axle.

GROUP 4: Semi and/or pole trailers; winch, fork & steel trucks; distributor drivers & operators; tank wagons semi-trailer; insley wagons, dumpsters, half-tracks, speedace, euclids & other similar equipment; A-frames and derrick trucks; float or low boy.

-----  
 TEAM0245-001 03/26/2012

BARRY, BARTON, CAMDEN, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN, DALLAS, DENT, DOUGLAS,  
 GREENE, HICKORY, HOWELL, JASPER, LACLEDE, LAWRENCE, MCDONALD,  
 MILLER, NEWTON, OZARK, PHELPS, POLK, PULASKI, SHANNON, STONE,  
 TANEY, TEXAS, VERNON, WEBSTER AND WRIGHT COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		
Traffic Control Service		
Driver.....	\$ 20.45	0.00

PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Decoration Day, July 4th,  
 Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, employee's  
 birthday and 2 personal days.

-----  
 TEAM0541-001 04/01/2025

CASS, CLAY, JACKSON, PLATTE AND RAY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 38.61	15.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 38.04	15.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 37.52	15.85

TRUCK DRIVERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Mechanics and Welders, Field; A-Frame Low Boy-Boom  
 ruck Driver.

GROUP 2: Articulated Dump Truck; Insley Wagons: Dump Trucks,  
 Excavating, 5 cu yds and over; Dumpsters; Half-Tracks:  
 Speedace: Euclids & similar excavating equipment Material  
 trucks, Tandem Two teams; Semi-Trailers; Winch trucks-Fork  
 trucks; Distributor Drivers and Operators; Agitator and  
 Transit Mix; Tank Wagon Drivers, Tandem or Semi; One Team;  
 Station Wagons; Pickup Trucks; Material Trucks, Single  
 Axle; Tank Wagon Drivers, Single Axle

GROUP 3: Oilers and Greasers - Field

-----  
 TEAM0682-002 05/01/2025

ST LOUIS CITY AND COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 37.83	9.85+a+b+c
GROUP 2.....	\$ 37.83	9.85+a+b+c
GROUP 3.....	\$ 37.83	9.85+a+b+c

a. PENSION: 5/1/2012 - \$182.20 per week.

b. HAZMAT PREMIUM: If Hazmat certification on a job site is required by a state or federal agency or requested by project owner or by the employer, employees on that job site shall receive \$1.50 premium pay.

#### TRUCK DRIVERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Pick-up trucks; forklift, single axle; flatbed trucks; job site ambulance, and trucks or trailers of a water level capacity of 11.99 cu. yds. or less

GROUP 2 - Trucks or trailers of a water level capacity of 12.0 cu yds. up to 22.0 cu yds. including euclids, speedace and similar equipment of same capacity and compressors

GROUP 3 - Trucks or trailers of a water level capacity of 22.0 cu. yds & over including euclids, speedace & all floats, flatbed trailers, boom trucks, winch trucks, including small trailers, farm wagons tilt-top trailers, field offices, tool trailers, concrete pumps, concrete conveyors & gasoline tank trailers and truck mounted mobile concrete mixers

#### FOOTNOTE FOR TRUCK DRIVERS:

c. PAID HOLIDAYS: Christmas Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Memorial Day, Veterans Day, New Years Day, Thanksgiving Day

d. PAID VACATION: 3 days paid vacation for 600 hours of service in any one contract year; 4 days paid vacation for 800 hours of service in any one contract year; 5 days paid vacation for 1,000 hours of service in any one contract year. When such an employee has completed 3 years of continuous employment with the same employer and then works the above required number of hours, he shall receive double the number of days of vacation specified above. When such an employee has completed 10 years of continuous employment with the same employer and then works the above required number of hours, he shall receive triple the number of days of vacation specified above. When such an employee has

completed 15 years of continuous employment with the same employer and then works the above required number of hours, he shall receive 4 times the number of days of vacation specified above.

-----  
WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====  
Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts>.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iii)).

-----  
The body of each wage determination lists the classifications and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the type(s) of construction and geographic area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order under rate identifiers indicating whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate), a survey rate, a weighted union average rate, a state adopted rate, or a supplemental classification rate.

Union Rate Identifiers

A four-letter identifier beginning with characters other than ""SU"", ""UAVG"", ?SA?, or ?SC? denotes that a union rate was prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2024. PLUM is an identifier of the union whose collectively bargained rate prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2024 in the example, is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all changes over time that are reported to WHD in the rates in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing the classification.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

The UAVG identifier indicates that no single rate prevailed for those classifications, but that 100% of the data reported for the classifications reflected union rates. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 01/01/2024. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the State of Ohio. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/01/2024 in the example, indicates the date the wage determination was updated to reflect the most current union average rate.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January, to reflect a weighted average of the current rates in the collective bargaining agreements on which the rate is based.

#### Survey Rate Identifiers

The ""SU"" identifier indicates that either a single non-union rate prevailed (as defined in 29 CFR 1.2) for this classification in the survey or that the rate was derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As a weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SUFL2022-007 6/27/2024. SU indicates the rate is a single non-union prevailing rate or a weighted average of survey data for that classification. FL indicates the State of Florida. 2022 is the year of the survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 6/27/2024 in the example, indicates the survey completion date

for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

?SU? wage rates typically remain in effect until a new survey is conducted. However, the Wage and Hour Division (WHD) has the discretion to update such rates under 29 CFR 1.6(c)(1).

#### State Adopted Rate Identifiers

The ""SA"" identifier indicates that the classifications and prevailing wage rates set by a state (or local) government were adopted under 29 C.F.R 1.3(g)-(h). Example: SAME2023-007 01/03/2024. SA reflects that the rates are state adopted. ME refers to the State of Maine. 2023 is the year during which the state completed the survey on which the listed classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/03/2024 in the example, reflects the date on which the classifications and rates under the ?SA? identifier took effect under state law in the state from which the rates were adopted.

-----

#### WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- a) a survey underlying a wage determination
- b) an existing published wage determination
- c) an initial WHD letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- d) an initial conformance (additional classification and rate) determination

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be directed to the WHD Branch of Wage Surveys. Requests can be submitted via email to [davisbaconinfo@dol.gov](mailto:davisbaconinfo@dol.gov) or by mail to:

Branch of Wage Surveys  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

Regarding any other wage determination matter such as conformance decisions, requests for initial decisions should be directed to the WHD Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Requests can be submitted via email to [BCWD-Office@dol.gov](mailto:BCWD-Office@dol.gov) or

by mail to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

2) If an initial decision has been issued, then any interested party (those affected by the action) that disagrees with the decision can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Requests for review and reconsideration can be submitted via email to [dba.reconsideration@dol.gov](mailto:dba.reconsideration@dol.gov) or by mail to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION"



This RER is being processed, it can still be edited. You will be notified when it is completed.

Date Updated: 01/16/2025

Updated By: Madeline Roess

## Request for Environmental Review Form#:2024-04-00320

Alternative Project Delivery Method (such as Design/Build)

### Project Information

Prefix:	TAP	Project Number:	3101507	Bridge Number:	
District:	Central District	County:		Sponsor:	
				Sponsor Email:	
TIP Number:		Rte/Street:	Rainbow Drive		
MoDOT Job Number:		TIGER Grant Funds:		Is this project on or adjacent to MoDOT Right of Way:	No
Location/Stream Crossing :	NONE				
TMS Project Description - termini (no stations):	COLE COUNTY; COLE CO; CAMPO MPO - SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS ON RAINBOW DRIVE FROM HUNTERS RUN ROAD TO TERRA BELLA DRIVE				
Describe RER project improvements in full detail:	Construct new 5-foot-wide sidewalk along Rainbow Drive from Hunters Run Road to Terra Bella Drive to connect Pioneer Trail Elementary School to nearby residential area. Total sidewalk length is approximately 3,000 feet and one pedestrian crossing is included at Henwick Lane.				
District Liaison:	Bailey Veasman - 573-526-6994	Contact:	None selected		
Email:	Bailey.Veasman@modot.mo.gov	Email:	anne@civil-ec.com		
Contact:	None selected	Contact:	None selected		
Email:		Email:	bwilliams@ess-inc.com		
Date Desired:	06/05/2024	Submit Date:	05/06/2024		
Desired A-Date:	06/05/2024				
Responsible Individual:	Anne Brandell - (4/27/2024 1:09:06 PM) - 417-299-1730	Submitted By:	Anne Brandell - (5/6/2024 12:00:00 AM) - 417-299-1730		

#### Existing Condition

ADT:	Speed Limit:
Number of Travel Lanes:	Lane Width:
Shoulder Width:	Curb and Gutter: Choose One...
Bridge width, measured from gutterline to gutterline:	Sidewalks: Choose One...

#### Proposed Design Improvement

ADT:	Speed Limit:	Design Speed:
Number of Travel Lanes:		Lane Width:
Shoulder Width:		Curb and Gutter: Choose One...
Bridge width, measured from gutterline to gutterline:		Sidewalks: Choose One...

Bridge Length:  
Railroad Crossing Choose One...

Roadway length:  
Drainage District (If Applicable): Choose One...

**Program Year:**

Preliminary Engineering: 2024  
Construction: 2025

Right of Way: 2024

Has the sponsor documented that the project has:  
1. Independent utility,  
2. Logical termini, and  
3. Does not restrict consideration of alternatives for other reasonably foreseeable transportation improvements?:  
 Yes  No

Project breakout from previous or larger project? *If checked explain:*

**Acres - From all sources (e.g. donated from public or private entities):**

**Additional R/W (acres):** 0      **Temp Easement (acres):** 1.3      **Permanent Easement (acres):** 0

ROW may be needed, but, not yet determined? Yes

Is ANY Federally-owned land impacted by the project?  Yes  No

**Land Disturbance:**

Will project involve 1 acre or more: Unknown      Acres of Tree Clearing: 0 acres  
DO NOT CLEAR TREES W/O MODOT'S PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL.

**Number of Displacements(do not include partial takes that do not displace):**

Residential:  Yes  No      Commercial:  Yes  No

No. of People:      Residences:      No. of Employees:      Businesses:

**Any Public Involvement planned or completed:**

Public notification planned for future.

**Average Daily Traffic:**

ADT Construction Year:      ADT Design Year:

**Traffic Impacts:**

Road Closure Planned:  Yes  No

Bridge Closure Planned:  Yes  No

Days/Months Closed:

Detour > 25 mi rural (including local roads)  Yes  No

Detour > 5 mi urban (including local roads, census defined urban)  Yes  No

Detour Info: No road closure associated with this project.

---

**Bicycle / Pedestrian Consideration**

Pedestrian facilities considered: Yes

Bicycle facilities considered: No

---

**National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) and Hydraulic Design Data:**

Project involves land purchased through FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (Flood buyout property)

*If checked, give details:*

Is ANY construction taking place on MoDOT owned property under this project?

Yes  No

Is highway improvement located within 4 miles of an existing airport?

---

**Known Concerns: Provide information you have about these resources that you have observed in the area.**

Parkland:

Wetland/404 Permit:

Land Disturbance / Stormwater:

Farmland:

Threatened & Endangered Species:

Migratory Birds: Are there birds nesting on the structure?

Hazardous Waste:

Cultural Resources:

LPA Comments: Public meeting for discussion of Rainbow Drive TAP-3101(507) scheduled for Wednesday, November 27th at 9:30am.

**Project Attachments:**

**\*\*NOTE: If making updates to an attachment, please use a different filename than the original.  
\*\*The combined size of attachments in one upload must be less than 100MB**

**Attachments:**

✘ Daily Agenda 11-27-24.pdf

✘ Nov 27 meeting.pdf

✘ Public Hearing Agenda 11-27-24.pdf

✘ 2024-11-11 Cole Co Rainbow Dr TAP-3101(507) Section 106 Project Information Form for MoDOT Review.pdf

✘ 2024-11-11 Cole Co TAP-3101(507) T&E Report.pdf

✘ TAP3301-507\_Preliminary\_Plan\_11-1-24.pdf

✘ 16278 SITE PLAN.pdf

✘ Cole Co Rainbow Drive TAP 3101(507) Parcel Map.pdf

✘ Rainbow Drive.kml

✘ USFWS Species List Cole Co Rainbow Drive TAP-3301(507).pdf

✘ Cole County Rainbow Drive Sidewalk Improvements TAP-3301(507) Prelim NHR.pdf

✘ 2024-2-6 Cole Co FEMA FIRMETTE.pdf

**Required Information to be attached for each RER stage:**

- Location map (county map, topographic map or aerial map) showing the project limits
- plan sheets
- KMZ files showing tree clearing limits and/or plans
- permits/documentation as required (floodplain, farmland form, NWP, asbestos & lead based paint inspection reports, Section 106 Project Information Form for review, SHPO concurrence letter, USFWS IPac Official Species List, MDC Heritage Review Report, Effects determination)

## RER Environmental Screenings

### Farmland Impact

Status: N/A

Status Information:  N/A  Pending  Cleared Clearance Date:

Environmental Response: The project is in a designated urbanized area as indicated on the U.S. Census Bureau Urban Area Reference Map. Therefore, the project is not subject to the Farmland Protection Policy Act.

LPA Action:

**Attachments:**

Farmland Impact Submitted - Mark submitted when this review is ready to be sent to district staff.

Last Updated: Aaron Stolte - 5/16/2024 4:17:04 PM

**Floodplain/Regulatory Floodway** Status: N/A

Status Information:  N/A  Pending  Cleared Clearance Date:

Environmental Response: According to the attached FEMA floodplain map, the project is not located in the 100-year floodplain or the regulatory floodway. The project is not subject to floodplain permitting requirements.

LPA Action: None.

**Attachments:**

[✖FEMA NFIP RER 2024-04-00320.PNG](#)

[✖FEMA Firmette RER 2024-04-00320.pdf](#)

[✖FEMA Firm\\_29051C0109E.png](#)

Floodplain/Regulatory Floodway Submitted - *Mark submitted when this review is ready to be sent to district staff.*  
*Last Updated: Aaron Stolte - 5/16/2024 4:13:12 PM*

**Land Disturbance / Stormwater** Status: N/A

Status Information:  N/A  Possible Issues Noted Clearance Date:

Environmental Response: If the project is in a regulated MS4 area, adhere to the MS4 requirements as defined in the MS4 permit specific to that municipality. Stormwater routed into MoDOT's drainage system (e.g., ditches and stormwater conveyance systems) must be treated for water quality and/or quantity before entering the system. Any project with land disturbance of 1-acre or more requires a NPDES land disturbance permit from MDNR.

LPA Action: If the project will disturb 1-acre or more of land, obtain a NPDES land disturbance permit from DNR. The LPA must also implement best management practices in accordance with that permit and the Clean Water Act.

**Attachments:**

Land Disturbance / Stormwater Submitted - *Mark submitted when this review is ready to be sent to district staff.*  
*Last Updated: Aaron Stolte - 5/16/2024 4:13:33 PM*

**FEMA/SEMA Buyout** Status: N/A

Status Information:  N/A  Pending  Cleared Clearance Date:

Environmental Response: According to the ArcMap GIS FEMA buyout layer, there are no flood buyout properties in the vicinity of the project. The project will not result in development on any FEMA buyout properties.

LPA Action: None.

**Attachments:**

FEMA/SEMA Buyout Submitted - *Mark submitted when this review is ready to be sent to district staff.*  
*Last Updated: Aaron Stolte - 5/16/2024 4:13:43 PM*

## Socioeconomic Impact

Status: Cleared

Status Information:  N/A  Pending  Cleared Clearance Date: 12/05/2024

Environmental Response: UPDATE 1/14/2025: The Cole County Commission Meeting Minutes for the Wednesday November 27, 2024 meeting were uploaded to the RER. UPDATE 12/5/24: A Cole County Commission Meeting Agenda for the Wednesday November 27, 2024 meeting was uploaded to the RER. The meetings are open to the public. One of the agenda items on the meeting was a public hearing for the Rainbow rive Sidewalk Improvements project. This public involvement meeting MoDOT EPG requirements. Please upload official meeting minutes when available. INITIAL SCREENING: The project does not require commercial or residential displacements; however, the project does require new right of way/temporary easements/permanent easements that are subject to the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended. Road closures and detours will not be necessary during construction. Based on a review of EJSCREEN, no minority (people of color) or low-income populations were identified within the project area; however, one limited English proficiency (LEP) population (88 percentile) was identified within the project area. There are no significant socioeconomic impacts associated with this project. Impacts will be temporary and limited to traffic disruptions, construction noise, and fugitive dust and emissions in the area of project construction. Public involvement will be pursued in accordance with MoDOT's EPG; however, additional detail is warranted. Additional information regarding the public involvement is needed to clear this section. Section will remain pending until information is provided.

LPA Action: 1. Conduct the acquisition of affected properties in accordance with the procedures established in the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended. 2. Provide sufficient public notice of construction work and traffic management plans consistent with MoDOT's and local public involvement policies and procedures. 3. Public involvement is required for all MoDOT projects. Provide information on how the public will be notified of the proposed project. [COMPLETE 12/5/2024] Once the planned public engagement has occurred, please upload documentation of that engagement and include any meeting minutes and any materials presented on this project, as well as any sign-in sheets, any comments received, and any responses to those comments. 4. Ensure that the limited English proficiency population located within the project area is not disproportionately impacted by project construction. If impacts are anticipated, notify the environmental specialist as soon as possible.

### Attachments:

Socioeconomic Impact Submitted - *Mark submitted when this review is ready to be sent to district staff.*

*Last Updated: Madeline Roess - 1/15/2025 4:20:53 PM*

## Threatened & Endangered Species

Status: Cleared

Status Information:  No Effect  Pending  Cleared Clearance Date: 11/21/2024

Environmental Response: 11/21/2024 UPDATE: MoDOT has completed the T&E species review for the Sidewalk Improvement on Rainbow Road in Cole County, Missouri (TAP-3101507). A copy of the effects determination document is uploaded to the TE section of the RER. The USFWS IPaC lists the following species for the project area: Gray bat, Indiana bat, and tricolored bat (proposed endangered). There are no critical habitats located within the project limits. According to the MDC Natural Heritage Database, there are no known occurrences of state-listed species within 1 mile of the project area. MoDOT has determined that there are no impacts to state-listed species or species of conservation concern as a result of the project. The project will not impact any known caves or suitable bat-roosting structures. No tree clearing is anticipated in association with the project. As the designated non-federal representative of FHWA for USFWS Section 7 ESA requirements, MoDOT has determined the project will have No Effect on the gray bat and Indiana bat. The project will not jeopardize the continued existence of the proposed tricolored bat This completes the TE requirements for the project. 11/19/2024 UPDATE: A T&E report was uploaded, which states "There is no tree clearing associated with this project. No stream crossings are associated with this project and ... The PS&E submittal goal for this project is May 2025. Construction would be set to begin by October 2025." The report included effects determinations for all federally-listed species. At this time, all requested items have been received. MoDOT will prepare an effects determination memo. MoDOT may reach out with follow up questions throughout this process. INITIAL SCREENING: LPA has uploaded the US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) official list of species and MO Department of Conservation (MDC) online Natural Heritage Review Level 2 initial report. Impacts to threatened and endangered species must be assessed for this project.

LPA Action: COMPLETED ACTIONS: 1. Provide the amount, location, and time of year for tree clearing, or indicate there will be no tree clearing. 2. If there will be tree clearing, photograph the trees so that bark characteristics of the main trunk and large branches, along with any cavities, are clearly illustrated. 3. If the project involves bridgework, photograph the undersides of bridges illustrating any bird nests or unusual staining on the substructure or underside of the deck. 4. It is the responsibility of the LPA to make a written determination of their project impacts on each species listed from the IPaC. Further, the LPA must assess effects on any MDC listed species (endangered or species of conservation concern). If no effects are anticipated for a particular species, state the reason(s) why. For example: This project does not involve any tree clearing so there will be no effects on summer roosting habitat for listed bat species or this project does not impact any aquatic habitats so there will be no effects on listed fish or mussel species. 5. Submit the full project limits, easements, access, construction date, and ground disturbance information. 6. Access the US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) IPAC online tool at <http://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/> to obtain the official list of species for your county. 7. Access the MO Department of Conservation (MDC) online Natural Heritage Review website at <https://naturalheritagereview.mdc.mo.gov/> and generate a report. Contact MDC if the report indicates to do so. Submit the report, and MDC response, if required, to MoDOT.

### Attachments:

✖ TE Complete - No Effect  
TAP-3101507 Sidewalk  
Improvement on Rainbow  
Drive from Hunters Run  
Road to Terra Bella Drive in  
Cole County, Missouri .eml

✖ TAP-3101507\_MoDOT-  
Effects-Determination\_Cole-  
County\_Sidewalk-  
Improvements-on-Rainbow-  
Drive\_FINAL.pdf

✖ IPAC Nov 2024 (2).pdf

Threatened & Endangered Species Submitted - Mark submitted when this review is ready to be sent to district staff.

Last Updated: Cassie Baumgartner - 11/22/2024 10:32:06 AM

## Migratory Birds

Status: N/A

Status Information:  N/A  Pending  Cleared Clearance Date:

Environmental Response: According to the RER submission the project will not impact bridges or other structures. Based on this information, there are no concerns related to migratory birds and no conflicts with the MBTA.

LPA Action: None.

### Attachments:

Migratory Birds Submitted - Mark submitted when this review is ready to be sent to district staff.

Last Updated: Aaron Stolte - 5/16/2024 4:14:20 PM

**Hazardous Waste Impact** Status: Cleared

Status Information:  N/A  Pending  Cleared Clearance Date: 05/16/2024

Environmental Response: According to the attached DNR E-START map, there are no Hazardous Substance Investigation and Cleanup Sites and no Regulated Petroleum and Hazardous Substance Storage Tank Facilities in the vicinity of the project area. There are no hazardous waste site concerns based on this information. However, the potential to encounter hazardous wastes from sites unknown to the LPA and MoDOT should always be a consideration.

LPA Action: If there is any hydroblasting, grooving, milling or diamond grinding related to the project, residue and associated water must be prevented from being released to waterways or adjacent wetlands. Any hazardous waste sites that are found during project construction will be addressed by the LPA sponsor in accordance with Federal and State Laws and Regulations. If any hazardous waste concerns arise, notify MoDOT's environmental specialist as soon as possible.

**Attachments:**

[✖DNR ESTART 2024-04-00320.PNG](#)

Hazardous Waste Impact Submitted - *Mark submitted when this review is ready to be sent to district staff.*  
Last Updated: Aaron Stolte - 5/16/2024 4:14:32 PM

**Wetland Impact (Section 404/401)** Status: N/A

Status Information:  N/A  Pending  Cleared Clearance Date:

Environmental Response: According to the attached USFWS National Wetlands Inventory map, and Google Earth imagery, there are no wetlands , blue line streams, lakes, ponds, or other waters of the U.S. in or around the project area. The project is not anticipated to impact wetlands or waters of the U.S.

LPA Action: None.

Wetland Permit Information:	404 Permit Number	Permit Submitted	Permit Received
	Permit Expiration	Compliance Certification Sent	Compliance Certification Received

**Attachments:**

[✖NWI RER #2024-04-00320.pdf](#)

Wetland Impact Submitted - *Mark submitted when this review is ready to be sent to district staff.*  
Last Updated: Aaron Stolte - 5/16/2024 4:14:54 PM

**Noise Impact** Status: N/A

Status Information:  N/A  Pending  Cleared Clearance Date:

Environmental Response: This is a Type III project and a noise analysis is not required.

LPA Action:

**Attachments:**

Noise Impact Submitted - *Mark submitted when this review is ready to be sent to district staff.*  
Last Updated: Aaron Stolte - 5/16/2024 4:18:33 PM

Cultural Resources Impact (Section 106/Historic 4f)

Status: Cleared

Section 106 Status:  Pending  Cleared

Section 106 SHPO

Submittal Date:

Clearance Date:

11/12/2024

Project Specific Agreement Document:

N/A  PA  MOA

Select Programmatic Agreements Used:

First Choice:

Minor Projects PA 5.A.8

Second Choice:

-- Select Programmatic Agreement Used --

Third Choice:

-- Select Programmatic Agreement Used --

Built Environment Response:

[Empty text box for Built Environment Response]

Reviewer:

[Empty reviewer name box]

Review completed for Built Environment

Archaeological Response:

[Empty text box for Archaeological Response]

Reviewer:

[Empty reviewer name box]

Review completed for Archaeology

Environmental Response:

11.12.24 - MoDOT has determined that the project is covered by Section V, Item 8 of the Programmatic Agreement Among the Federal Highway Administration, the Missouri Highway and Transportation Commission, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, and the Missouri State Historic Preservation Office for Minor Highway Projects. The project will result in No Historic Properties Affected and no additional Section 106 consultation is required at this time. 11.7.24 - MoDOT has received the information submitted and it is under review. 5.15.24- Additional project detail is needed to determine whether a cultural resources survey is required.

LPA Action:

11.12.24 - No action is needed at this time. MoDOT has uploaded a PA form and cleared this section. Be advised that if changes are made to the project (including but not limited to the addition of new right of way or easements, or the changing of the scope) the project will need to be reevaluated and additional clearances may be required. 5.15.24- Please provide a detailed project description and project plan sheets showing the limits of construction and any proposed right-of-way and/or easements.

Attachments:

✕ PA Form\_2024-04-00320.zip

Adverse Effect or Conditional No Adverse Effect

Based on the review of the project location and description noted above, there are no identified historic 4(f) resources affected that would preclude the setting of an A-date.

Checked by:

Kory Van Hemert

on 11/12/2024

NA

Approved on:

[Empty reviewer name box]

Cultural Resources Impact Submitted - Mark submitted when this review is ready to be sent to district staff.

Last Updated: Kory van Hemert - 11/12/2024 9:56:13 AM

Public Land Impact (Section 4f/6f)

Status: Cleared

Status Information:  N/A  Pending  Cleared Clearance Date: 05/16/2024

Environmental Response: According to Google Earth imagery, the Land and Water Conservation Fund online mapper, the All Trails website, and Jefferson City GIS mapper, there are no Section 4(f) or Section 6(f) resources in the vicinity of the project area. The project will not result in a use to any Section 4(f) properties, nor will it result in a conversion of any Section 6(f) lands.

LPA Action:

Attachments:

Based on the review of the project location and description noted above, there are no identified 4(f) or 6(f) resources affected that would preclude the setting of an A-date.

Checked by: Aaron Stolte on 05/16/2024

Public Land Impact Submitted - Mark submitted when this review is ready to be sent to district staff.

Last Updated: Aaron Stolte - 5/16/2024 4:22:03 PM

Other

Status: N/A

Status Information:  N/A  Pending  Cleared Clearance Date:

Environmental Response: There are no additional resource impacts associated with this project. No WRP land is located in the vicinity of the project.

LPA Action:

Attachments:

Other Screening Submitted - Mark submitted when this review is ready to be sent to district staff.

Last Updated: Aaron Stolte - 5/16/2024 4:22:21 PM

▶ NEPA Classification

Status: Cleared

NEPA Right-Of-Way Permission: Can Proceed to Buy R/W as determined or approved by: KYLE.GRAYSON@MODOT.MO.GOV

NEPA Approval/Proceed to A-date Request: 12/02/2024 Re-evaluation Date:

NEPA Classification: PCE

This project qualifies for the programmatic categorical exclusion under Item#: 3 All Environmental Issues Cleared: 12/05/2024

Commitments and/or Comments to Sponsor: UPDATE 12/5/24: If there are any changes in the scope of the project, MoDOT's Environmental section should review those changes. The sponsor is ultimately responsible for complying with all applicable state and federal laws. PCE approved for A-Date request as of 12/2/24. All environmental issues cleared date will be provided once all sections are cleared. THE LPA/CONSULTANT SHOULD REVIEW ALL SECTIONS ABOVE INCLUDING THOSE MARKED AS CLEARED/GREEN. INITIAL SCREENING: A Programmatic Categorical Exclusion (PCE) NEPA classification is anticipated for this proposed project but must be confirmed following resolution of pending items herein. The NEPA approval date will be given once the Cultural Resources, Threatened & Endangered Species, and Public Lands sections are cleared. THE LPA/CONSULTANT SHOULD REVIEW ALL SECTIONS ABOVE INCLUDING THOSE MARKED AS CLEARED/GREEN. Please note the following points of contact for the environmental review: -For Farmland, Socioeconomic, Noise, and Public Lands: Holly Cantrell, holly.cantrell@modot.mo.gov, 615-649-7391 -For Floodplain/Floodway, Land/Stormwater, FEMA/SEMA, T/E, Migratory Birds, Wetlands, and HazMat: Cassie Baumgartner, cassie.baumgartner@modot.mo.gov, 615-760-0185; and/or Aaron Stolte, aaron.stolte@modot.mo.gov, 612-326-9510 -For Cultural Resources: Archaeology: Geordon Taylor, geordon.taylor@modot.mo.gov, 918-895-6596 Historic Architecture: Kory Van Hemert, kory.vanhemert@modot.mo.gov, 918-907-3512

Attachments: [✖RE Concurrence Request\\_RER#2024-04-00320, CD, 3101507\\_MoDOT Concurrence.eml](#)

Last Submitted: 01/16/2025 by [Madeline Roess](#)





# United States Department of the Interior



FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE  
Missouri Ecological Services Field Office  
101 Park Deville Drive  
Suite A  
Columbia, MO 65203-0057  
Phone: (573) 234-2132 Fax: (573) 234-2181

In Reply Refer To:

04/27/2024 18:51:23 UTC

Project Code: 2024-0082894

Project Name: Cole County Rainbow Drive Sidewalk Improvements TAP-3301(507)

Subject: List of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project location or may be affected by your proposed project

To Whom It May Concern:

The enclosed species list identifies threatened, endangered, proposed and candidate species, as well as proposed and final designated critical habitat, that may occur within the boundary of your proposed project and/or may be affected by your proposed project. The species list fulfills the requirements of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) under section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*).

### **Threatened and Endangered Species**

The enclosed species list identifies threatened, endangered, proposed and candidate species, as well as proposed and final designated critical habitat, that may occur within the boundary of your proposed project and may be affected by your proposed project. The species list fulfills the requirement for obtaining a Technical Assistance Letter from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) under section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*).

New information based on updated surveys, changes in the abundance and distribution of species, changed habitat conditions, or other factors could change this list. **Note that under 50 CFR 402.12(e) of the regulations implementing section 7 of the Act, the accuracy of this species list should be verified after 90 days.** The Service recommends that verification be completed by visiting the IPaC website at regular intervals during project planning and implementation for updates to species lists and information. An updated list may be requested through the IPaC system by completing the same process used to receive the enclosed list.

### **Consultation Technical Assistance**

Refer to the Midwest Region [S7 Technical Assistance](#) website for step-by-step instructions for making species determinations and for specific guidance on the following types of projects:

projects in developed areas, HUD, pipelines, buried utilities, telecommunications, and requests for a Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR) from FEMA.

### Federally Listed Bat Species

Indiana bats, gray bats, and northern long-eared bats occur throughout Missouri and the information below may help in determining if your project may affect these species.

*Gray bats* - Gray bats roost in caves or mines year-round and use water features and forested riparian corridors for foraging and travel. If your project will impact caves, mines, associated riparian areas, or will involve tree removal around these features – particularly within stream corridors, riparian areas, or associated upland woodlots –gray bats could be affected.

*Indiana and northern long-eared bats* - These species hibernate in caves or mines only during the winter. In Missouri the hibernation season is considered to be November 1 to March 31. During the active season in Missouri (April 1 to October 31) they roost in forest and woodland habitats. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where they roost, forage, and travel and may also include some adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, old fields and pastures. This includes forests and woodlots containing potential roosts (i.e., live trees and/or snags  $\geq 5$  inches diameter at breast height (dbh) for Indiana bat, and  $\geq 3$  inches dbh for northern long-eared bat, that have exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, and/or hollows), as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. These wooded areas may be dense or loose aggregates of trees with variable amounts of canopy closure. Tree species often include, but are not limited to, shellbark or shagbark hickory, white oak, cottonwood, and maple. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet (305 meters) of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat and evaluated for use by bats. If your project will impact caves or mines or will involve clearing forest or woodland habitat containing suitable roosting habitat, Indiana bats or northern long-eared bats could be affected.

Examples of unsuitable habitat include:

- Individual trees that are greater than 1,000 feet from forested or wooded areas;
- Trees found in highly-developed urban areas (e.g., street trees, downtown areas);
- A pure stand of less than 3-inch dbh trees that are not mixed with larger trees; and
- A stand of eastern red cedar shrubby vegetation with no potential roost trees.

### Using the IPaC Official Species List to Make No Effect and May Affect Determinations for Listed Species

1. If IPaC returns a result of “There are no listed species found within the vicinity of the project,” then project proponents can conclude the proposed activities will have **no effect** on any federally listed species under Service jurisdiction. Concurrence from the Service is not required for **No Effect** determinations. No further consultation or coordination is required. Attach this letter to the dated IPaC species list report for your records. An example ["No Effect" document](#) also can be found on the S7 Technical Assistance website.

2. If IPaC returns one or more federally listed, proposed, or candidate species as potentially present in the action area of the proposed project – other than bats (see #3 below) – then project proponents can conclude the proposed activities **may affect** those species. For assistance in determining if suitable habitat for listed, candidate, or proposed species occurs within your project area or if species may be affected by project activities, you can obtain [Life History Information for Listed and Candidate Species](#) through the Species website.
3. If IPaC returns a result that one or more federally listed bat species (Indiana bat, northern long-eared bat, or gray bat) are potentially present in the action area of the proposed project, project proponents can conclude the proposed activities **may affect** these bat species **IF** one or more of the following activities are proposed:
  - a. Clearing or disturbing suitable roosting habitat, as defined above, at any time of year;
  - b. Any activity in or near the entrance to a cave or mine;
  - c. Mining, deep excavation, or underground work within 0.25 miles of a cave or mine;
  - d. Construction of one or more wind turbines; or
  - e. Demolition or reconstruction of human-made structures that are known to be used by bats based on observations of roosting bats, bats emerging at dusk, or guano deposits or stains.

If none of the above activities are proposed, project proponents can conclude the proposed activities will have **no effect** on listed bat species. Concurrence from the Service is not required for **No Effect** determinations. No further consultation or coordination is required. Attach this letter to the dated IPaC species list report for your records. An example ["No Effect" document](#) also can be found on the S7 Technical Assistance website.

If any of the above activities are proposed in areas where one or more bat species may be present, project proponents can conclude the proposed activities **may affect** one or more bat species. We recommend coordinating with the Service as early as possible during project planning. If your project will involve removal of over 5 acres of suitable forest or woodland habitat, we recommend you complete a Summer Habitat Assessment prior to contacting our office to expedite the consultation process. The Summer Habitat Assessment Form is available in Appendix A of the most recent version of the [Range-wide Indiana Bat Summer Survey Guidelines](#).

### **Other Trust Resources and Activities**

*Bald and Golden Eagles* - Although the bald eagle has been removed from the endangered species list, this species and the golden eagle are protected by the Bald and Golden Eagle Act and the Migratory Bird Treaty Act. Should bald or golden eagles occur within or near the project area please contact our office for further coordination. For communication and wind energy projects, please refer to additional guidelines below.

*Migratory Birds* - The Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) prohibits the taking, killing, possession, transportation, and importation of migratory birds, their eggs, parts, and nests, except when specifically authorized by the Service. The Service has the responsibility under the MBTA

to proactively prevent the mortality of migratory birds whenever possible and we encourage implementation of recommendations that minimize potential impacts to migratory birds. Such measures include clearing forested habitat outside the nesting season (generally March 1 to August 31) or conducting nest surveys prior to clearing to avoid injury to eggs or nestlings.

*Communication Towers* - Construction of new communications towers (including radio, television, cellular, and microwave) creates a potentially significant impact on migratory birds, especially some 350 species of night-migrating birds. However, the Service has developed [voluntary guidelines for minimizing impacts](#).

*Transmission Lines* - Migratory birds, especially large species with long wingspans, heavy bodies, and poor maneuverability can also collide with power lines. In addition, mortality can occur when birds, particularly hawks, eagles, kites, falcons, and owls, attempt to perch on uninsulated or unguarded power poles. To minimize these risks, please refer to [guidelines](#) developed by the Avian Power Line Interaction Committee and the Service. Implementation of these measures is especially important along sections of lines adjacent to wetlands or other areas that support large numbers of raptors and migratory birds.

*Wind Energy* - To minimize impacts to migratory birds and bats, wind energy projects should follow the Service's [Wind Energy Guidelines](#). In addition, please refer to the Service's [Eagle Conservation Plan Guidance](#), which provides guidance for conserving bald and golden eagles in the course of siting, constructing, and operating wind energy facilities.

### **Next Steps**

Should you determine that project activities **may affect** any federally listed species or trust resources described herein, please contact our office for further coordination. Letters with requests for consultation or correspondence about your project should include the Consultation Tracking Number in the header. Electronic submission is preferred.

If you have not already done so, please contact the Missouri Department of Conservation (Policy Coordination, P. O. Box 180, Jefferson City, MO 65102) for information concerning Missouri Natural Communities and Species of Conservation Concern.

We appreciate your concern for threatened and endangered species. Please feel free to contact our office with questions or for additional information.

John Weber

Attachment(s):

- Official Species List

## OFFICIAL SPECIES LIST

This list is provided pursuant to Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, and fulfills the requirement for Federal agencies to "request of the Secretary of the Interior information whether any species which is listed or proposed to be listed may be present in the area of a proposed action".

This species list is provided by:

**Missouri Ecological Services Field Office**

101 Park Deville Drive

Suite A

Columbia, MO 65203-0057

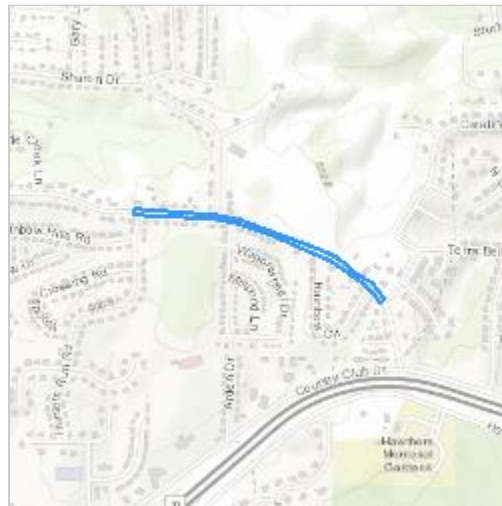
(573) 234-2132

## PROJECT SUMMARY

Project Code: 2024-0082894  
Project Name: Cole County Rainbow Drive Sidewalk Improvements TAP-3301(507)  
Project Type: Recreation - New Construction  
Project Description: Construct new 5-foot-wide sidewalk along Rainbow Drive from Hunters Run Road to Terra Bella Drive to connect Pioneer Trail Elementary School to nearby residential area. Total sidewalk length is approximately 3,000 feet and one pedestrian crossing is included at Henwick Lane. Section 5, Township 44 N, Range 12 W. Latitude/Longitude (center of project): 38°35'24.47"N, 92°16'20.49"W. Cole County, MO.

### Project Location:

The approximate location of the project can be viewed in Google Maps: <https://www.google.com/maps/@38.589676999999995,-92.27105881132809,14z>



Counties: Cole County, Missouri

## ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT SPECIES

There is a total of 5 threatened, endangered, or candidate species on this species list.

Species on this list should be considered in an effects analysis for your project and could include species that exist in another geographic area. For example, certain fish may appear on the species list because a project could affect downstream species. Note that 1 of these species should be considered only under certain conditions.

IPaC does not display listed species or critical habitats under the sole jurisdiction of NOAA Fisheries<sup>1</sup>, as USFWS does not have the authority to speak on behalf of NOAA and the Department of Commerce.

See the "Critical habitats" section below for those critical habitats that lie wholly or partially within your project area under this office's jurisdiction. Please contact the designated FWS office if you have questions.

- 
1. [NOAA Fisheries](#), also known as the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), is an office of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration within the Department of Commerce.

**MAMMALS**

NAME	STATUS
<p>Gray Bat <i>Myotis grisescens</i></p> <p>No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: <a href="https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/6329">https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/6329</a></p>	Endangered
<p>Indiana Bat <i>Myotis sodalis</i></p> <p>There is <b>final</b> critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. Species profile: <a href="https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/5949">https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/5949</a> General project design guidelines: <a href="https://ipac.ecosphere.fws.gov/project/EBSSRJPAL5GS7IASQI2XI57ICE/documents/generated/6868.pdf">https://ipac.ecosphere.fws.gov/project/EBSSRJPAL5GS7IASQI2XI57ICE/documents/generated/6868.pdf</a></p>	Endangered
<p>Northern Long-eared Bat <i>Myotis septentrionalis</i></p> <p>No critical habitat has been designated for this species. This species only needs to be considered under the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ This species only needs to be considered if the project includes wind turbine operations.</li> </ul> <p>Species profile: <a href="https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9045">https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9045</a> General project design guidelines: <a href="https://ipac.ecosphere.fws.gov/project/EBSSRJPAL5GS7IASQI2XI57ICE/documents/generated/6868.pdf">https://ipac.ecosphere.fws.gov/project/EBSSRJPAL5GS7IASQI2XI57ICE/documents/generated/6868.pdf</a></p>	Endangered
<p>Tricolored Bat <i>Perimyotis subflavus</i></p> <p>No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: <a href="https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/10515">https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/10515</a></p>	Proposed Endangered

**INSECTS**

NAME	STATUS
<p>Monarch Butterfly <i>Danaus plexippus</i></p> <p>No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: <a href="https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9743">https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9743</a></p>	Candidate

**CRITICAL HABITATS**

THERE ARE NO CRITICAL HABITATS WITHIN YOUR PROJECT AREA UNDER THIS OFFICE'S JURISDICTION.

YOU ARE STILL REQUIRED TO DETERMINE IF YOUR PROJECT(S) MAY HAVE EFFECTS ON ALL ABOVE LISTED SPECIES.

## **IPAC USER CONTACT INFORMATION**

Agency: Civil LLC  
Name: Anne Brandell  
Address: 150 Relic Road  
City: Cape Fair  
State: MO  
Zip: 65624  
Email: anne@civil-ec.com  
Phone: 4172991730





## Missouri Department of Conservation

Missouri Department of Conservation's Mission is to protect and manage the forest, fish, and wildlife resources of the state and to facilitate and provide opportunities for all citizens to use, enjoy and learn about these resources.

### **Natural Heritage Review Level Two Report: State Listed Endangered Species and/or Missouri Species/Natural Communities of Conservation Concern**

There are records of state-listed Endangered Species, or Missouri Species or Natural Communities of Conservation Concern within or near the defined Project Area. Please contact Missouri Department of Conservation for further coordination.

**Foreword:** Thank you for accessing the Missouri Natural Heritage Review Website developed by the Missouri Department of Conservation with assistance from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Missouri Department of Transportation and NatureServe. The purpose of this report is to provide information to federal, state and local agencies, organizations, municipalities, corporations, and consultants regarding sensitive fish, wildlife, plants, natural communities, and habitats to assist in planning, designing, and permitting stages of projects.

### **PROJECT INFORMATION**

**Project Name and ID Number:** Cole County Rainbow Drive Sidewalk Improvements TAP-3301(507) #14404

**Project Description:** Construct new 5-foot-wide sidewalk along Rainbow Drive from Hunters Run Road to Terra Bella Drive to connect Pioneer Trail Elementary School to nearby residential area. Total sidewalk length is approximately 3,000 feet and one pedestrian crossing is included at Henwick Lane. Section 5, Township 44 N, Range 12 W. Latitude/Longitude (center of project): 38°35'24.47"N, 92°16'20.49"W. Cole County, MO.

**Project Type:** Recreation, Trails & Trailheads (parking, etc.), Construction of new facilities

**Contact Person:** Anne Brandell

**Contact Information:** anne@civil-ec.com or 4172991730

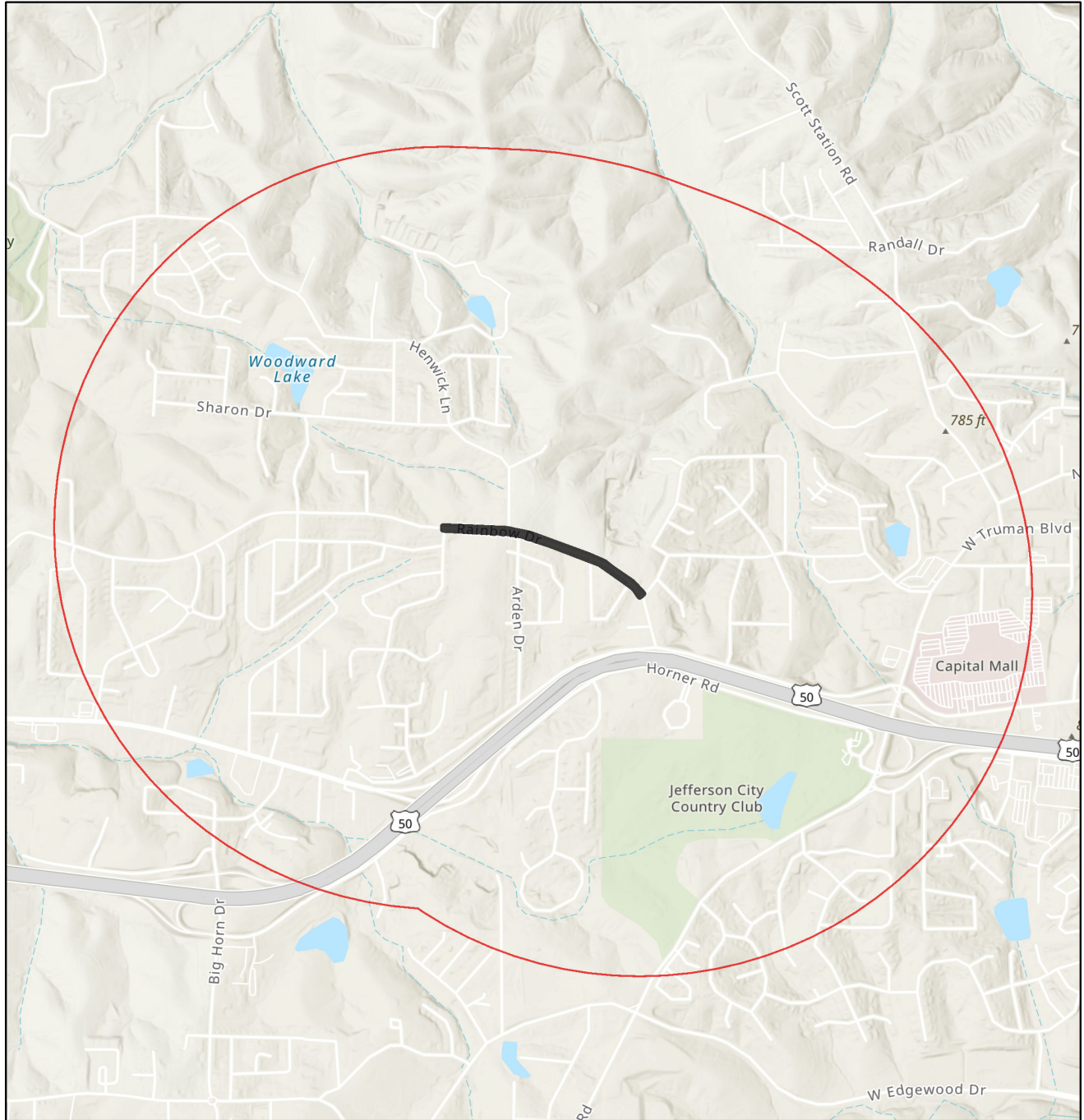
**Disclaimer:** This NATURAL HERITAGE REVIEW REPORT identifies if a species or natural community tracked by the Natural Heritage Program is known to occur within or near the project area submitted, and shares recommendations to avoid or minimize project impacts to sensitive species or natural habitats. Incorporating information from the Natural Heritage Program into project plans is an important step in reducing impacts to Missouri's sensitive natural resources. If an occurrence record is present, or the proposed project might affect federally listed species, the user must contact the Department of Conservation or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for more information.

This Natural Heritage Review Report is not a site clearance letter for the project. Rather, it identifies public lands and records of sensitive resources located close to and/or potentially affected by the proposed project. If project plans or location change, this report may no longer be valid. Because land use conditions change and animals move, the existence of an occurrence record does not mean the species/habitat is still present. Therefore, reports include information about records near but not necessarily on the project site. Lack of an occurrence record does not mean that a sensitive species or natural community is not present on or near the project area. On-site verification is the responsibility of the project. However, the Natural Heritage Program is only one reference that should be used to evaluate potential adverse project impacts and additional information (e.g. wetland or soils maps, on-site inspections or surveys) should be considered. Reviewing current landscape and habitat information, and species' biological characteristics would additionally ensure that Missouri Species of Conservation Concern are appropriately identified and addressed in planning efforts.

**U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service – Endangered Species Act (ESA) Coordination:** Lack of a Natural Heritage Program occurrence record for federally listed species in your project area does not mean the species is not present, as the area may never have been surveyed. Presence of a Natural Heritage Program occurrence record does not mean the project will result in negative impacts. This report does not fulfill Endangered Species Act consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) for listed species. Direct contact with the USFWS may be necessary to complete consultation and it is required for actions with a federal connection, such as federal funding or a federal permit; direct contact is also required if ESA concurrence is necessary. Visit [IPaC: Home \(fws.gov\)](https://www.fws.gov/ipac) to initiate USFWS Information for Planning and Conservation (IPaC) consultation. Contact the Columbia Missouri Ecological Field Services Office (573-234-2132, or by mail at 101 Park Deville Drive, Suite A, Columbia, MO 65203) for more information.



**Transportation Projects:** If the project involves the use of Federal Highway Administration transportation funds, these recommendations may not fulfill all contract requirements. Please contact the Missouri Department of Transportation at 573-526-4778 or visit [Home Page | Missouri Department of Transportation \(modot.org\)](https://www.modot.org) for additional information on recommendations.

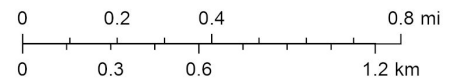
# Cole County Rainbow Drive Sidewalk Improvements TAP-3301(507)



April 27, 2024

1:23,354

-  Buffered Project Boundary
-  Project Boundary



Missouri Dept. of Conservation, Missouri DNR, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, SafeGraph, GeoTechnologies, Inc, METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, US Census Bureau, USDA, USFWS, Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, FEMA

## Species or Communities of Conservation Concern within the Area:

There are records of state-listed Endangered Species, or Missouri Species or Natural Communities of Conservation Concern within or near the defined Project Area. Please contact the Missouri Department of Conservation for further coordination.

Email (preferred): [NaturalHeritageReview@mdc.mo.gov](mailto:NaturalHeritageReview@mdc.mo.gov)

MDC Natural Heritage Review

Science Branch

P.O. Box 180

Jefferson City, MO

65102-0180

Phone: 573-522-4115 ext. 3182

## Other Special Search Results:

The project occurs on or near public land, Binder CL, please contact MDC.

## Project Type Recommendations:

**Recreation -Trails and Trailheads: New and Maintenance** projects typically change the plants and animals that live on the right-of-way or in the vicinity. Minimize erosion and sedimentation/runoff to nearby streams and lakes by carefully adhering to any Clean Water Act permit conditions; and include design elements to manage stormwater so that present water discharge rates from the site to streams during heavy rain events are not increased. Revegetation of disturbed areas is recommended to minimize erosion, as is restoration with native plant species compatible with the local landscape and wildlife needs. Annuals like ryegrass may be combined with native perennials for quicker green-up. Avoid aggressive exotic perennials such as crown vetch and sericea lespedeza.

Maintenance of ground cover in utility corridors can have significant implications for sensitive resources. Native plant species typically require low maintenance over the long term and provide more benefits to native wildlife. Use silt fences and/or vegetative filter strips to buffer streams and drainages, and monitor those after rain events and until a well-rooted ground cover is reestablished. Please see [Best Management Practices for Construction and Development Projects Affecting Missouri Rivers and Streams \(mo.gov\)](#).

## Project Location and/or Species Recommendations:

**Endangered Species Act Coordination** - If this project has the potential to alter habitat (e.g. tree removal, projects in karst habitat) or cause direct mortality of bats, please coordinate directly with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Ecological Services, 101 Park Deville Drive, Suite A, Columbia, Missouri 65203-0007; Phone 573-234-2132 Ext. 100 for Ecological Services) for further coordination under the Endangered Species Act. Indiana bats (*Myotis sodalis*, federal- and state-listed endangered) and Northern long-eared bats (*Myotis septentrionalis*, federal-listed threatened) may occur near the project area. Both of these species of bats hibernate during winter months in caves and mines. During the summer months, they roost and raise young under the bark of trees in wooded areas, often riparian forests and upland forests near perennial streams. During project activities, avoid degrading stream quality and where possible leave snags standing and preserve mature forest canopy. Do not enter caves known to harbor Indiana bats or Northern long-eared bats, especially from September to April.

**Karst:** This county has known karst geologic features (e.g., caves, springs, and sinkholes, all characterized by subterranean water movement). Few karst features are recorded in Natural Heritage records, and ones not noted here may be encountered at the project site or affected by the project. Cave fauna (many of which are Species of Conservation Concern) are influenced by changes to water quality; please check your project site for any karst features and make every effort to protect groundwater in the project area. Additional information and specific recommendations are available at [Management Recommendations for Construction and Development Projects Affecting Missouri Karst Habitat \(mo.gov\)](#).

**Invasive exotic species** are a significant issue for fish, wildlife and agriculture in Missouri. Seeds, eggs, and larvae may be moved to new sites on boats or construction equipment. Please inspect and clean equipment thoroughly before moving between project sites. See [Managing Invasive Species in Your Community | Missouri Department of Conservation \(mo.gov\)](#) for more information.

- Remove any mud, soil, trash, plants or animals from equipment before leaving any water body or work area.
- Drain water from boats and machinery that have operated in water, checking motor cavities, live-well, bilge and transom wells, tracks, buckets, and any other water reservoirs.
- When possible, wash and rinse equipment thoroughly with hard spray or HOT water (>140° F, typically available at do-it-yourself car wash sites), and dry in the hot sun before using again.

**Streams and Wetlands – Clean Water Act Permits:** Streams and wetlands in the project area should be protected from activities that degrade habitat conditions. For example, soil erosion, water pollution, placement of fill, dredging, in-stream activities, and riparian corridor removal, can modify or diminish aquatic habitats. Streams and wetlands may be protected under the Clean Water Act and require a permit for any activities that result in fill or other modifications to the site. Conditions provided within the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Clean Water Act Section 404 permit ([Kansas City District Regulatory Branch \(army.mil\)](#)) and the Missouri Department of Natural Resources (DNR) issued Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification ([Section 401 Water Quality Certification | Missouri Department of Natural Resources \(mo.gov\)](#)), if required, should help minimize impacts to the aquatic organisms and aquatic habitat within the area. Depending on your project type, additional permits may be required by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources, such as permits for stormwater, wastewater treatment facilities, and confined animal feeding operations. Visit [Wastewater Permits | Missouri Department of Natural Resources \(mo.gov\)](#) for more information on DNR permits. Visit both the USACE and DNR for more information on Clean Water Act permitting.

**For further coordination with the Missouri Department of Conservation and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services, please see the contact information below:**

Email (preferred): [NaturalHeritageReview@mdc.mo.gov](mailto:NaturalHeritageReview@mdc.mo.gov)  
MDC Natural Heritage Review  
Science Branch  
P.O. Box 180  
Jefferson City, MO  
65102-0180  
Phone: 573-522-4115 ext. 3182

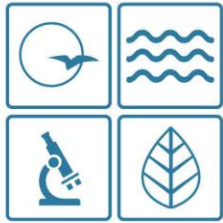
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
Ecological Service  
101 Park Deville Drive  
Suite A  
Columbia, MO  
65203-0007  
Phone: 573-234-2132

### **Miscellaneous Information**

FEDERAL Concerns are species/habitats protected under the Federal Endangered Species Act and that have been known near enough to the project site to warrant consideration. For these, project managers must contact the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Ecological Services (101 Park Deville Drive Suite A, Columbia, Missouri 65203-0007; Phone 573-234-2132; Fax 573-234-2181) for consultation.

STATE Concerns are species/habitats known to exist near enough to the project site to warrant concern and that are protected under the Wildlife Code of Missouri (RSMo 3 CSR 1 0). "State Endangered Status" is determined by the Missouri Conservation Commission under constitutional authority, with requirements expressed in the Missouri Wildlife Code, rule 3CSR 1 0-4.111. Species tracked by the Natural Heritage Program have a "State Rank" which is a numeric rank of relative rarity. Species tracked by this program and all native Missouri wildlife are protected under rule 3CSR 10-4.110 General Provisions of the Wildlife Code.

See [Missouri Species and Communities of Conservation Concern Checklist \(mo.gov\)](#) for a complete list of species and communities of conservation concern. Detailed information about the animals and some plants mentioned may be accessed at [Mofwis Search Results](#). Please contact the Missouri Department of Conservation to request printed copies of any materials linked in this document.



**MISSOURI**  
DEPARTMENT OF  
NATURAL RESOURCES

Michael L. Parson  
Governor

Dru Buntin  
Director

July 8, 2022

Andy Myers  
Cole County Public Works  
5055 Monticello Road  
Jefferson City, MO 65101

Dear Permittee:

Pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, under the authority granted to the State of Missouri and in compliance with the Missouri Clean Water Law, we have issued and are enclosing your Missouri State Operating Permit for Cole County, MOR-100034.

Please read and review your permit and attached Standard Conditions. They contain important information on site management and reporting requirements. Quarterly reports required by this report must be submitted through our Electronic Discharge Monitoring Report (eDMR) Submission System.

This permit may include requirements with which you may not be familiar. If you would like the Missouri Department of Natural Resources to meet with you to discuss how to satisfy the permit requirements, an appointment can be set up by contacting the permit writer at 573-526-1139. These visits are called Compliance Assistance Visits and focus on explaining the requirements to the permit holder.

This permit is both your Federal NPDES Permit and your new Missouri State Operating Permit and replaces all previous State Operating Permits issued for this facility under this permit number. In all future correspondence regarding this facility, please refer to your State Operating Permit number and facility name as shown on page one of the permit.

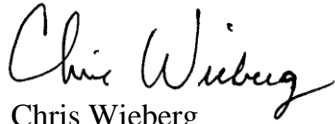
If you were adversely affected by this decision, you may be entitled to an appeal before the Administrative Hearing Commission (AHC) pursuant to 10 CSR 20-1.020 and 10 CSR 20-6.020; RSMo Section 621.250, 640.013, and 644.051.6. To appeal, you must file a petition with the AHC within thirty days after the date this decision was mailed or the date it was delivered, whichever date was earlier. If any such petition is sent by registered mail or certified mail, it will be deemed filed on the date it is mailed; if it is sent by any method other than registered mail or certified mail, it will be deemed filed on the date it is received by the AHC. Contact information for the AHC is: Administrative Hearing Commission, Truman State Office Building, Room 640, 301 W. High Street, P.O. Box 1557, Jefferson City, MO 65102, phone: 573-751-2422, fax: 573-751-5018; website: <http://ahc.mo.gov/>.

Andy Myers  
Page 2

Please be aware that this facility may also be subject to any applicable county or other local ordinances or restrictions. If you have any questions concerning this permit, please do not hesitate to contact the Water Protection Program at P.O. Box 176, Jefferson City, MO 65102, 573-522-4502.

Sincerely,

WATER PROTECTION PROGRAM

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Chris Wieberg". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large initial "C" and a long, sweeping underline.

Chris Wieberg  
Director

CW:vs

Enclosure

STATE OF MISSOURI  
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES  
MISSOURI CLEAN WATER COMMISSION



## MISSOURI STATE OPERATING PERMIT

### General Operating Permit

In compliance with the Missouri Clean Water Law, (Chapter 644 R.S. Mo as amended, hereinafter, the Law), and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (Public Law 92-500, 92nd Congress) as amended,

Permit No MOR100034

Owner: Cole County  
Address: 301 E High Street  
Room 200  
Jefferson City, MO 65109

Continuing Authority: Cole County Road and Bridge Department  
5055 Monticello Rd.  
Jefferson City, MO 65109

Facility Name: Cole County Public Works  
Facility Address: 5055 Monticello Rd  
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65109

Legal Description: Sec. 04, T43N, R12W, Cole County  
UTM Coordinates: 565135.257/4262453.883  
Receiving Stream: Tributary to Moreau R. (U)  
First Classified Stream - ID#: 100K Extent-Remaining Streams (C) 3960.00  
USGS# and Sub Watershed#: 10300102 - 1206

is authorized to discharge from the facility described herein, in accordance with the effluent limitations and monitoring requirements as set forth herein.

### **FACILITY DESCRIPTION** All Outfalls SIC #1629

All Outfalls - Construction or land disturbance activity (e.g., clearing, grubbing, excavating, grading, filling and other activity that results in the destruction of the root zone and/or land disturbance activity that is reasonably certain to cause pollution of waters of the state)

Issued to a city, county, state or federal agency, other governmental jurisdiction, or other private area-wide projects as determined by the Department on a case-by-case basis

This permit authorizes only wastewater, including storm water, discharges under the Missouri Clean Water Law and the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System, it does not apply to other regulated areas. This permit may be appealed in accordance with RSMo Section 644.051.6 and 621.250, 10 CSR 20-6.020, and 10 CSR 20-1.020.

July 05, 2022

Issue Date

Chris Wieberg, Director  
Water Protection Program

July 04, 2027

Expiration Date

## **I. APPLICABILITY**

### **A. Permit Coverage and Authorized Discharges**

1. This Missouri State Operating Permit (permit) authorizes the discharge of stormwater and certain non-stormwater discharges from land disturbance sites that disturb one or more acres, or disturb less than one acre when part of a larger common plan of development or sale that will disturb a cumulative total of one or more acres over the life of the project.

A Missouri State Operating Permit must be issued before any site vegetation is removed or the site disturbed. Any site owner/operator subject to these requirements for stormwater discharges and who disturbs land prior to permit issuance from the Missouri Department of Natural Resources (Department) is in violation of both State regulations per 10 CSR 20-6.200(1)(A) and Federal regulations per 40 CFR 122.26. The owner/operator of this permit is responsible for compliance with this permit [10 CSR 20-6.200 (3)(B)].

2. This general permit is issued to a city, county, state or federal agency, other governmental jurisdiction, or other private area-wide projects as determined by the Department on a case-by-case basis, for land disturbance projects performed by or under contract to the permittee.
3. This permit authorizes stormwater discharges from land disturbance support activities (e.g., equipment staging yards, material storage areas, excavated material disposal areas, borrow areas, concrete, or asphalt batch plants) provided appropriate stormwater controls are designed, installed, and maintained and the following conditions are met and addressed in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). The permittee is responsible for compliance with this permit for any stormwater discharges from construction support activity.
  - (a) The support activity is directly related to the construction site required to have permit coverage for stormwater discharges;
  - (b) The support activity is not a commercial operation or serve multiple unrelated construction sites;
  - (c) The support activity does not continue to operate beyond the completion of the construction activity at the project it supports;
  - (d) Sediment and erosion controls are implemented in accordance with the conditions of this permit; and
  - (e) The support activity is strictly stormwater discharges or non-stormwater discharges listed in PART I, APPLICABILITY, Condition A.4. Support activities which discharge process water shall apply for separate coverage (e.g., a concrete batch plant discharging process water shall be covered under a MOG49).
4. This permit authorizes non-stormwater discharges associated with your construction activity from the following activities provided that these discharges are treated by appropriate Best Management Practices (BMPs) where applicable and addressed in the permittee's site specific SWPPP required by this general permit:
  - (a) Discharges from emergency fire-fighting activities;
  - (b) Hydrant flushing and water line flushing, provided the discharged water is managed to avoid instream water quality impacts;
  - (c) Landscape watering, including to establish vegetation;
  - (d) Water used to control dust;
  - (e) Waters used to rinse vehicles and equipment, provided there is no discharge of soaps, solvents, or detergents used for such purposes;
  - (f) External building washdown, provided soaps, solvents, and detergents are not used, and external surfaces do not contain hazardous substances (e.g., paint or caulk containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs))
  - (g) Pavement wash waters, provided spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous substances have not occurred (unless all spill material has been removed) and where soaps, solvents, and detergents are not used. Directing pavement wash waters directly into any water of the state, storm drain inlet, or stormwater conveyance (constructed or natural site drainage features), unless the conveyance is connected to an effective control, is prohibited;
  - (h) Uncontaminated air conditioning or compressor condensate;
  - (i) Uncontaminated, non-turbid discharges of ground water or spring water;
  - (j) Foundation or footing drains where flows are not contaminated with process materials; and
  - (k) Uncontaminated construction dewatering water discharged in accordance with requirements found in this permit for specific dewatering activities.

## **B. Permit Restrictions and Limitations**

1. This permit does not authorize the discharge of process wastewaters, treated or otherwise.
2. For sites operating within the watershed of any Outstanding National Resource Water (which includes the Ozark National Riverways and the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System), sites that discharge to an Outstanding State Resource Water, or facilities located within the watershed of an impaired water as designated in the Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 303(d) list with an impairment for sedimentation/siltation:
  - (a) This permit authorizes stormwater discharge provided no degradation of water quality occurs due to discharges from the permitted facility per 10 CSR 20-7.031(3)(C).
  - (b) A site with a discharge found to be causing degradation or contributing to an impairment by discharging a pollutant of concern, during an inspection or through complaint investigations, may be required to become a no discharge facility or obtain a site-specific permit with more stringent monitoring and SWPPP requirements.
3. This permit does not allow placement of fill material into any stream or wetland, alteration of a stream channel, or obstruction of stream flow unless the appropriate CWA Section 404 permitting authority provides approval for such actions or determines such actions are exempt from Section 404 jurisdiction. Additionally, this permit does not authorize placement of fill in floodplains unless approved or determined exempt by appropriate federal and/or state floodplain development authorities.
4. This operating permit does not affect, remove, or replace any requirement of the National Environmental Policy Act; the Endangered Species Act; the National Historic Preservation Act; the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act; the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; or any other relevant acts. Determination of applicability to the above mentioned acts is the responsibility of the permittee. Additionally, this permit does not establish terms and conditions for runoff resulting from silvicultural activities listed in Section 402(1)(3)(a) of the Clean Water Act.
5. Compliance with all requirements in this permit does not supersede any requirement for obtaining project approval from an established local authority nor remove liability for compliance with county and other local ordinances.
6. The Department may require any facility or site authorized by a general permit to apply for a site-specific permit [10 CSR 20-6.010(13)(C)].
7. If a facility or site covered under a current general permit desires to apply for a site-specific permit, the facility or site may do so by contacting the Department for application requirements and procedures.
8. Any discharges not expressly authorized in this permit and not clearly disclosed in the permit application cannot become authorized or shielded from liability under CWA section 402(k) or Section 644.051.16, RSMo, by disclosure to EPA, state, or local authorities after issuance of this permit via any means, including any other permit applications, funding applications, the SWPPP, discharge monitoring reporting, or during an inspection. Discharges at the facility not expressly authorized by this permit must be covered by another permit, be exempt from permitting, or be authorized through some other method.

## **II. EXEMPTIONS FROM PERMIT REQUIREMENTS**

1. Sites that discharge all stormwater runoff directly to a combined sewer system (as defined in 40 CFR 122.26 and 40 CFR 35.2005) connecting to a publicly owned treatment works which has consented to receive such a discharge are exempt from Department stormwater permit requirements.
2. Land disturbance activities that disturb less than one (1) acre of total land area which are not part of a common plan or sale where water quality standards are not exceeded are exempt from Department stormwater permit requirements.

3. Oil and gas related activities as listed in 40 CFR 122.26(a)(2)(ii) where water quality standards are not exceeded are exempt from Department stormwater permit requirements.
4. Linear, strip, or ribbon construction or maintenance operations meeting one (1) of the following criteria are exempt from Department stormwater permit requirements:
  - (a) Grading of existing dirt or gravel roads which does not increase the runoff coefficient and the addition of an impermeable surface over an existing dirt or gravel road;
  - (b) Cleaning or routine maintenance of roadside ditches, sewers, waterlines, pipelines, utility lines, or similar facilities;
  - (c) Trenches two (2) feet in width or less; or
  - (d) Emergency repair or replacement of existing facilities as long as BMPs are employed during the emergency repair.

### **III. REQUIREMENTS**

1. The permittee shall post a public notification sign at the main entrance to the site, or a publically visible location, with the specific MOR100 permit number. The public notification sign must be visible from the public road that provides access to the site's main entrance. An alternate location is acceptable provided the public can see it and it is noted in the SWPPP. The public notification sign must remain posted at the site until the site is finalized.
2. The permittee shall be responsible for notifying the land owner and each contractor or entity (including utility crews and city employees or their agents) who will perform work at the site of the existence of the SWPPP and what actions or precautions shall be taken while on site to minimize the potential for erosion and the potential for damaging any BMP. The permittee is responsible for any damage a subcontractor may do to established BMPs and any subsequent water quality violation resulting from the damage.
3. Ensure the design, installation, and maintenance of effective erosion and sediment controls to minimize the discharge of pollutants. At a minimum, such controls must be designed, installed, and maintained to:
  - (a) Control stormwater volume, velocity, and peak flow rates to minimize soil erosion;
  - (b) Control stormwater discharges, including both peak flow rates and total stormwater volume, to minimize erosion at outlets and to minimize downstream channel and stream bank erosion and scour;
  - (c) Minimize the amount of exposed soil during construction activity;
  - (d) Minimize the disturbance of steep slopes;
  - (e) Minimize sediment discharges from the site. Address factors such as:
    - 1) The amount, frequency, intensity, and duration of precipitation;
    - 2) The nature of resulting stormwater runoff;
    - 3) Expected flow from impervious surfaces, slopes, and drainage features; and
    - 4) Soil characteristics, including the range of soil particle size expected to be present on the site.
  - (f) Provide and maintain natural buffers around surface waters as detailed in Part V. BMP REQUIREMENTS Condition 7, direct stormwater to vegetated areas to increase sediment removal and maximize stormwater infiltration and filtering, unless infeasible; and
  - (g) Minimize soil compaction and preserve topsoil where practicable.

A 2-year, 24-hour storm event can be determined for the project location using the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's National Weather Service Atlas 14 which can be located at [https://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/pfds\\_map\\_cont.html](https://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/pfds_map_cont.html), or the permittee can determine local rainfall distribution for a 2-year, 24 hours storm event using multi-decade local high density rain gauge data, as approved by the Department.

4. BMPs for land disturbance [10 CSR 20-6.200(1)(D)2] are a schedule of activities, practices, or procedures that reduces the amount of soil available for transport or a device that reduces the amount of suspended solids in runoff before discharge to waters of the state. The term BMPs are also used to describe the sediment and erosion controls and other activities used to prevent stormwater pollution. BMPs are divided into two main categories: structural or non-structural; and they are also classified as temporary or permanent. Temporary BMPs may be added and removed as necessary with updates to the SWPPP as specified in the requirements below.

5. Installation of BMPs necessary to prevent soil erosion and sedimentation at the downgradient project boundary (e.g. buffers, perimeter controls, exit point controls, storm drain inlet protection) must be complete prior to the start of all phases of construction. By the time construction activity in any given portion of the site begins, downgradient BMPs must be installed and operational to control discharges from the initial site clearing, grading, excavating, and other earth-disturbing activities. Additional BMPs shall be installed as necessary throughout the life of the project.
6. All BMPs shall be maintained and remain in effective operating condition during the entire duration of the project, with repairs made within the timeframes specified elsewhere in this permit, until final stabilization has been achieved.
  - (a) Ensure BMPs are protected from activities that would reduce their effectiveness.
  - (b) Remove any sediment per the BMP manufacturer's instructions or before it has accumulated to one-half of the above-ground height of any BMP that collects sediment (i.e., silt fences, sediment traps, etc.)
  - (c) The project is considered to achieve final stabilization when Part V. BMP REQUIREMENTS, Condition 13 is met.
7. Minimize sediment trackout from the site and sediment transport onto roadways.
  - (a) Restrict vehicle traffic to designated exit points.
  - (b) Use appropriate stabilization techniques or BMPs at all points that exit onto paved roads or areas outside of the site.
  - (c) Use additional controls or BMPs to remove sediment from vehicle and equipment tires prior to exit from facility where necessary.
  - (d) Any sediment or debris that is tracked out past the exit pad or is deposited on a roadway after a precipitation event shall be removed by the shorter of either the same business day (for business days only), or by the end of the next business day if track-out occurs on a non-business day, and before predicted rain events. Remove the track-out sediment by sweeping, shoveling, or vacuuming these surfaces, or by using other similarly effective means of sediment removal. Sediment or debris tracked out on pavement or other impervious surfaces shall not be disposed of into any stormwater conveyance, storm drain inlet, or water of the state.
  - (e) Stormwater inlets susceptible to receiving sediment or other pollutants from the permitted land disturbance site shall have curb inlet protection. This may include inlets off the active area where track out from vehicles and equipment could impact the stormwater runoff to those inlets.
8. Concrete washout facilities shall be used to contain concrete waste from the activities onsite, unless the washout of trucks and equipment is managed properly at an off-site location. The washout facility shall be managed to prevent solid and/or liquid waste from entering waters of the state by the following:
  - (a) Direct the wash water into leak-proof containers or pits designed so that no overflows can occur due to inadequate sizing or precipitation;
  - (b) Locate washout activities away from waters of the state, stormwater inlets, and/or stormwater conveyances where practicable. If not practicable, use BMPs to reduce risk of waste leaving the washout facility;
  - (c) Washout facilities shall be cleaned, or new facilities must be constructed and ready for use, once the washout is 75% full;
  - (d) Designate the washout area(s) and conduct such activities only in these areas.
  - (e) Ensure contractors are aware of the location, such as by marking the area(s) on the map or signage visible to the truck and/or equipment operators.
9. Good housekeeping practices shall be maintained at all times to keep waste from entering waters of the state.
  - (a) Provide solid and hazardous waste management practices, including providing trash containers, regular site cleanup for proper disposal of solid waste such as scrap building material, product/material shipping waste, food/beverage containers, spent structural BMPs;
  - (b) Provide containers and methods for proper disposal of waste paints, solvents, and cleaning compounds.
  - (c) Manage sanitary waste. Portable toilets shall be positioned so that they are secure and will not be tipped or knocked over and so that they are located away from waters of the state and stormwater inlets and stormwater conveyances.
  - (d) Ensure the storage of construction materials be kept away from drainage courses, stormwater conveyances, storm drain inlets, and low areas.

10. All fueling facilities present shall at all times adhere to applicable federal and state regulations concerning underground storage, above ground storage, and dispensers.
11. Any hazardous wastes that are generated onsite shall be managed, stored, and transported according to the provisions of the Missouri Hazardous Waste Laws and Regulations.
12. Store all paints, solvents, petroleum products, petroleum waste products, and storage containers (such as drums, cans, or cartons) so they are not exposed to stormwater or provide other prescribed BMPs (such as plastic lids and/or portable spill pans) to prevent the commingling of stormwater with container contents. Commingled water may not be discharged under this permit. Provide spill prevention, control, and countermeasures to contain the spill. Any containment system used to implement this requirement shall be constructed of materials compatible with the substances contained and shall prevent the contamination of groundwater.
13. Implement measures intended to prevent the spillage or loss of fluids, oil, grease, fuel, etc. from vehicles and equipment to thereby prevent the contamination of stormwater from these substances. This may include prevention measures such as, but not limited to, utilizing drip pans under vehicles and equipment stored outdoors, covering fueling areas, using dry clean-up methods, use of absorbents, and cleaning pavement surfaces to remove oil and grease.
14. Spills, Overflows, and Other Unauthorized Discharges.
  - (a) Any spill, overflow, or other discharge not specifically authorized in the permit above are unauthorized.
  - (b) Should an unauthorized discharge cause or permit any contaminants, other than sediment, or hazardous substance to discharge or enter waters of the state, the unauthorized discharge must be reported to the regional office as soon as practicable but no more than 24 hours after the discovery of the discharge. If the spill or overflow needs to be reported after normal business hours or on the weekend, the facility must call the Department's Environmental Emergency Response hotline at (573) 634-2436. Leaving a message on a Department staff member voice-mail does not satisfy this reporting requirement.
  - (c) A record of all spills shall be retained with the SWPPP and made available to the Department upon request.
  - (d) Other spills not reaching waters of the state must be cleaned up as soon as possible to prevent entrainment in stormwater but are not required to be reported to the Department.
15. The full implementation of this operating permit shall constitute compliance with all applicable federal and state statutes and regulations in accordance with RSMo 644.051.16 and the CWA §402(k); however, this permit may be reopened and modified or alternatively revoked and reissued to comply with any applicable effluent standard or limitation issued or approved under Clean Water Act §§ 301(b)(2)(C) and (D), 304(b)(2), and 307(a)(2) if the effluent standard or limitation so issued or approved contains different conditions or is otherwise more stringent than any effluent limitation in the permit or controls any pollutant not limited in the permit. This permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the permittee for a permit modification, termination, notice of planned changes, or anticipated non-compliance does not stay any permit condition.

#### **IV. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS**

1. The primary requirement of this permit is the development and implementation of a SWPPP which incorporates site specific practices to best minimize the soil exposure, soil erosion, and the discharge of pollutants, including solids for each site covered under this permit.

The purpose of the SWPPP is to ensure the design, implementation, management, and maintenance of BMPs in order to prevent sediment and other pollutants in stormwater discharges associated with the land disturbance activities [40 CFR 122.44 (k)(4)] from entering waters of the state above established general and narrative criteria; compliance with Missouri Water Quality Standards; and compliance with the terms and conditions of this general permit.

- (a) **The SWPPP must be developed and implemented prior to conducting any land disturbance activities and must be specific to the land disturbance activities at the site.**
- (b) The permittee shall fully implement the provisions of the SWPPP required under this permit as a condition of this general permit throughout the term of the land disturbance project. Failure to develop, implement, and maintain a SWPPP may lead to immediate enforcement action.

- (c) The SWPPP shall be updated any time site conditions warrant adjustments to the project or BMPs.
  - (d) Either an electronic copy or a paper copy of the SWPPP, and any required reports, must be accessible to anyone on site at all times when land disturbance operations are in process or other operational activities that may affect the maintenance or integrity of the BMP structures and made available as specified under Part VIII. STANDARD PERMIT CONDITIONS, Condition 1 of this permit. The SWPPP shall be readily available upon request and should not be sent to the Department unless specifically requested
2. Failure to implement and maintain the BMPs chosen, which can be revised and updated, is a permit violation. The chosen BMPs will be the most reasonable and cost effective while also ensuring the highest quality water discharged attainable for the facility. Facilities with established SWPPPs and BMPs shall evaluate BMPs on a regular basis and change the BMPs as needed if there are BMP deficiencies.
  3. The SWPPP must:
    - (a) List and describe the location of all outfalls;
    - (b) List any allowable non-stormwater discharges occurring on site and where these discharges occur;
    - (c) Incorporate required practices identified below;
    - (d) Incorporate sediment and erosion control practices specific to site conditions;
    - (e) Discuss whether or not a 404 Permit is required for the project; and
    - (f) Name the person(s) responsible for inspection, operation, and maintenance of BMPs. The SWPPP shall list the names and describe the role of all owners/primary operators (such as general contractor, project manager) responsible for environmental or sediment and erosion control at the land disturbance site.
  4. The SWPPP briefly must describe the nature of the land disturbance activity, including:
    - (a) The function of the project (e.g., low density residential, shopping mall, highway, etc.);
    - (b) The intended sequence and timing of activities that disturb the soils at the site; and
    - (c) Estimates of the total area expected to be disturbed by excavation, grading, or other land disturbance support activities including off-site borrow and fill areas;
  5. In order to identify the site, the SWPPP shall include site information including size in acres. The SWPPP shall have sufficient information to be of practical use to contractors and site construction workers to guide the installation and maintenance of BMPs.
  6. The function of the SWPPP and the BMPs listed therein is to prevent or minimize pollution to waters of the state. A deficiency of a BMP means it was not effective in preventing or minimizing pollution of waters of the state.

The permittee shall select, install, use, operate and maintain appropriate BMPs for the permitted site. The following manuals are acceptable resources for the selection of appropriate BMPs.

*Developing Your Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan: A Guide for Construction Sites*, (Document number EPA 833-R-06-004) published by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) in May 2007. This manual as well as other information, including examples of construction SWPPPs, is available at the USEPA internet site at [https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-10/documents/sw\\_swppp\\_guide.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-10/documents/sw_swppp_guide.pdf); and <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/developing-stormwater-pollution-prevention-plan-swppp>.

The latest version of *Protecting Water Quality: A field guide to erosion, sediment and stormwater best management practices for development sites in Missouri*, published by the Department. This manual is available at: <https://dnr.mo.gov/document-search/protecting-water-quality-field-guide>.

The permittee is not limited to the use of these guidance manuals. Other guidance publications may be used to select appropriate BMPs. However, all BMPs must be described and justified in the SWPPP. Although the use of these manuals or other resources is recommended and may be used for BMP selection, they do not supersede the conditions of this permit. They may be used to inform in the decision making process for BMP selection but they are not themselves part of the permit conditions.

The permittee may retain the SWPPP, inspection reports, and all other associated documents (including a copy of this permit) electronically pursuant to RSMo 432.255. The documents must be made available to all interested persons in either paper or electronic format as required by this permit and the permittee must remit a copy (electronic or otherwise) of the SWPPP and inspection reports to the Department upon request.

7. The SWPPP must contain a legible site map, multiple maps if necessary, identifying:
  - (a) Site boundaries of the property;
  - (b) Locations of all waters of the state (including wetlands) within the site and half a mile downstream of the site's outfalls;
  - (c) Location of all outfalls;
  - (d) Direction(s) of stormwater flow (use arrows) and approximate slopes before and after grading activities;
  - (e) Areas of soil disturbance and areas that will not be disturbed (or a statement that all areas of the site will be disturbed unless otherwise noted);
  - (f) Location of structural and non-structural BMPs, including natural buffer areas, identified in the SWPPP;
  - (g) Locations where stabilization practices are expected to occur;
  - (h) Locations of on-site and off-site material, waste, borrow, or equipment storage areas and stockpiles;
  - (i) Designated points where vehicles will exit the site;
  - (j) Location of stormwater inlets and conveyances including ditches, pipes, man-made conduits, and swales; and
  - (k) Areas where final stabilization has been achieved.
  
8. An individual shall be designated by the permittee as the environmental lead. This environmental lead shall have knowledge in erosion, sediment, and stormwater control principles, knowledge of the permit, and the site's SWPPP. The environmental lead shall ensure all personnel and contractors understand any requirements of this permit may be affected by the work they are doing. The environmental lead or designated inspector(s) knowledgeable in erosion, sediment, and stormwater control principles shall inspect all structures that function to prevent or minimize pollution of waters of the state.
  
9. Throughout coverage under this permit, the permittee shall amend and update the SWPPP as appropriate during the term of the land disturbance activity. All SWPPP modifications shall be signed and dated. The permittee shall amend the SWPPP to incorporate any significant site condition changes which impact the nature and condition of stormwater discharges. At a minimum, these changes include whenever the:
  - (a) Location, design, operation, or maintenance of BMPs is changed;
  - (b) Design of the construction project is changed that could significantly affect the quality of the stormwater discharges;
  - (c) The permittee's inspections indicate deficiencies in the SWPPP or any BMP;
  - (d) Department notifies the permittee in writing of deficiencies in the SWPPP;
  - (e) SWPPP is determined to be ineffective in minimizing or controlling erosion and sedimentation (e.g., there is visual evidence of excessive site erosion or sediment deposits in streams, lakes, or downstream waterways, sediment or other wastes off site); and/or
  - (f) Department determines violations of water quality standards may occur or have occurred.
  
10. Site Inspections: The environmental lead, or a designated inspector, shall conduct regularly scheduled inspections. These inspections shall be conducted by a qualified person, one who is responsible for environmental matters at the site, or a person trained by and directly supervised by the person responsible for environmental matters at the site. Site inspections shall include, at a minimum, the following:
  - (a) For disturbed areas that have not achieved final stabilization, all installed BMPs and other pollution control measures shall be inspected to ensure they are properly installed, appear to be operational, and are working as intended to minimize the discharge of pollutants.
  - (b) For areas on site that have achieved either temporary or final stabilization, while at the same time active construction continues on other areas, ensure that all stabilization measures are properly installed, appear to be operational, and are working as intended to minimize the discharge of pollutants.
  - (c) Inspect all material, waste, borrow, and equipment storage and maintenance areas that are covered by this permit. Inspect for conditions that could lead to spills, leaks, or other accumulations of pollutants on the site.
  - (d) Inspect all areas where stormwater typically flows within the site, including drainage ways designed to divert, convey, and/or treat stormwater.

- (e) All stormwater outfalls shall be inspected for evidence of erosion, sediment deposition, or impacts to the receiving stream. If a discharge is occurring during an inspection, the inspector must observe and document the visual quality of the discharge and take note of the characteristics of the stormwater discharge, including turbidity, color; odor; floating, settled, or suspended solids; foam; oil sheen; and other indicators of stormwater pollutants.
  - (f) When practicable the receiving stream shall also be inspected for a minimum of 50 feet downstream of the outfall.
  - (g) The perimeter of the site shall be inspected for evidence of BMP failure to ensure concentrated flow does not develop a new outfall.
  - (h) The SWPPP must explain how the environmental lead will be notified when stormwater runoff occurs.
11. Inspection Frequency: All BMPs must be inspected in accordance to one of the schedules listed below. The inspection frequency shall be documented in the SWPPP, and any changes to the frequency of inspections, including switching between the options listed below, must be documented on the inspection form:
- (a) At least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 48 hours after any storm event equal to or greater than a 2-year, 24-hour storm has ceased during a normal work day or within 72 hours if the rain event ceases during a non-work day such as a weekend or holiday; or
  - (b) Once every 14 calendar days and within 24 hours of the occurrence of a storm event of 0.25 inches of precipitation or greater, or the occurrence of runoff from snowmelt. To determine if a storm event of 0.25 inches or greater has occurred on the site, the permittee shall either keep a properly maintained rain gauge on site, or obtain the storm event information from a weather station near the site location.
    - 1) Inspections are only required during the project's normal working hours.
    - 2) An inspection must be conducted within 24 hours of a storm event which has produced 0.25 inches. The inspection shall be conducted within 24 hours of the event end, or within 72 hours if the rain event ceases during a non-work day such as a weekend or holiday.
    - 3) If it is elected to inspect every 14 calendar days and there is a storm event at the site that continues for multiple days, and each day of the storm produces 0.25 inches or more of rain, the permittee shall conduct an inspection within 24 hours of the end of the storm or within 72 hours if the rain event ceases during a non-work day such as a weekend or holiday.
  - (c) Areas on site that have achieved stabilization, while at the same time active construction continues on other areas, may reduce inspection frequency to monthly, for those stabilized areas, if the following conditions exist:
    - 1) For areas where disturbed portions have undergone temporary stabilization, inspections shall occur at least once a month while stabilized and when re-disturbed shall follow either frequency outlined in (a),(b), or (c) above.
    - 2) Areas on site that have achieved final stabilization must be inspected at least once per month until the permit is terminated.
  - (d) If construction activities are suspended due to frozen conditions, the permittee may temporarily reduce site inspections to monthly until thawing conditions begin to occur if all of the following are met:
    - 1) Land disturbances have been suspended; and
    - 2) All disturbed areas of the site have been stabilized in accordance with Part V. BMP REQUIREMENTS, Condition 13.
    - 3) The change shall be noted in the SWPPP.
  - (e) Any basin dewatering shall be inspected daily when discharge is occurring. The discharge shall be observed and dewatering activities shall be ceased immediately if the receiving stream is being impacted. These inspections shall be noted on a log or on the inspection report.

If weather conditions or other issues prevent correction of BMPs within seven calendar days, the reasons for the delay must be documented (including pictures), and there must be a narrative explaining why the work cannot be accomplished within the seven day time period. The documentation must be filed with the regular inspection reports. The corrections shall be made as soon as weather conditions or other issues allow.

12. Site Inspection Reports: A log of each inspection and/or copy of the inspection report shall be kept readily accessible and must be made available upon request by the Department. Electronic logs are acceptable as long as reports can be provided within 24 hours. If inspection reports are kept off site, the SWPPP must indicate where they are stored. The inspection report shall be signed by the environmental lead or designated inspector (electronically or otherwise).
- (a) The inspection report is to include the following minimum information:
    - 1) Inspector's name and title.
    - 2) Date and time of inspection.
    - 3) Observations relative to the effectiveness of the BMPs and stabilization measures. The following must be

documented:

- a. Whether BMPs are installed, operational, and working as intended;
  - b. Whether any new or modified stormwater controls are needed;
  - c. Facilities examined for conditions that could lead to spill or leak;
  - d. Outfalls examined for visual signs of erosion or sedimentation at outfalls. Excessive erosion or sedimentation may be due to BMP failure or insufficiency. Response to observations should be addressed in the inspection report.
- 4) Corrective actions taken or necessary to correct the observed problem.
  - 5) Listing of areas where land disturbance operations have permanently or temporarily stopped.
13. Any structural or maintenance deficiencies for BMPs or stabilization measures shall be documented and corrected as soon as possible but no more than seven (7) calendar days after the inspection.
- (a) Corrective action documentation shall be stored with the associated site inspection report.
  - (b) Immediately take all reasonable steps to address the condition, including cleaning up any contaminated surfaces so the material will not discharge in subsequent storm events.
  - (c) If weather conditions or other issues prevent correction of BMPs within seven calendar days, the reasons for the delay must be documented (this may include pictures) and there must be a narrative explaining why the work cannot be accomplished within the seven day time period. The permittee shall correct the problem as soon as weather conditions or issues allow.
  - (d) Corrective actions may be required by the Department. The permittee must comply with any corrective actions required by the Department as a result of permit violations found during an inspection.

## **V. BMP REQUIREMENTS**

1. The information, practices, and BMP requirements in this section shall be implemented on site and, where noted, provided for in the SWPPP.
2. Existing vegetation and trees shall be preserved where practicable. The permittee is encouraged to preserve topsoil where practicable.
3. The permittee shall select appropriate BMPs for use at the site and list them in the SWPPP. When selecting effective BMPs, the permittee shall consider stormwater volume and velocity. A BMP that has demonstrated ineffectiveness in preventing or minimizing sediment or other pollutants from leaving a given site shall be replaced with a more effective BMP, or additional and sequential BMPs and treatment devices may be incorporated as site conditions allow. The permittee should consider a schedule for performing erosion control measures when selecting BMPs.
4. The SWPPP shall include a description of both structural and non-structural BMPs that will be used at the site.
  - (a) The SWPPP shall provide the following general information for each BMP which will be used one or more times at the site:
    - 1) Physical description of the BMP;
    - 2) Site conditions that must be met for effective use of the BMP;
    - 3) BMP installation/construction procedures, including typical drawings; and
    - 4) Operation and maintenance procedures and schedules for the BMP.
  - (b) The SWPPP shall provide the following information for each specific instance where a BMP is to be installed:
    - 1) Whether the BMP is temporary or permanent;
    - 2) When the BMP will be installed in relation to each phase of the land disturbance procedures to complete the project; and
    - 3) Site conditions that must be met before removal of the BMP if the BMP is not a permanent BMP.
5. Structural BMP Installation: The permittee shall ensure all BMPs are properly installed and operational at the locations and relative times specified in the SWPPP.
  - (a) Perimeter control BMPs for runoff from disturbed areas shall be installed before general site clearing is started. Note this requirement does not apply to earth disturbances related to initial site clearing and establishing entry, exit, or access of the site, which may require that stormwater controls be installed immediately after the earth

- disturbance.
- (b) For phased projects, BMPs shall be properly installed as necessary prior to construction activities.
  - (c) Stormwater discharges which leave the site from disturbed areas shall pass through an appropriate impediment to sediment movement such as a sedimentation basin, sediment traps (including vegetative buffers), or silt fences prior to leaving the land disturbance site.
  - (d) A drainage course change shall be clearly marked on a site map and described in the SWPPP.
  - (e) If vegetative stabilization measures are being implemented, stabilization efforts are considered “installed” when all activities necessary to seed or plant the area are completed. Vegetative stabilization is not considered “operational” until the vegetation is established.
6. Install sediment controls along any perimeter areas of the site that are downgradient from any exposed soil or other disturbed areas. Prevent stormwater from circumventing the edge of the perimeter control. For sites where perimeter controls are infeasible, other practices shall be implemented to minimize discharges to perimeter areas of the site.
7. For surface waters of the state, defined in Section 644.016.1(27) RSMo, located on or adjacent to the site, the permittee must maintain a riparian buffer or structural equivalent in accordance with at least one of the following options. The selection and location must be described in the SWPPP.
- (a) Provide and maintain a 50-foot undisturbed natural buffer; or
  - (b) Provide and maintain an undisturbed natural buffer that is less than 50 feet and is supplemented by erosion and sediment controls that achieve the sediment load reduction equivalent to a 50-foot undisturbed natural buffer; or
  - (c) If infeasible to provide and maintain an undisturbed natural buffer of any size, implement erosion and sediment controls to achieve the sediment load reduction equivalent to a 50-foot undisturbed natural buffer.
  - (d) The permittee is not required to comply with (a), (b), or (c) above if one or more of the following exceptions apply and documentation is provided in the SWPPP:
    - 1) As authorized per CWA Section 404 Department of the Army permit and its associated Section 401 Water Quality Certification from the Department.
    - 2) If there is no discharge of stormwater to waters of the state through the area between the disturbed portions of the site and waters of the state located within 50 feet of the site. This includes situations where the permittee has implemented permanent control measures that will prevent such discharges, such as a berm or other barrier.
    - 3) Where no natural buffer exists due to preexisting development disturbances that occurred prior to the initiation of planning for the current development of the site.
      - a. Where some natural buffer exists but portions of the area within 50 feet of the waters of the state are occupied by preexisting development disturbances the permittee is required to comply with (a), (b), or (c) above.
    - 4) For linear projects where site constraints make it infeasible to implement a buffer or equivalent provided the permittee limit disturbances within 50 feet of any waters of the state and/or the permittee provides supplemental erosion and sediment controls to treat stormwater discharges from earth disturbances within 50 feet of the water of the state. The permittee must also document in the SWPPP the rationale for why it is infeasible for the permittee to implement (a), (b), or (c) and describe any buffer width retained and supplemental BMPs installed.
  - (e) Where the permittee is retaining a buffer of any size, the buffer should be measured perpendicularly from any of the following points, whichever is further landward from the water:
    - 1) The ordinary high water mark of the water body, defined as the line on the shore established by fluctuations of water and indicated by physical characteristics such as a clear, natural line impressed on the bank, shelving, changes in the character of soil, destruction of terrestrial vegetation, and/or the presence of litter and debris; or
    - 2) The edge of the stream or river bank, bluff, or cliff, whichever is applicable.
8. Slopes for disturbed areas must be identified in the SWPPP. A site map or maps defining the sloped areas for all phases of the project must be included in the SWPPP. The disturbance of steep slopes shall be minimized.
9. Manage stockpiles or land clearing debris piles composed, in whole or in part, of sediment and/or soil.
- (a) Locate the piles outside of any natural buffers zones, established under the condition above, and away from any stormwater conveyances, drain inlets, and areas where stormwater flow is concentrated;
  - (b) Install a sediment barrier along all downgradient perimeter areas;
  - (c) Divert surface flows around stockpiles to reduce and minimize erosion of the stockpile.

- (d) For piles that will be unused for 14 or more days, provide cover with appropriate temporary stabilization in accordance with Part V. BMP REQUIREMENTS, Condition 13.
  - (e) Rinsing, sweeping, or otherwise placing any soil, sediment, debris, or stockpiled product which has accumulated on pavement or other impervious surfaces into any stormwater conveyance, storm drain inlet, or water of the state is prohibited.
10. The site shall include BMPs for pollution prevention measures and shall be noted in the SWPPP. At minimum such measures must be designed, installed, implemented, and maintained to:
- (a) Minimize the discharge of pollutants from equipment and vehicle rinsing; no detergents, additives, or soaps of any kind shall be discharged. Rinse waters must be treated in a sediment basin or alternative control that provides equivalent or better treatment prior to discharge;
  - (b) Minimize the exposure of building materials, building products, construction wastes, trash, landscape materials, fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, detergents, sanitary waste, and other materials present on the site to precipitation and to stormwater;
  - (c) Minimize the discharge of pollutants from spills and leaks and implement chemical spill and leak prevention and response procedures, including, but not limited to, the installation of containment berms and use of drip pans at petroleum product and liquid storage tanks and containers; and
  - (d) Prevent discharges from causing or contributing to an exceedance of water quality standards including general criteria.
11. Sedimentation Basins: The SWPPP shall include a sedimentation basin for each drainage area with ten or more acres disturbed at one time.
- (a) The sedimentation basin shall be sized, at a minimum, to treat a local 2-year, 24-hour storm.
  - (b) Sediment basins shall not be constructed in any waters of the state or natural buffer zones.
  - (c) Discharges from dewatering activities shall be managed by appropriate controls. The SWPPP shall include a description of any anticipated dewatering methods and specific BMPs designed to treat dewatering water.
    - 1) Appropriate controls include, but are not limited to, sediment socks, dewatering tanks, tube settlers, weir tanks, filtration systems (e.g. bag or sand filters), and passive treatment systems that are designed to remove or retain sediment.
    - 2) Erosion controls and velocity dissipation devices (e.g., check dams, riprap, and vegetated buffers) to minimize erosion at inlets, outlets, and discharge points from shall be utilized.
    - 3) Water with an oil sheen shall not be discharged and shall be marked in SWPPP.
    - 4) Visible floating solids and foam shall not be discharged.
  - (d) Until final stabilization has been achieved, sediment basins and impoundments shall utilize outlet structures or floating skimmers that withdraw water from the surface when discharging.
    - 1) Under frozen conditions, it may be considered infeasible to withdraw water from the surface and an exception can be made for that specific period as long as discharges that may contain sediment and other pollutants are managed by appropriate controls. If determined infeasible due to frozen conditions, documentation must be provided in the SWPPP to support the determination, including the specific conditions or time period when this exception applies.
  - (e) Accumulated sediment shall not exceed 50% of total volume or as prescribed in the design, whichever is less. Note in the SWPPP the locations for disposal of the material removed from sediment basins.
  - (f) Prevent discharges to the receiving stream causing excessive visual turbidity. For the purposes of this permit, visual turbidity refers to a sediment plume or other cloudiness in the water caused by sediment that can be identified by an observer.
  - (g) The SWPPP shall require the basin be maintained until final stabilization of the disturbed area served by the basin.

Where use of a sediment basin is infeasible, the SWPPP shall evaluate and specify other similarly effective BMPs to be employed to control erosion and sediment. These similarly effective BMPs shall be selected from appropriate BMP guidance documents authorized by this permit. The BMPs must provide equivalent water quality protection to achieve compliance with this permit. The SWPPP shall require both temporary and permanent sedimentation basins to have a stabilized spillway to minimize the potential for erosion of the spillway or basin embankment.

12. Soil disturbing activities on site that have ceased either temporarily or permanently shall initiate stabilization immediately in accordance with the options below. For soil disturbing activities that have been temporarily ceased on any portion of the site and will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days:
  - (a) The permittee shall construct BMPs to establish interim stabilization; and
  - (b) Stabilization must be initiated immediately and completed within 14 calendar days.
  - (c) For soil disturbing activities that have been permanently ceased on any portion of the site, final stabilization of disturbed areas must be initiated immediately and completed within 14 calendar days.
    - 1) Allowances to the 14-day completion period for temporary and final stabilization may be made due to weather and equipment malfunctions. The use of allowances shall be documented in the SWPPP. Allowances may be determined unnecessary after review by the Department.
  - (d) Until stabilization is complete, interim sediment control shall consist of well-established and maintained BMPs that are reasonably certain to protect waters of the state from sediment pollution over an extended period of time. This may require adding more BMPs to an area than is normally used during daily operations. The types of BMPs used must be suited to the area disturbed, taking into account the number of acres exposed and the steepness of the slopes. If the slope of the area is greater than 3:1 (three feet horizontal to one foot vertical), then the permittee shall establish interim stabilization within seven days of ceasing operations on that part of the site. The following activities would constitute the immediate initiation of stabilization:
    - 1) Prepping the soil for vegetative or non-vegetative stabilization as long as seeding, planting, and/or installation of non-vegetative stabilization products takes place as soon as practicable;
    - 2) Applying mulch or other non-vegetative product to the exposed areas;
    - 3) Seeding or planting the exposed areas;
    - 4) Finalizing arrangements to have stabilization product fully installed in compliance with the deadlines for completing stabilization.
  - (e) If vegetative stabilization measures are being implemented, stabilization is considered “installed” when all activities necessary to seed or plant the area are completed. Installed does not mean established.
  - (f) If non-vegetative stabilization measures are being implemented, stabilization is considered “installed” when all such measures are implemented or applied.
    - 1) Non-vegetative stabilization shall prevent erosion and shall be chosen for site conditions, such as slope and flow of stormwater.
  - (g) Final stabilization is not considered achieved until vegetation has grown and established to meet the requirements below.
13. Prior to removal of BMPs, ceasing site inspections, and removing from the quarterly report, final stabilization must be achieved. Final stabilization shall be achieved as soon as possible once land disturbance activities have ceased. Document in the SWPPP the type of stabilization and the date final stabilization is achieved.
  - (a) The project is considered to have achieved final stabilization when perennial vegetation (excluding volunteer vegetation), pavement, buildings, or structures using permanent materials (e.g., riprap, gravel, etc.) cover all areas that have been disturbed. With respect to areas that have been vegetated, vegetation must be at least 70% coverage of 100% of the vegetated areas on site. Vegetation must be evenly distributed.
  - (b) Disturbed areas on agricultural land are considered to have achieved final stabilization when they are restored to their preconstruction agricultural use. If former agricultural land is changing to non-agricultural use, this is no longer considered agricultural land and shall follow condition (a).
  - (c) If the intended function of a specific area of the site necessitates that it remain disturbed, final stabilization is considered achieved if all of the following are met:
    - 1) Only the minimum area needed remains disturbed (i.e., dirt access roads, motocross tracks, utility pole pads, areas being used for storage of vehicles, equipment, materials). Other areas must meet the criteria above.

- 2) Permanent structural BMPs (e.g., rock checks, berms, grading, etc.) or non-vegetative stabilization measures are implemented and designed to prevent sediment and other pollutants from entering waters of the state.
- 3) Inspection requirements in Part IV. SWPPP MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENT, Condition 11 are met and documented in the SWPPP.
- (d) Winter weather and frozen conditions do not excuse any of the above final stabilization requirements. If vegetation is required for stabilization the permittee must maintain BMPs throughout winter weather and frozen conditions until thawing and vegetation meets final stabilization criteria above. Document stabilization attempts during frozen conditions in the SWPPP. Consider future freezing when removing vegetation and plan with temporary stabilization techniques before the ground becomes frozen.

## **VI. SITE FINALIZATION & PERMIT TERMINATION**

1. Until a site is finalized, the permittee must comply with all conditions in the permit, including continuation of site inspections and reporting quarterly to the Department. To finalize the site and remove from this permit coverage, the site shall meet the following requirements:
  - (a) For any areas that (1) were disturbed during construction, (2) are not covered over by permanent structures, and (3) over which the permittee had control during the construction activities, the requirements for final vegetative or non-vegetative stabilization in Part V. BMP REQUIREMENTS, Condition 13;
  - (b) The permittee has removed and properly disposed of all construction materials, waste, and waste handling devices and has removed all equipment and vehicles that were used during construction, unless intended for long-term beyond construction phase;
  - (c) The permittee has removed all temporary BMPs that were installed and maintained during construction, except those that are intended for long-term use or those that are biodegradable; and
  - (d) The permittee has removed all potential pollutants and pollutant-generating activities associated with construction, unless needed for long-term use following the construction activities.
2. The permit may be terminated if;
  - (a) There has been a transfer of control of all areas of the site for which the current permittee is responsible under this permit to another operator, and that operator has obtained coverage under this permit;
  - (b) Active sites obtain coverage under an individual or alternative general NPDES permit, with land disturbance conditions; or
  - (c) This permit may be terminated when all projects covered under this permit are finalized. In order to terminate the permit, the permittee shall notify the Department by submitting a Request for Termination along with the final quarterly report for the current calendar quarter.

## **VII. REPORTING AND SAMPLING REQUIREMENTS**

1. The permittee is not required to sample stormwater under this permit. The Department may require sampling and reporting as a result of illegal discharges, compliance issues related to water quality concerns, or evidence of off-site impacts from activities at a site. If such an action is needed, the Department will specify in writing the sampling requirements, including such information as location and extent. If the permittee refuses to perform sampling when required, the Department may terminate the general permit and require the facility to obtain a site-specific permit with sampling requirements.
2. Electronic Discharge Monitoring Report (eDMR) Submission System. The NPDES Electronic Reporting Rule, 40 CFR Part 127, reporting of any report required by the permit shall be submitted via an electronic system to ensure timely, complete, accurate, and nationally consistent set of data for the NPDES program. The eDMR system is currently the only Department-approved reporting method for this permit unless specified elsewhere in this permit, or a waiver is granted by the Department. The facility must register in the Department's eDMR system through the Missouri Gateway for Environmental Management (MoGEM) before the first report is due.
3. Permittees shall prepare a quarterly report with a list of active land disturbance sites including any off-site borrow or depositional areas associated with the construction project and submit the following information electronically as an

attachment to the eDMR system until such a time when the current or a new system is available to allow direct input of the data:

- (a) The name of the project;
- (b) The location of the project (including the county);
- (c) The name of the primary receiving water(s) for each project;
- (d) A description of the project;
- (e) The number of acres disturbed;
- (f) The percent of completion of the project; and
- (g) The projected date of completion.

The quarterly report(s) shall be maintained by the permittee and readily available for review by the Department at the address provided on the application as well as submitted quarterly via the Department’s eDMR system. The permittee shall submit quarterly reports according to Table A.

<b>Table A</b>	<b>Schedule for Quarterly Reporting</b>
Activity for the months of:	Report is due:
January, February, March (1st Quarter)	April 28
April, May, June (2nd Quarter)	July 28
July, August, September (3rd Quarter)	October 28
October, November, December (4th Quarter)	January 28

**VIII. STANDARD PERMIT CONDITIONS**

1. Records: The permittee shall retain copies of this general permit, the SWPPP and all amendments for the site named in the State Operating Permit, results of any monitoring and analysis, and all site inspection records required by this general permit.
  - (a) The records shall be accessible during normal business hours and retained for a period of at least three (3) years from the date of termination.
  - (b) The permittee shall provide a copy (electronic or otherwise) of the SWPPP to the Department, USEPA, or any local agency or government representative if they request a copy in the performance of their official duties within 24 hours of the request (or next working day), unless given more time by the representative.
  - (c) The permittee shall provide a copy of the SWPPP to those who are responsible for installation, operation, or maintenance of any BMP. The permittee, their representative, and/or the contractor(s) responsible for installation, operation and maintenance of the BMPs shall have a current copy of the SWPPP with them when on the project site.
  
2. Land Ownership and Change of Ownership: Federal and Missouri stormwater regulations [10 CSR 20-6.200(1) (B)] require a stormwater permit and erosion control measures for all land disturbances of one or more acres. These regulations also require a permit for less than one acre lots if the lot is part of a larger common plan of development or sale where that plan is at least one acre in size.
  - (a) If the permittee sells any portion of a permitted site to a developer for commercial, industrial, or residential use, this land remains a part of the common sale and the new owner must obtain a permit prior to conducting any land disturbance activity. Therefore, the original permittee must amend the SWPPP to show that the property has been sold and, therefore, no longer under the original permit coverage.
  - (b) Property of any size which is part of a larger common plan of development where the property has achieved final stabilization and the original permit terminated will require application of a new land disturbance permit for any future land disturbance activity unless the activity is by an individual residential building lot owner on a site less than one acre.
  - (c) If a portion of a larger common plan of development is sold to an individual for the purpose of building his or her own private residence, a permit is required if the portion of land sold is equal to or greater than one acre. No permit is required, however, for less than one acre of land sold.
  
3. Permit Transfer: This permit may not be transferred to a new owner.

4. Termination: This permit may be terminated when the project has achieved final stabilization, defined in Part VI. **SITE FINALIZATION & PERMIT TERMINATION.**
  - (a) In order to terminate the permit, the permittee shall notify the Department by submitting the form Request for Termination of Operating Permit Form MO 780-2814. The form should be submitted to the appropriate regional office or through an approved electronic system if it should become available.
  - (b) The Cover Page (Certificate Page) of the Master General Permit for Land Disturbance specifies the “effective date” and the “expiration date” of the Master General Permit. The “issued date” along with the “expiration date” will appear on the State Operating Permit issued to the applicant. **This permit does not continue administratively beyond the expiration date.**
5. Duty to Reapply: If the project or development completion date will be after the expiration date of this general permit, then the permittee must reapply to the Department for a new permit. This permit may be applied for and issued electronically in accordance with Section 644.051.10, RSMo.
  - (a) Due to the nature of the electronic permitting system, a period of time may be granted at the discretion of the Department in order to apply for a new permit after the new version is effective. Applicants must maintain appropriate best management practices and inspections during the discretionary period.
6. Duty to Comply: The permittee must comply with all conditions of this permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Missouri Clean Water Law and Federal Clean Water Act and is grounds for enforcement action; for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or denial of a permit renewal application.
7. Modification, Revocation, and Reopening:
  - (a) If at any time the Department determines that the quality of waters of the state may be better protected by reopening this permit, or revoking this permit and requiring the owner/operator of the permitted site to apply for a site-specific permit, the Department may revoke a general permit and require any person to obtain such an operating permit as authorized by 10 CSR20-6.010(13) and 10 CSR 20-6.200(1)(B).
  - (b) If this permit is reopened, modified, or revoked pursuant to this Section, the permittee retains all rights under Chapter 536 and 644 Revised Statutes of Missouri upon the Department’s reissuance of the permit as well as all other forms of administrative, judicial, and equitable relief available under law.
8. Other Information: Where the permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Department, it shall promptly submit such facts or information.
9. Duty to Provide Information: The permittee shall furnish to the Department, within 24 hours unless explicitly granted more time in writing, any information which the Department may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this permit or to determine compliance with this permit. The permittee shall also furnish to the Department upon request, copies of records required to be kept by this permit.
10. Inspection and Entry: The permittee shall allow the Department, or an authorized representative (including an authorized contractor acting as a representative of the Department), upon presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:
  - (a) Enter upon the permittee's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted or where records must be kept under the conditions of the permit;
  - (b) Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
  - (c) Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and
  - (d) Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the Federal Clean Water Act or Missouri Clean Water Law, any substances or parameters at any location.

11. Signatory Requirement:

- (a) All permit applications, reports required by the permit, or information requested by the Department shall be signed and certified. (See 40 CFR 122.22 and 10 CSR 20-6.010)
- (b) The Federal Clean Water Act provides that any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit (including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or non-compliance) shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than six (6) months per violation, or by both.
- (c) The Missouri Clean Water Law provides that any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation or certification in any application, record, report, plan, or other document filed or required to be maintained pursuant to sections 644.006 to 644.141 shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for not more than six months, or by both.

12. Property Rights: This permit does not convey any property rights of any sort or any exclusive privilege.

13. Notice of Right to Appeal: If you were adversely affected by this decision, you may be entitled to pursue an appeal before the administrative hearing commission (AHC) pursuant to Sections 621.250 and 644.051.6 RSMo. To appeal, you must file a petition with the AHC within thirty days after the date this decision was mailed or the date it was delivered, whichever date was earlier. If any such petition is sent by registered mail or certified mail, it will be deemed filed on the date it is mailed; if it is sent by any method other than registered mail or certified mail, it will be deemed filed on the date it is received by the AHC. Any appeal should be directed to:

Administrative Hearing Commission  
U.S. Post Office Building, Third Floor  
131 West High Street, P.O. Box 1557  
Jefferson City, MO 65102-1557  
Phone: 573-751-2422  
Fax: 573-751-5018  
Website: <https://ahc.mo.gov>



**MISSOURI**  
DEPARTMENT OF  
NATURAL RESOURCES

STORMWATER DISCHARGES FROM  
THIS LAND DISTURBANCE SITE ARE  
AUTHORIZED BY THE MISSOURI  
STATE OPERATING PERMIT NUMBER:

---

ANYONE WITH QUESTIONS OR  
CONCERNS ABOUT STORMWATER  
DISCHARGES FROM THIS SITE,  
PLEASE CONTACT THE MISSOURI  
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL  
RESOURCES AT

**1-800-361-4827**

**MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES**  
**FACT SHEET FOR MASTER GENERAL PERMIT**  
**MO-R100xxx**

The Federal Water Pollution Control Act [Clean Water Act (CWA)] Section 402 of Public Law 92-500 (as amended) established the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit program. This program regulates the discharge of pollutants from point sources into the waters of the United States and the release of stormwater from certain point sources. All such discharges are unlawful without a permit (Section 301 of the CWA). After a permit is obtained, a discharge not in compliance with all permit terms and conditions is unlawful. Missouri State Operating Permits (MSOPs) are issued by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources (Department) under an approved program operated in accordance with federal and state laws (Federal CWA and Missouri Clean Water Law Section 644 as amended). Permits are issued for a period of five (5) years unless otherwise specified.

Per 40 CFR 124.56, 40 CFR 124.8, and 10 CSR 20-6.020(1)(A)2, a Fact Sheet shall be prepared to give pertinent information regarding the applicable regulations, rationale for the development of effluent limitations and conditions, and the public participation process for the permit. A Fact Sheet is not an enforceable part of an MSOP.

**DEFINITIONS FOR THE PURPOSES OF THIS PERMIT:**

Common Promotional Plan: A plan undertaken by one (1) or more persons to offer lots for sale or lease; where land is offered for sale by a person or group of persons acting in concert, and the land is contiguous or is known, designated, or advertised as a common unit or by a common name or similar names, the land is presumed, without regard to the number of lots covered by each individual offering, as being offered for sale or lease as part of a common promotional plan.

Dewatering: The act of draining rainwater and/or groundwater from basins, building foundations, vaults, and trenches.

Effective Operating Condition: For the purposes of this permit, a stormwater control is kept in effective operating condition if it has been implemented and maintained in such a manner that it is working as designed to minimize pollutant discharges.

Emergency-Related Project: A project initiated in response to a public emergency (e.g. earthquakes, extreme flooding conditions, tornado, disruptions in essential public services, pandemic) for which the related work requires immediate authorization to avoid imminent endangerment to human health/safety or the environment or to reestablish essential public services.

Exposed Soils: For the purposes of this permit, soils that as a result of earth-disturbing activities are left open to the elements.

Immediately: For the purposes of this permit, immediately should be defined as within 24 hours.

Impervious Surface: For the purpose of this permit, any land surface with a low or no capacity for soil infiltration including, but not limited to, pavement, sidewalks, parking areas and driveways, packed gravel or soil, or rooftops.

Infeasible: Infeasible means not technologically possible or not economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practices.

Install or Installation: When used in connection with stormwater controls, to connect or set in position stormwater controls to make them operational.

Land Disturbance Site or Site: The land or water area where land disturbance activities will occur and where stormwater controls will be installed and maintained. The land disturbance site includes construction support activities, which may be located at a different part of the property from where the primary land disturbance activity will take place or on a different piece of property altogether. Off-site borrow areas directly and exclusively related to the land disturbance activity are part of the site and must be permitted.

Larger Common Plan of Development or Sale: A continuous area where multiple separate and distinct construction activities are occurring under one plan, including any off-site borrow areas that are directly and exclusively related to the land disturbance activity. Off-site borrow areas utilized for multiple different land disturbance projects are considered their own entity and are not part of the larger common plan of development or sale. See definition of Common Promotional Plan to understand what a ‘common plan’ is.

Minimize: To reduce and/or eliminate to the extent achievable using stormwater controls that are technologically available and economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practices.

Non-structural Best Management Practices (BMPs): Institutional, educational, or pollution prevention practices designed to limit the amount of stormwater runoff or pollutants that are generated in the landscape. Examples of non-structural BMPs include picking up trash and debris, sweeping up nearby sidewalks and streets, maintaining equipment, and training site staff on stormwater control practices.

Operational: for the purposes of this permit, stormwater controls are made “operational” when they have been installed and implemented, are functioning as designed, and are properly maintained.

Ordinary High Water Mark: The line on the shore established by fluctuations of water and indicated by physical characteristics such as a clear, natural line impressed on the bank, shelving, changes in the character of soil, destruction of terrestrial vegetation, and/or the presence of litter and debris.

Peripheral: For the purposes of this permit, peripheral should be defined as the outermost boundary of the area that will be disturbed.

Permanently: For the purposes of this permit, permanently is defined as any activity that has been ceased without any intentions of future disturbance.

Pollution Prevention Controls (or Measures): Stormwater controls designed to reduce or eliminate the addition of pollutants to construction site discharges through analysis of pollutant sources, implementation of proper handling/disposal practices, employee education, and other actions.

Qualified Person (inspections): A person knowledgeable in the principles and practice of erosion and sediment controls and pollution prevention who possesses the appropriate skills and training to assess conditions at the construction site that could impact stormwater quality and the appropriate skills and training to assess the effectiveness of any stormwater controls selected and installed to meet the requirements of this permit.

Stormwater Control (also referred to as sediment/erosion controls): refers to any temporary or permanent BMP or other method used to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to waters of the state.

Structural BMP: Physical sediment/erosion controls working individually or as a group (treatment train) appropriate to the source, location, and area climate for the pollutant to be controlled. Examples of structural BMPs include silt fences, sedimentation ponds, erosion control blankets, and seeding.

**Temporary Stabilization:** A condition where exposed soils or disturbed areas are provided temporary vegetation and/or non-vegetative protective cover to prevent erosion and sediment loss. Temporary stabilization may include temporary seeding, geotextiles, mulches, and other techniques to reduce or eliminate erosion until either final stabilization can be achieved or until further construction activities take place to re-disturb this area.

**Treatment Train:** A multi-BMP approach to managing the stormwater volume and velocity and often includes erosion prevention and sediment control practices often applied when the use of a single BMP is inadequate in preventing the erosion and transport of sediment. A good option to utilize as a corrective action.

**Volunteer Vegetation:** A volunteer plant is a plant that grows on its own, rather than being deliberately planted for stabilization purposes. Volunteers often grow from seeds that float in on the wind, are dropped by birds, or are inadvertently mixed into soils. Commonly, volunteer vegetation is referred to as ‘weeds’. This does not meet the requirements for final stabilization.

**Waters of the State:** Section 644.016.1(27) RSMo. defines waters of the state as, “All waters within the jurisdiction of this state, including all rivers, streams, lakes and other bodies of surface and subsurface water lying within or forming a part of the boundaries of the state which are not entirely confined and located completely upon lands owned, leased or otherwise controlled by a single person or by two or more persons jointly or as tenants in common.”

## **PART I – BASIC PERMIT INFORMATION**

Facility Type: Industrial Stormwater; Land Disturbance  
Facility SIC Code(s): 1629  
Facility Description: Construction or land disturbance activity (e.g., clearing, grubbing, excavating, grading, filling, and other activities that result in the destruction of the root zone and/or land disturbance activity that is reasonably certain to cause pollution to waters of the state).

This permit establishes a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) requirement for pollutants of concern from this type of facility or for all facilities and sites covered under this permit. 10 CSR 20-6.200(7) specifies “general permits shall contain BMP requirements and/or monitoring and reporting requirements to keep the stormwater from becoming contaminated”.

Land disturbance activities include clearing, grubbing, excavating, grading, filling and other activities that result in the destruction of the root zone and/or other activities that are reasonably certain to cause pollution to waters of the state. A Missouri State Operating Permit for land disturbance permit is required for construction disturbance activities of one or more acres or for construction activities that disturb less than one acre when they are part of a larger common plan of development or sale that will disturb a cumulative total of one or more acres over the life of the project.

The primary requirement of a land disturbance permit is the development of a SWPPP which incorporates site-specific BMPs to minimize soil exposure, soil erosion, and the discharge of pollutants. The SWPPP ensures the design, implementation, management, and maintenance of BMPs in order to prevent sediment and other pollutants from leaving the site.

When it precipitates, stormwater washes over the loose soil on a construction site and various other materials and products being stored outside. As stormwater flows over the site, it can pick up pollutants like sediment, debris, and chemicals from the loose soil and transport them to nearby storm sewer systems or directly into rivers, lakes, or coastal waters.

The Missouri Department of Natural Resources is responsible for ensuring that construction site operators have the proper stormwater controls in place so that construction can proceed in a way that protects your community's clean water and the surrounding environment. One way the department helps protect water quality is by issuing land disturbance permits.

Local conditions are not considered when developing conditions for a general permit. A facility may apply for a site-specific permit if they desire a review of site-specific conditions.

## **PART II – RECEIVING STREAM INFORMATION**

### **APPLICABLE DESIGNATIONS OF WATERS OF THE STATE:**

Per Missouri Effluent Regulations (10 CSR 20-7.015), the waters of the state are divided into seven (7) categories. This permit applies to facilities discharging to the following water body categories:

- ✓ Missouri or Mississippi River [10 CSR 20-7.015(2)]
- ✓ Lakes or Reservoirs [10 CSR 20-7.015(3)]
- ✓ Losing Streams [10 CSR 20-7.015(4)]
- ✓ Metropolitan No-Discharge Streams [10 CSR 20-7.015(5)]
- ✓ Special Streams [10 CSR 20-7.015(6)]
- ✓ Subsurface Waters [10 CSR 20-7.015(7)]
- ✓ All Other Waters [10 CSR 20-7.015(8)]

Missouri Water Quality Standards (10 CSR 20-7.031) defines the Clean Water Commission water quality objectives in terms of "water uses to be maintained and the criteria to protect those uses." The receiving stream and/or 1<sup>st</sup> classified receiving stream's designated water uses shall be maintained in accordance with 10 CSR 20-7.031(24). A general permit does not take into consideration site-specific conditions.

### **MIXING CONSIDERATIONS:**

This permit applies to receiving streams of varying low flow conditions. Therefore, the effluent limitations must be based on the smallest low flow streams considered, which includes waters without designated uses. As such, no mixing is allowed [10 CSR 20-7.031(5)(A)4.B.(I)(a)]. No Zone of Initial Dilution is allowed. [10 CSR 20-7.031(5)(A)4.B.(I)(b)].

### **RECEIVING STREAM MONITORING REQUIREMENTS:**

There are no receiving water monitoring requirements recommended at this time.

## **PART III – RATIONALE AND DERIVATION OF EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS & PERMIT CONDITIONS**

### **305(B) REPORT, 303(d) LIST, & TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOAD (TMDL):**

Section 305(b) of the Federal CWA requires each state identify waters not meeting Water Quality Standards and for which adequate water pollution controls have not been required. Water Quality Standards protect such beneficial uses of water as whole body contact, maintaining fish and other aquatic life, and providing drinking water for people, livestock, and wildlife. The 303(d) list helps state and federal agencies keep track of waters which are impaired but not addressed by normal water pollution control programs.

A TMDL is a calculation of the maximum amount of a given pollutant a body of water can absorb before its water quality is affected. If a water body is determined to be impaired as listed on the 303(d) list, then a watershed management plan will be developed which shall include the TMDL calculation. For facilities with an existing general permit before a TMDL is written on their receiving stream, the Department will evaluate the permit and may require any facility authorized by this general permit to apply for and obtain a site-specific operating permit.

**ANTI-BACKSLIDING:**

A provision in the Federal Regulations [CWA Section 303(d)(4); CWA Section 402(c); 40 CFR Part 122.44(I)] requires a reissued permit to be as stringent as the previous permit with some exceptions.

- ✓ Not Applicable: All effluent limitations in this permit are at least as protective as those previously established.

**ANTIDEGRADATION:**

Antidegradation policies ensure protection of water quality for a particular water body on a pollutant by pollutant basis to ensure Water Quality Standards are maintained to support beneficial uses such as fish and wildlife propagation and recreation on and in the water. This also includes special protection of waters designated as an Outstanding National Resource Water or Outstanding State Resource Water [10 CSR 20-7.031(3)(C)]. Antidegradation policies are adopted to minimize adverse effects on water.

The Department has determined the best avenue forward for implementing the Antidegradation requirements into general stormwater permits is by requiring the appropriate development and maintenance of a SWPPP. The SWPPP must identify all reasonable and effective BMPs, taking into account environmental impacts and costs. This analysis must document why no discharge or no exposure options are not feasible at the facility. This selection and documentation of appropriate control measures will then serve as the analysis of alternatives and fulfill the requirements of the Antidegradation Rule and Implementation Procedure 10 CSR 20-7.031(3) and 10 CSR 20-7.015(9)(A)5.

Any facility seeking coverage under this permit which undergoes expansion or discharges a new pollutant of concern must update their SWPPP and select reasonable and cost effective new BMPs. New facilities seeking coverage under this permit are required to develop a SWPPP including this analysis and documentation of appropriate BMPs. Renewal of coverage for a facility requires a review of the SWPPP to ensure the selected BMPs continue to be appropriate.

- ✓ Applicable; the facility must review and maintain stormwater BMPs as appropriate.

**BENCHMARKS:**

When a permitted feature or outfall consists of only stormwater, a benchmark may be implemented at the discretion of the permit writer. Benchmarks require the facility to monitor and, if necessary, replace and update stormwater control measures. Benchmark concentrations are not effluent limitations. A benchmark exceedance, therefore, is not a permit violation; however, failure to take corrective action is a violation of the permit. Benchmark monitoring data is used to determine the overall effectiveness of control measures and to assist the permittee in knowing when additional corrective actions may be necessary to comply with the limitations of the permit.

- ✓ Not applicable; this permit does not contain numeric benchmarks.

**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs):**

Minimum site-wide BMPs are established in this permit to ensure all permittees are managing their sites equally to protect waters of the state from certain activities which could cause negative effects in receiving water bodies. While not all sites require a SWPPP because the SIC codes are specifically exempted in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14), these BMPs are not specifically included for stormwater purposes. These practices are minimum requirements for all industrial sites to protect waters of the state. If the minimum BMPs are not followed, the facility may violate general criteria [10 CSR 20-7.031(4)]. Statutes are applicable to all permitted facilities in the state; therefore, pollutants cannot be released unless in accordance with RSMo 644.011 and 644.016 (17).

**CHANGES IN DISCHARGES OF TOXIC POLLUTANT:**

This special condition reiterates the federal rules found in 40 CFR 122.44(f) and 122.42(a)(1). In these rules, the facility is required to report changes in amounts of toxic substances discharged. Toxic substances are defined in 40 CFR 122.2 as "...any pollutant listed as toxic under section 307(a)(1) or, in the case of "sludge use or disposal practices," any pollutant identified in regulations implementing section 405(d) of the CWA." Section 307 of the CWA then refers to those parameters found in 40 CFR 401.15.

The permittee should also consider any other toxic pollutant in the discharge as reportable under this condition.

**EFFLUENT LIMITATION GUIDELINE:**

Effluent Limitation Guidelines, or ELGs, are found at 40 CFR 400-499. These are limitations established by the EPA based on the SIC code and the type of work a facility is conducting. Most ELGs are for process wastewater and some address stormwater. All are technology based limitations which must be met by the applicable facility at all times.

- ✓ The industries covered under this permit have an associated Effluent Limit Guideline (ELG) which is applicable to the stormwater discharges in this permit and is applied under 40 CFR 125.3(a).

**ELECTRONIC DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT (EDMR) SUBMISSION SYSTEM:**

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) promulgated a final rule on October 22, 2015, to modernize CWA reporting for municipalities, industries, and other facilities by converting to an electronic data reporting system. The final rule requires regulated entities and state and federal regulators to use information technology to electronically report data required by the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit program instead of filing paper reports. To comply with the federal rule, the Department is requiring all permittees to begin submitting discharge monitoring data and reports online.

- ✓ Applicable; this permit requires quarterly reports.

**GENERAL CRITERIA CONSIDERATIONS:**

In accordance with 40 CFR 122.44(d)(1), effluent limitations shall be placed into permits for pollutants determined to cause, have reasonable potential to cause, or to contribute to, an excursion above any water quality standard, including narrative water quality criteria. In order to comply with this regulation, the permit writer has completed a reasonable potential determination on whether discharges have reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an excursion of the general criteria listed in 10 CSR 20-7.031(4). In instances where reasonable potential exists, the permit includes limitations within the permit to address the reasonable potential. In discharges where reasonable potential does not exist, the permit may include monitoring to later determine the discharge's potential to impact the narrative criteria. Additionally, RSMo 644.076.1, as well as Standard Permit Conditions Part VIII of this permit state it shall be unlawful for any person to cause or allow any discharge of water contaminants from any water contaminant or point source located in Missouri in violation of sections 644.006 to 644.141 of the Missouri Clean Water Law or any standard, rule, or regulation promulgated by the commission.

**LAND APPLICATION:**

Land application, or surficial dispersion of wastewater and/or sludge, is performed by facilities to maintain a basin as no-discharge. Requirements for these types of operations are found in 10 CSR 20-6.015; authority to regulate these activities is from RSMo 644.026.

- ✓ Not applicable; this permit does not authorize operation of a surficial land application system to disperse wastewater or sludge.

**LAND DISTURBANCE:**

Land disturbance, sometimes called construction activities, are actions which cause disturbance of the root layer or soil; these include clearing, grading, and excavating of the land. 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14) and 10 CSR 20-6.200(3) requires permit coverage for these activities. Coverage is not required for facilities when only providing maintenance of original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or to continue the original purpose of the facility.

- ✓ Applicable; this permit provides coverage for land disturbance activities. These activities have SWPPP requirements and may be combined with the standard site SWPPP. Land disturbance BMPs should be designed to control the expected peak discharges. The University of Missouri has design storm events for the 25 year 24 hour storm; these can be found at: [http://ag3.agebb.missouri.edu/design\\_storm/comparison\\_reports/20191117\\_25yr\\_24hr\\_comparison\\_able.htm](http://ag3.agebb.missouri.edu/design_storm/comparison_reports/20191117_25yr_24hr_comparison_able.htm); to calculate peak discharges, the website <https://www.lmnoeng.com/Hydrology/rational.php> has the rational equation to calculate expected discharge volume from the peak storm events.

**NUTRIENT MONITORING:**

Nutrient monitoring is required for facilities characteristically or expected to discharge nutrients (nitrogenous compounds and/or phosphorus) when the design flow is equal to or greater than 0.1 MGD per 10 CSR 20-7.015(9)(D)8.

- ✓ This is a stormwater only permit; therefore, it is not subject to provisions found in 10 CSR 20-7.015 per 10 CSR 20-7.015(1)(C).

**OIL/WATER SEPARATORS:**

Oil water separator (OWS) tank systems are frequently found at industrial sites where process water and stormwater may contain oils and greases, oily wastewaters, or other immiscible liquids requiring separation. Food industry discharges typically require pretreatment prior to discharge to municipally owned treatment works. Per 10 CSR 26-2.010(2)(B), all oil water separator tanks must be operated according to manufacturer's specifications and authorized in NPDES permits per 10 CSR 26-2.010(2) or may be regulated as a petroleum tank.

- ✓ Not applicable; this permit does not authorize the operation of OWS. The facility must obtain a separate permit to cover operation of and discharge from these devices.

**PERMIT SHIELD:**

The permit shield provision of the CWA (Section 402(k)) and Missouri Clean Water Law (644.051.16 RSMo) provides that when a permit holder is in compliance with its NPDES permit or MSOP, they are effectively in compliance with certain sections of the CWA and equivalent sections of the Missouri Clean Water Law. In general, the permit shield is a legal defense against certain enforcement actions but is only available when the facility is in compliance with its permit and satisfies other specific conditions, including having completely disclosed all discharges and all facility processes and activities to the Department at time of application. It is the facility's responsibility to ensure that all potential pollutants, waste streams, discharges, and activities, as well as wastewater land application, storage, and treatment areas, are all fully disclosed to the Department at the time of application or during the draft permit review process. Subsequent requests for authorization to discharge additional pollutants or expanded or newly disclosed flows, or for authorization for previously unpermitted and undisclosed activities or discharges, will likely require permit modification or may require the facility be covered under a site specific permit.

**PRETREATMENT PROGRAM:**

This permit does not regulate pretreatment requirements for facilities discharging to an accepting permitted wastewater treatment facility. If applicable, the receiving entity (the publicly owned treatment works - POTW) must ensure compliance with any effluent limitation guidelines for pretreatment listed in 40 CFR Subchapter N per 10 CSR 20-6.100. Pretreatment regulations per RSMo 644.016 are limitations on the introduction of pollutants or water contaminants into publicly owned treatment works or facilities.

- ✓ Not Applicable; the facilities covered under this permit are not required to meet pretreatment requirements under an ELG.

**PUBLIC NOTICE OF COVERAGE FOR AN INDIVIDUAL FACILITY:**

Public Notice of reissuance of coverage is not required unless the facility is a specific type of facility as defined in 10 CSR 20-6.200(1). The need for an individual public notification process shall be determined and identified in the permit [10 CSR 20-6.020(1)(C)5.].

- ✓ Not applicable; public notice is not required for coverage under this permit to individual facilities. The MGP is public noticed in lieu of individual permit PN requirements.

**REASONABLE POTENTIAL ANALYSIS (RPA):**

Federal regulation 40 CFR Part 122.44(d)(1)(i) requires effluent limitations for all pollutants which are or may be discharged at a level which will cause or have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an in-stream excursion above narrative or numeric water quality standard. In accordance with 40 CFR Part 122.44(d)(iii) if the permit writer determines any given pollutant has the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an in-stream excursion above the water quality standard, the permit must contain effluent limits for the pollutant.

- ✓ The permit writer reviewed industry materials, available past inspections, and other documents and research to evaluate general and narrative water quality reasonable potential for this permit. Permit writers also use the Department's permit writer's manual, the EPA's permit writer's manual (<https://www.epa.gov/npdes/npdes-permit-writers-manual>), program policies, and best professional judgment. For each parameter in each permit, the permit writer carefully considers all applicable information regarding technology based effluent limitations, effluent limitation guidelines, and water quality standards. Best professional judgment is based on the experience of the permit writer, cohorts in the Department and resources at the EPA, research, and maintaining continuity of permits if necessary. For stormwater permits, the permit writer is required per 10 CSR 6.200(6)(B)2 to consider: A. application and other information supplied by the permittee; B. effluent guidelines; C. best professional judgment of the permit writer; D. water quality; and E. BMPs.

#### **SCHEDULE OF COMPLIANCE (SOC):**

Per § 644.051, RSMo, a permit may be issued with a Schedule of Compliance (SOC) to provide time for a facility to come into compliance with new state or federal effluent regulations, water quality standards, or other requirements. Such a schedule is not allowed if the facility is already in compliance with the new requirement or if prohibited by other statute or regulation. An SOC includes an enforceable sequence of interim requirements (e.g. actions, operations, or milestone events) leading to compliance with the Missouri Clean Water Law, its implementing regulations, and/or the terms and conditions of an operating permit. *See also* Section 502(17) of the CWA, and 40 CFR 122.2. For new effluent limitations, the permit may include interim monitoring for the specific parameter to demonstrate the facility is not already in compliance with the new requirement. Per 40 CFR 122.47(a)(1) and 10 CSR 20-7.031(11), compliance must occur as soon as possible. If the permit provides a schedule for meeting new water quality based effluent limits, an SOC must include an enforceable, final effluent limitation in the permit even if the SOC extends beyond the life of the permit.

- ✓ Not Applicable: This permit does not contain a SOC.

#### **SETBACKS:**

Setbacks, sometimes called separation distances, are common elements of permits and are established to provide a margin of safety in order to protect the receiving water and other features from accidents, spills, unusual events, etc. Specific separation distances are included in 10 CSR 20-8 for minimum design standards of wastewater structures. While wastewater is considered separately from stormwater under this permit, the guides and Chapter 8 distances may remain relevant to requirements under this permit if deemed appropriate by the permittee.

- ✓ Discharge to the watersheds of a Metropolitan No-Discharge Stream (10 CSR 20-7.031 Table F) is authorized by this permit if the discharges are in compliance with 10 CSR 20-7.015(5) and 10 CSR 20-7.031(7). Discharges to these watersheds are authorized for uncontaminated stormwater discharges only.
- ✓ This permit authorizes stormwater discharges which are located in a way to allow water to be released into sinkholes, caves, fissures, or other openings in the ground which could drain into aquifers (except losing streams) per 10 CSR 20-7.015(7). It is the best professional judgment of the permit writer to allow discharges to losing streams as the effluent is stormwater only.
- ✓ This permit authorizes stormwater discharge in the watersheds of Outstanding state Resource Waters (OSRW); Outstanding National Resources Waters (ONRW), which includes the Ozark National Riverways and the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System; and impaired waters as designated in the 305(b) Report provided no degradation of water quality occurs in the OSRW and ONRW due to discharges from the permitted facility per 10 CSR 20-7.015(6)(B) and 10 CSR 20-7.031(3)(C). Additionally, if the facility is found to be causing degradation or contributing to an impairment by discharging a pollutant of concern during an inspection or through complaint investigations, they will be required to become a no discharge facility or obtain a site specific permit with more stringent monitoring and SWPPP requirements. Missouri's impaired waters can be found at <https://dnr.mo.gov/water/what-were-doing/water-planning/quality-standards-impaired-waters-total-maximum-daily-loads/impaired-waters>. Sites within 1000 feet of a OSRW, ONRW, or water impaired for sediment must operate as a no-discharge facility. These additional protections are borrowed from the USEPA 2021 draft Construction General Permit.

**SLUDGE – DOMESTIC BIOSOLIDS:**

Biosolids are solid materials resulting from domestic wastewater treatment meeting federal and state criteria for beneficial use (i.e. fertilizer). Sewage sludge is solid, semi-solid, or liquid residue generated during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works; including, but not limited to, domestic septage; scum or solids removed in primary, secondary, or advanced wastewater treatment process; and material derived from sewage sludge. Sewage sludge does not include ash generated during the firing of sewage sludge in a sewage sludge incinerator or grit and screening generated during preliminary treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works.

- ✓ This permit does not authorize discharge or land application of biosolids. Sludge/biosolids is not generated by this industry.

**SLUDGE – INDUSTRIAL:**

Industrial sludge is solid, semi-solid, or liquid residue generated during the treatment of industrial process wastewater in a treatment works; including, but not limited to, scum or solids removed in primary, secondary, or advanced wastewater treatment process; scum and solids filtered from water supplies and backwashed; and a material derived from industrial sludge.

- ✓ Not applicable; sludge is not generated by this industry.

**SPILL REPORTING:**

Any emergency involving a hazardous substance must be reported to the Department's 24 hour Environmental Emergency Response hotline at (573) 634-2436 at the earliest practicable moment after discovery. The Department may require the submittal of a written report detailing measures taken to clean up a spill. These reporting requirements apply when the spill results in chemicals or materials leaving the permitted property or reaching waters of the state. This requirement is in addition to the noncompliance reporting requirement found in Standard Conditions Part I. <https://dnr.mo.gov/waste-recycling/investigations-cleanups/environmental-emergency-response>.

Underground and above ground storage devices for petroleum products, vegetable oils, and animal fats may be subject to control under federal Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Regulation and are expected to be managed under those provisions, if applicable. Substances regulated by federal law under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) or the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) which are transported, stored, or used for maintenance, cleaning or repair shall be managed according to the provisions of RCRA and CERCLA.

**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP):**

In accordance with 40 CFR 122.44(k), BMPs must be used to control or abate the discharge of pollutants when: 1) Authorized under section 304(e) of the CWA for the control of toxic pollutants and hazardous substances from ancillary industrial activities; 2) Authorized under section 402(p) of the CWA for the control of stormwater discharges; 3) Numeric effluent limitations are infeasible; or 4) the practices are reasonably necessary to achieve effluent limitations and standards or to carry out the purposes and intent of the CWA. In accordance with the EPA's *Developing Your Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan: A Guide for Construction Sites*, (Document number EPA 833-R-06-004) published by the EPA in 2007 [https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-10/documents/sw\\_swppp\\_guide.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-10/documents/sw_swppp_guide.pdf), BMPs are measures or practices used to reduce the amount of pollution entering waters of the state from a permitted facility. BMPs may take the form of a process, activity, or physical structure. Additionally, in accordance with the Stormwater Management, a SWPPP is a series of steps and activities to 1) identify sources of pollution or contamination, and 2) select and carry out actions which prevent or control the pollution of storm water discharges. Additional information can be found in *Stormwater Management for Industrial Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices* (EPA 832-R-92-006; September 1992).

A SWPPP must be prepared if the SIC code for the facility is found in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14) and/or 10 CSR 20-6.200(2). A SWPPP may be required of other facilities where stormwater has been identified as necessitating better management.

The purpose of a SWPPP is to comply with all applicable stormwater regulations by creating an adaptive management plan to control and mitigate stream pollution from stormwater runoff. Developing a SWPPP provides opportunities to employ appropriate BMPs to minimize the risk of pollutants being discharged during storm events. The following paragraph outlines the general steps the permittee should take to determine which BMPs will work to achieve the benchmark values or limits in the permit. This section is not intended to be all encompassing or restrict the use of any physical BMP or operational and maintenance procedure assisting in pollution control. Additional steps or revisions to the SWPPP may be required to meet the requirements of the permit.

Areas which should be included in the SWPPP are identified in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14). Once the potential sources of stormwater pollution have been identified, a plan should be formulated to best control the amount of pollutant being released and discharged by each activity or source. This should include, but is not limited to, minimizing exposure to stormwater, good housekeeping measures, proper facility and equipment maintenance, spill prevention and response, vehicle traffic control, and proper materials handling. Once a plan has been developed, the facility will employ the control measures determined to be adequate to prevent pollution from entering waters of the state. The facility will conduct inspections of the BMPs to ensure they are working properly and re-evaluate any BMP not achieving compliance with permitting requirements. For example if the BMP being employed is deficient in controlling stormwater pollution, corrective action should be taken to repair, improve, or replace the failing BMP. If failures do occur, continue this trial and error process until appropriate BMPs have been established.

The EPA has developed factsheets on the pollutants of concern for specific industries along with the BMPs to control and minimize stormwater (<https://www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater-discharges-industrial-activities>). Along with EPA's factsheets, the International Stormwater BMP database (<https://bmpdatabase.org/>) may provide guidance on BMPs appropriate for specific industries.

For new, altered, or expanded stormwater discharges, the SWPPP shall identify reasonable and effective BMPs while accounting for environmental impacts of varying control methods. The antidegradation analysis must document why no discharge or no exposure options are not feasible. The selection and documentation of appropriate control measures shall serve as an alternative analysis of technology and fulfill the requirements of antidegradation [10 CSR 20-7.031(3)].

Alternative analysis evaluation of the BMPs is a structured evaluation of BMPs which are reasonable and cost effective. The alternative analysis evaluation should include practices designed to be: 1) non-degrading; 2) less degrading; or 3) degrading water quality. The glossary of the *Antidegradation Implementation Procedure* defines these three terms. The chosen BMP will be the most reasonable and effective management strategy while ensuring the highest statutory and regulatory requirements are achieved and the highest quality water attainable for the facility is discharged. The alternative analysis evaluation must demonstrate why "no discharge" or "no exposure" is not a feasible alternative at the facility. This structured analysis of BMPs serves as the antidegradation review, fulfilling the requirements of 10 CSR 20-7.031(3) Water Quality Standards and *Antidegradation Implementation Procedure*, Section II.B.

- ✓ Applicable: A SWPPP shall be developed and implemented for each site and shall incorporate required practices identified by the Department with jurisdiction, incorporate control practices specific to site conditions, and provide for maintenance and adherence to the plan.

#### **UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL (UIC):**

The UIC program for all classes of wells in the State of Missouri is administered by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources and approved by EPA pursuant to section 1422 and 1425 of the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) and 40 CFR 147 Subpart AA. Injection wells are classified based on the liquids which are being injected. Class I wells are hazardous waste wells which are banned by RSMo 577.155; Class II wells are established for oil and natural gas production; Class III wells are used to inject fluids to extract minerals; Class IV wells are also banned by Missouri in RSMo 577.155; Class V wells are shallow injection wells; some examples are heat pump wells and groundwater remediation wells. Domestic wastewater being disposed of sub-surface is also considered a Class V well.

In accordance with 40 CFR 144.82, construction, operation, maintenance, conversion, plugging, or closure of injection wells shall not cause movement of fluids containing any contaminant into Underground Sources of Drinking Water (USDW) if the presence of any contaminant may cause a violation of drinking water standards or groundwater standards under 10 CSR 20-7.031 or other health-based standards or may otherwise adversely affect human health. If the Department finds the injection activity may endanger USDWs, the Department may require closure of the injection wells or other actions listed in 40 CFR 144.12(c), (d), or (e). In accordance with 40 CFR 144.26, the permittee shall submit a Class V Well Inventory Form for each active or new underground injection well drilled, or when the status of a well changes, to the Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Geological Survey Program, P.O. Box 250, Rolla, Missouri 65402. Single family residential septic systems and non-residential septic systems used solely for sanitary waste and having the capacity to serve fewer than 20 persons a day are excluded from the UIC requirements (40 CFR 144.81(9)).

- ✓ Not applicable; this permit does not authorize subsurface wastewater systems or other underground injection. These activities must be assessed under an application for a site specific permit. Certain discharges of stormwater into sinkholes may qualify as UIC. It is important the permittee evaluate all stormwater basins, even those holding water; as sinkholes have varying seepage rates. This permit does not allow stormwater discharges into sinkholes. The facility must ensure sinkholes are avoided in the construction process. The State's online mapping resource <https://modnr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=87ebef4af15d438ca658ce0b2bbc862e> has a sinkhole layer.

**VARIANCE:**

Per the Missouri Clean Water Law Section 644.061.4, variances shall be granted for such period of time and under such terms and conditions as shall be specified by the commission in its order. The variance may be extended by affirmative action of the commission. In no event shall the variance be granted for a period of time greater than is reasonably necessary for complying with the Missouri Clean Water Law Section 644.006 to 644.141 or any standard, rule, or regulation promulgated pursuant to Missouri Clean Water Law Section 644.006 to 644.141.

- ✓ Not Applicable: This permit is not drafted under premises of a petition for variance.

**WASTELOAD ALLOCATIONS (WLA) FOR LIMITATIONS:**

Per 10 CSR 20-2.010(78), the amount of pollutant each discharger is allowed by the Department to release into a given stream after the Department has determined total amount of pollutant which may be discharged into the stream without endangering its water quality. Water quality based maximum daily and average monthly effluent limitations were calculated using methods and procedures outlined in USEPA's Technical Support Document For Water Quality-based Toxics Control (TSD) (EPA/505/2-90-001).

- ✓ Not applicable; water quality limitations were not applied in this permit.

**WATER QUALITY STANDARDS:**

Per 10 CSR 20-7.031(4), General Criteria shall be applicable to all waters of the state at all times, including mixing zones. Additionally, 40 CFR 122.44(d)(1) directs the Department to include in each NPDES permit conditions to achieve water quality established under Section 303 of the CWA, including state narrative criteria for water quality.

**WHOLE EFFLUENT TOXICITY (WET) TEST:**

Per 10 CSR 20-7.031(1)(FF), a toxicity test conducted under specified laboratory conditions on specific indicator organism; and per 40 CFR 122.2, the aggregate toxic effect of an effluent measured directly by a toxicity test. A WET test is a quantifiable method of determining if a discharge from a facility may be causing toxicity to aquatic life by itself, in combination with, or through synergistic responses when mixed with receiving water.

- ✓ Not applicable: At this time, permittees are not required to conduct a WET test. This permit is for stormwater only.

#### **PART IV – EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS DETERMINATION**

##### **EPA Construction General Permit (CGP)**

The CGP was used to research and support best professional judgment decisions made in establishing technology-based conditions for this general permit which are consistent with national standards. The permit writer determined the standards established by the CGP are achievable and consistent with federal regulations. Additionally, the conditions reflecting the best practicable technology currently available are utilized to implement the ELG.

In this general permit, technology-based effluent conditions are established through the SWPPP and BMP requirements. Effective BMPs should be designed on a site-specific basis. The implementation of inspections provides a tool for each facility to evaluate the effectiveness of BMPs to ensure protection of water quality. Any flow through an outfall is considered a discharge. Future permit action due to permit modification may contain new operating permit terms and conditions which supersede the terms and conditions, including effluent limitations, of this operating permit.

#### **PART V–REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

##### **SAMPLING:**

The permittee is not required to sample stormwater under this permit. The Department may require sampling and reporting as a result of illegal discharges, compliance issues related to water quality concerns or BMP effectiveness, or evidence of off-site impacts from activities at the facility. If such an action is needed, the Department will specify in writing the sampling requirements, including such information as location and extent. If the permittee refuses to perform sampling when required, the Department may terminate the general permit and require the facility to obtain a site-specific permit with sampling requirements.

##### **REPORTING:**

There are quarterly reporting requirements for MO-R100xxx land disturbance permits. Project specific information is required to be report to the Department through the eDMR system.

#### **PART VI – RAINFALL VALUES FOR MISSOURI & SURFACE WATER BUFFER ZONES**

Knowledge of the 2-year, 24-hour storm event is used in this permit for two main reasons:

- 1) The design, installation, and maintenance of effective erosion and sediment controls to minimize the discharge of pollutants.
- 2) If the seven-day inspection frequency is utilized, an inspection must occur within 48 hours after any storm event equal to or greater than a 2-year, 24 hour storm has ceased.

For site-specific 2-year, 24-hour storm event information utilize the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration’s National Weather Service Atlas 14 (NOAA Atlas 14) which is located at [https://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/pfds\\_map\\_cont.html](https://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/pfds_map_cont.html). For more information visit; [https://www.weather.gov/media/owp/oh/hdsc/docs/Atlas14\\_Volume8.pdf](https://www.weather.gov/media/owp/oh/hdsc/docs/Atlas14_Volume8.pdf).

**Surface Water Buffer Zones:** In order to design controls that match the sediment removal efficiency of a 50-foot buffer, you first need to know what this efficiency is for your site. The sediment removal efficiencies of natural buffers vary according to a number of site-specific factors, including precipitation, soil type, land cover, slope length, width, steepness, and the types of erosion and sediment controls used to reduce the discharge of sediment prior to the buffer. For additional information; [https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2017-02/documents/2017\\_cgp\\_final\\_appendix\\_g\\_-\\_buffer\\_reqs\\_508.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2017-02/documents/2017_cgp_final_appendix_g_-_buffer_reqs_508.pdf)

## **PART VII – ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

On the basis of preliminary staff review and applicable standards and regulations, the Department, as administrative agent for the Missouri Clean Water Commission, proposes to issue a permit(s) subject to certain effluent limitations, schedules, and special conditions contained herein and within the permit. The proposed determinations are tentative pending public comment.

### **PUBLIC MEETING:**

The department hosted three public meetings for this permit. The meetings were held on January 27, February 17, and March 9, 2021.

### **PUBLIC NOTICE:**

The Department shall give public notice when a draft permit has been prepared and its issuance is pending. Additionally, public notice will be issued if a public hearing is to be held because of a significant degree of interest or because of water quality concerns related to a draft permit. No public notice is required when a request for a permit modification or termination is denied; however, the requester and facility must be notified of the denial in writing.

The Department must give public notice of a pending permit or of a new or reissued Missouri State Operating Permit. The public comment period is a length of time not less than thirty (30) days following the date of the public notice, during which interested persons may submit written comments about the proposed permit.

For persons wanting to submit comments regarding this proposed permit, please refer to the Public Notice page located at the front of this draft permit. The Public Notice page gives direction on how and where to submit appropriate comments.

- ✓ The Public Notice period for this permit is started March 25, 2022 and ended April 25, 2022. Two comment letters were received.

**DATE OF FACT SHEET:** 03/2/2022

### **COMPLETED BY:**

**SARAH WRIGHT**

**MS4 & LAND DISTURBANCE PERMITTING COORDINATOR**

**MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES**

**WATER PROTECTION PROGRAM**

**OPERATING PERMITS SECTION - STORMWATER AND CERTIFICATION UNIT**

**(573) 526-1139**

**[Sarah.wright@dnr.mo.gov](mailto:Sarah.wright@dnr.mo.gov), [dnr.generalpermits@dnr.mo.gov](mailto:dnr.generalpermits@dnr.mo.gov)**



# Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan



## Cole County, Missouri Unincorporated Areas

July 2012

## **Site Description**

**COLE COUNTY** is located in central Missouri. It is bordered on the east by Osage County, the north by the Missouri River, the west by Moniteau County and the south by Miller County.

### **Population and Land Use**

Cole County is 250,240 acres in size with an unincorporated urbanized area of 5,346 Acres. The county has a population of 72,757. The largest city is Jefferson City, with a population of 39,636. Approximately 8,796 people live in the urbanized area of unincorporated Cole County. (US Census, 2000).

Jefferson City is the home of the Lincoln University with 3,349 students. Other towns in Cole County include Wardsville (1,506), St. Martins (1,140), Taos (878), Russellville (807), Centertown (278), St. Thomas (263), and Lohman (163). (US Census 2010).

According to the 2007 US Agriculture Census, there are over 1,100 farms in Cole County with an average size of 164 acres. The total land used for farming is almost 180,840 acres.

### **Water Supply**

Missouri-American Water Company – Missouri River; Cole County Public Water Supply District 1 – Wells; Cole County Public Water Supply District 2 – Wells; Cole County Water Supply District 3 – Wells; and Privately Owned Wells

### **Waste Water Treatment**

City of Jefferson – Treatment Plant; Aqua-Missouri – Lagoons and Small Treatment Plants; and Individual On-Site Septic Systems

### **Watershed**

North Moreau Creek to Moreau River to Missouri River; Grays Creek to Missouri River; and Wears Creek to Missouri River

### **Geologic Setting**

Northern Edge of the Ozark Plateau – Bedrock is shallow bedded consisting of Ordovician carbonates

### **Average Rainfall**

39.59 inches per year

## **Manufacturing**

The County has the following manufacturing plants located with the urbanized areas:

1. Capital Quarries – Limestone Quarry Operations
2. Menu Maker Foods, Inc. – Food Packaging
3. Wren Enterprises – Security Hardware
4. J C Mattress Factory – Bedding Manufacturing

## **Best Management Practices**

### **Temporary and Permanent Structural and Non-Structural BMPs**

See Appendix A for a table outlining the temporary and permanent structural and non-structural best management practices that may be used in land disturbance activities.

### **Description of Best Management Practices**

See Appendix B for descriptions of the best management practices that may be used in land disturbance activities.

### **Discharges to Valuable Resource Waters**

Storm water discharges as described below shall be considered discharges to “valuable resource waters” and will not be allowed to have Total Settleable Solids in excess of 0.5 mg/L/hr.

- Storm water discharges within 1000 stream feet of:
  - Streams identified as a losing stream
  - Streams or lakes listed as an outstanding national or state resource water
  - Reservoirs or lakes used for public drinking water supplies
  - Streams, lakes, or reservoirs identified as critical habitat of endangered species
  - Streams, lakes, or reservoirs listed as impaired for sediment and/or unknown pollutants by standard MDNR methodology
- Storm water discharges:
  - Within 100 stream feet of a permanent stream (class P) or major reservoir (class L2)
  - Within two stream miles upstream of biocriteria reference locations
- Storm water discharges where:
  - Any of the disturbed area is defined as a wetland (class W), by CSR 20-7.031(1)(F)7
  - The storm water discharges to a sinkhole or other direct conduit to groundwater.

For the purpose of this SWPPP, the term “stream feet” shall mean the distance in feet following the nearest drainage channel from the land disturbance to the valuable resource water.

## **Disturbed Areas**

- Slopes for disturbed areas must be defined for all projects.
- A site map or maps, defining the sloped areas must be included with all SWPPPs.
- Where soil disturbing activities cease in an area for 14 days or more, the contractor shall construct BMPs to establish interim stabilization
  - Interim stabilization consists of well established and maintained BMPs that are reasonable certain to protect waters of the state from sediment pollution.
- BMPs must be suited to the area disturbed, taking into account the drainage area, surfaces of drainage area, and steepness of slope.
- If the slope of the disturbed area is greater than 3:1 (H:V) or if the slope is greater than 3% and greater than 150 feet in length, then the contractor must establish interim stabilization within 7 days of ceasing operations on that part of the site.
- Delays in work caused by inclement weather or equipment malfunctions are not considered ceasing operations for the purpose of this section, as long as work resumes as soon as possible.

## **Installation**

- Installation of all BMPs shall in accordance with the descriptions and details of that BMP as shown in Appendix B.
- Cole County will ensure the BMPs are properly installed at the locations and relative times specified in the SWPPP specific to that site.
- Peripheral or border BMPs to control runoff from disturbed areas shall be installed or marked for preservation before general site clearing is started. Storm water discharges from disturbed areas, which leave the site, shall pass through an appropriate impediment to sediment movement, such as a sedimentation basin, sediment traps, silt fences, etc. prior to leaving the land disturbance site.
- A drainage course change shall be clearly marked on a site map, included in the SWPPP specific to that site.

## **Sedimentation Basins**

- The SWPPP for a specific site will require a sedimentation basin for each drainage area with 10 or more acres disturbed at one time.
- Sedimentation Basins shall be sized to contain a volume of at least 3600 cubic feet per each disturbed acre draining thereto.
- Accumulated sediment shall be removed from the basin as needed to ensure the minimum volume of 3600 cubic feet is maintained.
- Discharges from the basin shall not cause scouring of the banks or bottom of the receiving stream.
- The basin shall be maintained until final stabilization of the disturbed area served by the basin.
- Where the use of a sediment basin of this size is impractical, the SWPPP for a specific site will be allowed to use other similarly effective BMPs to be used to control erosion and sediment delivery. These similarly effective BMPs must:

- Be selected from BMPs allowed by this SWPPP
- Provide equivalent protection
- Both temporary and permanent sedimentation basins shall have a stabilized spillway to minimize the potential for erosion of the spillway or basin embankment.

### **Dewatering**

Any dewatering practices that are to be employed on a specific site shall state in that site's SWPPP:

- Description of the method used
- Anticipated volume of water to be discharged
- Anticipated maximum flow rate of discharge (gpm)
- Method for treatment of the water from dewatering operations
  - For no reason shall water from discharging operations be discharged off site without treatment.

### **Roadways**

- All efforts shall be made to prevent deposition of earth and sediment onto roadways through the use of proper BMPs.
- Where sediment is present on roadways, all storm water inlets shall have inlet protection.
- Where storm water will flow off the end of where a roadway terminates, a sediment catching BMP shall be provided
- Roadways and curb inlets shall be cleaned weekly or following a rainfall that generates runoff.
- Stabilized construction entrances shall be used to prevent sediment track out.

### **Amending/Updating the SWPPP**

The SWPPP manager for the site shall amend and update the SWPPP as appropriate during the term of the land disturbance activity. The SWPPP manager shall amend the SWPPP, at a minimum, whenever the:

- Design, operation, or maintenance of BMPs is changed
- Design of the construction project is changed that could significantly affect the quality of the storm water discharges
- SWPPP manager's inspections indicate deficiencies in the SWPPP or any BMP
- MDNR notifies Cole County in writing of deficiencies in the SWPPP
- The SWPPP is determined to be ineffective in significantly minimizing or controlling erosion and sedimentation
- Total Settleable Solids from a storm water outfall exceed 2.5 mg/L/hr (or 0.5 mg/L/hr if discharged to a valuable resource water)
- MDNR determines violations of Water Quality Standards may occur or have occurred

## **Site Inspection Reports**

- Inspections of the site of land disturbance activities shall occur at a minimum of:
  - Once per 7 calendar days
  - Within 48 hours of any rainfall that produces runoff on the site.
- For sites that have not been final stabilized, the following must occur for each inspection:
  - All installed BMPs and other pollution control measures shall be inspected for proper installation, operation and maintenance
  - All storm water outfalls shall be inspected for evidence of erosion or sediment deposition.
  - Receiving streams shall be inspected for 50 feet downstream of the outfall.
  - Any problems shall be noted in an inspection report and corrected within seven calendar days of inspection.
- The SWPPP Manager will be responsible for being aware of rain events that cause runoff on the site. Local weather reports should be viewed, or crews in the vicinity of the site should be consulted if the SWPPP manager does not report to the site regularly.
- If weather conditions make it impossible to correct the problems within seven days, a detailed report of the problem (including pictures), must be filed with the regular inspection reports.
- BMP malfunctions shall be corrected as soon as the weather conditions allow.
- Parts of the site that have been finally stabilized may be inspected once per month. (A once per month inspection schedule may be implemented for a site with interim stabilization if Boone County makes a written request for the schedule and it is approved by the Department)
- A log of each inspection shall be kept.
- The inspection report is to include the following minimum information:
  - Inspector's name
  - Date of inspection
  - Observations relative to the effectiveness of the BMPs
  - Actions taken or necessary to correct the problems
  - Listing of areas where land disturbance operations have permanently or temporarily stopped.
  - Signature of inspector

## **Proper Operation and Maintenance**

Cole County shall at all times maintain all pollution control measures and systems in good order to achieve compliance with the terms of the general permit.

## **Typical Activities**

The following are activities that are typically conducted by Cole County that may require a SWPPP. Some of these activities may need to meet additional requirement of MoDNR and/or other agencies.

Street/Road Construction/Removal  
Land Clearing and Grading

Tree Clearing  
Storm Sewer Construction/Removal  
Bank Stabilization  
Drainage Channel Construction/Rehab.  
Building Construction/Removal  
Parking Lot Construction/Removal  
Bridge Construction/Removal  
Fill Material Stockpiling (Soil and Rock)

## **SWPPP Management Personnel**

The following Cole County Public Works personnel may be in charge of the management of the SWPPP for projects in Cole County. Other people not listed below may also be involved with the SWPPP of a specific project as employment conditions change. Please see the SWPPP for each particular site for details.

Eric Landwehr	Brandon Boeckman	Spencer Coonce	Andy Myers
Matt Prenger	James Rademann	Brad Wyss	Kevin Bishop
Bryan Boyce	Gene Berhorst	Kevin Light	Mark Zimmerman
Aaron Lock	Brent Cain		

## **Appendix A**

### **Temporary and Permanent Structural and Non-Structural BMPs**

The following table lists the BMPs that can be expected to be used on projects requiring a Land Disturbance Permit

Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs)

BMP No	Title	Environmental Category						Use	
		Erosion Control	Pollution Prevention	Runoff Management	Sediment Capture	Tracking Control	Temporary	Permanent	
EC-1	Scheduling*	S	P					X	
EC-2	Preservation of Existing Vegetation*	S	P	S	S			X	
EC-3	Dust Control*	P						X	
EC-4	Hydraulic Mulch-bonded Fiber Matrix	P						X	
EC-5	Mulching*	P						X	X
EC-6	Seeding/Mulching*	P						X	X
EC-7	Sodding*	P						X	X
EC-8	Rolled Erosion Control Products	P						X	X
EC-9	Geotextiles and Plastic Covers	P						X	X
EC-10	Outlet/Energy Dissipation Devices	P			S			X	X
EC-11	Temporary Stream Crossings	P						X	
RM-1	Check Dams			P	S			X	X
RM-2	Earth Berms/Drainage Swales			P					X
RM-3	Terracing	S		P	S				X
RM-4	Slope Drains	S		P				X	
RM-5	Soil Roughening*	S		P				X	
RM-6	Fiber Rolls/Wattles	S		P	S			X	
SC-1	Vegetated Filter Strip*	S		S	P				X
SC-2	Silt Fence	S		S	P			X	
SC-3	Straw Bale Dike	S		S	P			X	
SC-4	Compost Filter Socks				P			X	
SC-5	Compost Filter Berms				P			X	
SC-6	Sediment Basins				P			X	
SC-7	Sediment Traps				P			X	
SC-8	Curb and Gutter Inlet Protection				P			X	
SC-9	Drop Inlet Protection				P			X	
TC-1	Construction Entrance/Exit		S			P		X	
TC-2	Washdown Station*		S			P		X	
PP-1	Non-Sediment Pollution Control*		P					X	

P - Primary BMP function; S - Secondary function \*Non-Structural

# BMP Guidelines

## Erosion and Sediment Control Measures

BMP	Definition	Purpose	Where Applicable	Planning	Design Criteria
<p><b>Construction Sequence and Scheduling</b></p>	<p>A specified work schedule that coordinates the timing of land-disturbing activities and the installation of erosion and sedimentation control measures.</p> <p>The objective is to disturb only the immediate work areas.</p>	<p>To reduce on-site erosion and off-site sedimentation by performing land-disturbing activities and installing erosion and sediment control practices in accordance with a planned schedule.</p>	<p>All land-development projects that will disturb more than one contiguous acre.</p>	<p>The general order of construction and planning is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plan disturbances to coincide with work progress.</li> <li>• Order materials to avoid delays.</li> <li>• Build construction site access.</li> <li>• Implement sediment traps and barriers.</li> <li>• Apply runoff control (diversions).</li> <li>• Implement main runoff conveyance system.</li> <li>• Build stream crossings.</li> <li>• Land clearing and grading.</li> <li>• Surface stabilization.</li> <li>• Building construction.</li> <li>• Landscaping and final stabilization.</li> </ul>	<p>At a minimum, the construction sequence should include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Erosion and sedimentation control practices to be installed.</li> <li>• Principal development activities.</li> <li>• What measures should be in place before other activities begin.</li> <li>• Compatibility with the general construction schedule of the contract.</li> </ul> <p>When changes in construction activities are needed, amend the sequence schedule as necessary to fit the changes.</p>

Adapted from IECAs Tools for Rules: How to Select, Install and Inspect Construction Site BMPs for NPDES Compliance

# BMP Guidelines

## Erosion and Sediment Control Measures

BMP	Definition	Purpose	Where Applicable	Planning	Design Criteria
Protect Existing Vegetation	A construction management tool that retains site vegetation where possible by designating areas on which vegetation will not be disturbed.	<p>Vegetation helps prevent soil erosion in the following ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Roots hold soil together</li> <li>• Leaves and stems break up rainfall impact</li> <li>• Ground cover slows down runoff and filters sediment out of water</li> <li>• Plants evapotranspire water from soil.</li> </ul>	All land-development projects that will disturb more than one contiguous acre.	<p>Conduct field survey to determine extent of development.</p> <p>Delineate areas of project where existing vegetation will be preserved.</p> <p>Provide a map outlining these areas to grading personnel.</p>	<p>At a minimum, areas of vegetation preservation should be shown on the grading map and instructions presented as to construction procedures to be followed in and around these sensitive areas, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Placement of safety fence along the perimeter of protected zones</li> <li>• Routine inspection schedule for compliance</li> <li>• Remedial measures for repair and maintenance</li> </ul>

Adapted from IECAs Tools for Rules: How to Select, Install and Inspect Construction Site BMPs for NPDES Compliance

# BMP Guidelines

## Erosion Control Measures

BMP	Definition	Purpose	Where Applicable	Planning	Design Criteria
<p><b>Surface Roughening</b></p>	<p>Preparing the soil topography for the designed construction purpose while taking erosion and sediment control factors into consideration.</p>	<p>To leave the surface soil in a roughened condition to provide temporary soil stabilization and augment future erosion and sediment control practices.</p>	<p>To some extent, on most construction sites that require land disturbing activities, and in particularly where there are critical, erodible slopes.</p>	<p>Designate surface roughening practice based on site conditions and well as equipment availability.</p>	<p>Designing surface roughening techniques into the project is determined by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Site conditions</li> <li>2. Available equipment (i.e. bulldozers, tractors, etc.)</li> <li>3. Supplemental BMP application (i.e. hydraulic mulch, erosion control blanket, etc.)</li> <li>4. Final landscape design.</li> </ol> <p>Types of surface roughening techniques include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Track walking</li> <li>• Sheepsfoot rolling</li> <li>• Ripping</li> <li>• Imprinting</li> </ul>

Adapted from IECAs Tools for Rules: How to Select, Install and Inspect Construction Site BMPs for NPDES Compliance

# BMP Guidelines

## Erosion Control Measures

BMP	Definition	Purpose	Where Applicable	Planning	Design Criteria
<b>Bench Terracing</b>	Erosion control accomplished by constructing benches or large steps across the land slope.	Reduce the length of slope and thereby the potential for soil erosion.	On steep slopes where erosive factors are very high and gully erosion is likely to take place.	Terrace spacing and slope maintenance need to be considered.	Reduce slope length proportional to the steepness of the slope. Control outlets from terraces so erosion is eliminated.
<b>Slope Interrupter Devices</b>	Tube-like devices composed of a mesh or netting enclosing a biodegradable plant fiber that are installed on the slope contour.	To reduce runoff water velocities and trap sediment particles, thereby ameliorating the impact of slope length and steepness on erosion.	On slopes steeper than 5:1	Follow manufacturer's instructions as to design and specification, particularly in terms of spacing.	Employ slope interrupter devices as a complementary practice to supplement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Surface roughening techniques</li> <li>• Revegetation</li> <li>• Surface mulches, including hydraulic applications and rolled erosion control products</li> <li>• Removal after slope stabilized is optional</li> </ul>

Adapted from IECAs Tools for Rules: How to Select, Install and Inspect Construction Site BMPs for NPDES Compliance

# BMP Guidelines

## Erosion Control Measures

BMP	Definition	Purpose	Where Applicable	Planning	Design Criteria
<b>Temporary Seeding</b>	Planting fast growing vegetation to provide temporary erosion control.	To provide stabilization on bare soil areas that will not be brought to final grade for a period of more than 30 working days.	May be used on cleared unvegetated areas where temporary erosion control is needed.	Selection of appropriate plant species, use of quality seed, proper bed preparation, and seed application method are important.	The area to be seeded should be uniform an loosened to a minimum depth of 3 inches. The area should be cleared of stones, roots and other debris.
<b>Turf Reinforcement Materials (TRM)</b>	Three-dimensional fabrics of synthetic materials placed in areas of concentrated flow to provide plant reinforcement.	To provide increased shear strength to allow plant material usage in drainage channels as a functional substitute for hard armoring.	Drainage channels, swales, slope drains and as separators between rip rap and underlying soil.	Follow manufacturer's recommendation as to design, specification and suitability of material for site.	Installation of TRMs is critical to their performance in the field. Follow manufacturer's recommendation as to design, specification and installation of the material in conjunction with its vegetative component.
<b>Permanent Seeding/Planting of Grasses</b>	Control of runoff and erosion with permanent vegetation.	To economically control erosion and sedimentation.	Used on graded or cleared areas where soil is unstable because of texture, structure, high water table, or slope.	Selection of appropriate plant species, use of quality seed, and proper bed preparation are important.	Planting should occur within 14 days of final grading.

Adapted from IECAs Tools for Rules: How to Select, Install and Inspect Construction Site BMPs for NPDES Compliance

# BMP Guidelines

## Erosion Control Measures

BMP	Definition	Purpose	Where Applicable	Planning	Design Criteria
<b>Topsoiling</b>	Stripping off, storing, and spreading the upper layers of soil over disturbed areas.	To provide a suitable medium for vegetation establishment and growth.	Wherever it is economically practical, this technique should be considered. Recommended for use in areas where subsoil is infertile and other methods will not produce or maintain a desirable stand of vegetation.	Recommended for placement on soils that do not have a deep rooting zone to support plants, and that may contain material toxic to plant growth, and where exposed subsoil is not suitable to produce adequate vegetation.	Should be applied on slopes 2:1 or flatter.  Sample topsoil or duff material and apply lime and fertilizer as appropriate.
<b>Permanent Ground Cover Plants</b>	Control of runoff and erosion with trees, vines and shrubs by stabilizing soils in areas where vegetation other than grasses or legumes is preferred.	To economically control erosion and sedimentation.	Used on steep banks, graded cleared areas, and shady areas where turf maintenance is difficult. Also, can be used between terraces.	Selection of species should match soil characteristics. Quality stock should be selected and kept moist form time of receipt and planted as soon as possible.	Usually more effective when planted in clumps or blocks. Competitive vegetation should be pulled out of the areas where the plants are to be planted.

Adapted from IECAs Tools for Rules: How to Select, Install and Inspect Construction Site BMPs for NPDES Compliance

# BMP Guidelines

## Erosion Control Measures

BMP	Definition	Purpose	Where Applicable	Planning	Design Criteria
<p><b>Mulching</b></p>	<p>Use of a protective layer of straw, hay, wood chips, wood fibers, gravel, or synthetic materials on the soil surface to reduce rainfall impact and dislodgement of soil particles.</p>	<p>To protect the soil surface from the erosive forces of raindrop impact and overland or sheet flows.</p> <p>A secondary benefit of surface mulch is to retain soil moisture and moderate soil temperatures, aiding plant establishment.</p>	<p>As a temporary, non-vegetative surface erosion control treatment and/or in conjunction with a temporary or permanent re-vegetation technique, such as aerial or hydraulic seeding.</p>	<p>Application of temporary or permanent mulch materials should be planned to coincide with schedule of disturbance and final landscape design.</p>	<p>Organic mulches are most effective when uniformly spread and secured to the soil structure.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cost</li> <li>• Longevity</li> <li>• Ease of installation</li> <li>• Erosion control effectiveness</li> <li>• Runoff vs. infiltration characteristics</li> <li>• Compatibility with revegetation strategy</li> <li>• Water quality impact</li> </ul> <p>Types of surface mulch materials/techniques include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Straw or hay fibers</li> <li>• Paper or wood fibers</li> <li>• Gravel</li> <li>• Wood chips</li> <li>• Compost</li> <li>• Hydraulic matrices of cellulose fiber and tackifying agent</li> <li>• Bonded fiber matrices</li> <li>• Rolled erosion control products</li> </ul>

Adapted from IECAs Tools for Rules: How to Select, Install and Inspect Construction Site BMPs for NPDES Compliance

# BMP Guidelines

## Erosion Control Measures

BMP	Definition	Purpose	Where Applicable	Planning	Design Criteria
<b>Sodding</b>	Use of grass sod to permanently stabilize an area.	To rapidly prevent erosion and sedimentation.	May be used in areas requiring immediate and permanent vegetative cover, particularly in landscaping applications.	More costly than seeding, but can be established during times of the year when grass seed may fail. Irrigation may be necessary.	On slopes, sod should be applied with the long dimension perpendicular to the slope and pegged or stapled sufficiently to prevent movement.
<b>Riprap or Aggregate</b>	Permanent layers of loose angular stones or aggregate with a filter fabric or granular underlining placed over an erodible soil surface.	To protect the soil surface from the erosive flow of water, slow water flow velocity, and stabilize slopes.	Used when soil may erode under design flow conditions and cannot be protected by vegetative cover or other means. Riprap can be used at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Storm drain outlets,</li> <li>• Channel banks and bottoms,</li> <li>• Roadside ditches,</li> <li>• Drop structures,</li> <li>• Toe of slopes,</li> <li>• Channel transitions</li> </ul>	Graded riprap contains a mixture of stone sizes while uniform riprap is made up of stones of similar sizes. <p>The size of stone used is directly related to the design flow velocity of the channel.</p> <p>Typically should be used for velocities in excess of 15 ft/sec.</p>	The minimum riprap thickness is 2 times the maximum stone diameter but not less than 6 inches. The specific gravity of the individual stones should be at least 2.5. <p>Maxim bank slope for application should not be steeper than 1.5:1.</p>

Adapted from IECAs Tools for Rules: How to Select, Install and Inspect Construction Site BMPs for NPDES Compliance

# BMP Guidelines

## Erosion Control Measures

BMP	Definition	Purpose	Where Applicable	Planning	Design Criteria
<b>Outlet Protection</b>	Structurally lined aprons or other acceptable energy dissipation devices placed at the outlets of pipes or paved channel sections.	To protect the soil surface from the erosive flow of water, slow the water flow velocity, and stabilize slopes or channels.	Used where the flow velocity at the design capacity will exceed the velocity of the receiving channel or area.	Geotextile fabrics in conjunction with vegetation create a natural outlet protection. Riprap aprons are relatively low cost and easy to install. Riprap stilling basins or plunge pools are used where overfalls exit the ends of pipes where high flows would require excessive apron lengths.	Capacity: 10-year peak runoff or design discharge of conveyance, whichever is greater.  Geotextile fabrics should be designed to handle peak flow rates and tractive forces.  The depth of a riprap apron should be 2 times the max. stone diameter but not less than 6 inches.
<b>Dust Control</b>	Actions or methods which reduce the erosive effects of wind on dry soils.	To prevent soil particles in the form of dust from becoming airborne.	Used where open dry areas of soil, particularly in dryer climates or during the dry season, are exposed to the erosive factors of the wind.	The direction of the prevailing winds and careful planning of clearing activities are important.	Minimize the period of soil exposure through use of temporary ground cover and other stabilization practices. Some possible dust control measures are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vegetative cover,</li> <li>• Mulch or Stone</li> <li>• Spray-on adhesive</li> <li>• Calcium chloride</li> <li>• Sprinkling</li> </ul>

Adapted from IECAs Tools for Rules: How to Select, Install and Inspect Construction Site BMPs for NPDES Compliance

# BMP Guidelines

## Sediment Control Measures

BMP	Definition	Purpose	Where Applicable	Planning	Design Criteria
<b>Sediment Basins</b>	A suitably located temporary or permanent earthen embankment, barrier, dam, or excavated basin designed to capture sediment.	To retain sediment on the construction site and prevent sedimentation to off-site waterbodies, properties, etc.	Used where erosion control measures are not adequate to prevent off-site sedimentation on sites with disturbed area of 5 acres or more.	Hazard class must be considered so failure does not jeopardize property or lives. The location of the basin must be able to collect all of the site runoff.	Drainage area is between 5 and 150 acres. The flow length through the basin length to width ratio should be 2:1 or greater.
<b>Temporary Sediment Trap</b>	A small temporary ponding basin formed by constructing an embankment across a drainage swale, by excavating a pond or by rock fill.	To detain sediment-laden runoff from small, disturbed areas long enough to allow the majority of the sediment to settle out.	Used at the outlets of drains, diversions, channels, and other runoff conveyances. May be installed during early site development.	Access to trap must be maintained to periodically removed sediment for proper disposal. Structure life is limited to 18 months.	Used for drainage areas of 5 acres or less. Minimum storage area is fixed to meet 80% removal efficiency. Side slopes of the excavated trap should be 2:1 or flatter. Maximum height is 5 ft.
<b>Silt Fence</b>	Sediment barrier consisting of synthetic filter fabric stretched across posts with the bottom of the fabric being entrenched. In most cases the fabric should be reinforced with the support of a wire fence.	To catch and hold small amounts of sediment from disturbed areas by reducing the velocity of sheet flow to allow sediment deposition.	Used below small, disturbed areas less than 1/4 acre per 100 ft. of fence, and where runoff can be stored behind the fence without damaging the fence or the area behind it.	Should be located where shallow pools can be formed. Sediment deposition should be periodically removed and properly disposed of. Breaks in the fence should be used to minimize drainage areas.	Fence should be stable for the 10-yr storm. The slope should be no longer than 100 ft. and have a gradient of 2:1 or flatter. The minimum fabric height is 18 in. Maximum post spacing is 6 ft. Minimum post burial depth is 12 in.

Adapted from IECAs Tools for Rules: How to Select, Install and Inspect Construction Site BMPs for NPDES Compliance

# BMP Guidelines

## Sediment Control Measures

BMP	Definition	Purpose	Where Applicable	Planning	Design Criteria
<b>Rock Ditch Checks</b>	Small temporary dams constructed across a swale or drainage ditch to reduce the velocity of concentrated storm flows.	To reduce erosion of the channel by restricting the velocity of flow in the channel. Not to be installed in live channels or waters of the commonwealth.	Used as a temporary or emergency measure to limit erosion by reducing flow in a small open channel.	Ditch checks should not be used in live streams but are intended for temporary ditches and swales. Checks in grass channels may kill the vegetation. Ditch checks shall be promptly removed when their useful life has been completed.	Drainage area should not exceed 10 acres. The maximum height is 2 ft. at the center. The center should be at least 6 in. lower than the outer edges. The maximum spacing between checks should be such that the toe of the upstream check is at the same elevation as the top of the downstream check. The maximum size of stone used should be no greater than 8 in. in diameter.
<b>Stabilized Construction Entrance</b>	A gravel driveway or pad located at a point where vehicle enter and exit a construction site.	To reduce the amount of mud and soil transported onto public roads by traffic leaving the construction site.	Used wherever traffic leaves a construction site and enters a public right-of-way, street, alley, sidewalk, parking lot or other paved area.	Construction plans should limit all traffic to properly constructed entrances and exits.	Stone should be KTC #3 or larger. Pad thickness has a 6 in. minimum with a required geotextile fabric underlying the stone. The minimum width of the entrance shall be 24 ft. while the minimum length shall be 100 ft.

Adapted from IECAs Tools for Rules: How to Select, Install and Inspect Construction Site BMPs for NPDES Compliance

# BMP Guidelines

Sediment Control Measures					
BMP	Definition	Purpose	Where Applicable	Planning	Design Criteria
<b>Storm Drain Inlet Filters</b>	A sediment filter or an excavated impounding area surrounding a storm drain inlet.	To retain sediment on the construction site by slowing and filtering runoff before it enters the storm drainage system.	Used where storm drain inlets are to be made operational before permanent stabilization of the disturbed area occurs.	Must not be used near the edge of fill material and must not divert water over cut or fill slopes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Filter Fabric Inlet Protection</li> <li>• Stone Bag Inlet Protection</li> <li>• Block and Gravel Drop Inlet</li> <li>• Protection</li> <li>• Gravel and Wire Mesh Inlet</li> <li>• Sediment Filter</li> </ul>	The drainage area must be no greater than 1 acre with a slope less than 5%.
<b>Vegetated Filter Strips</b>	Zones of vegetation through which sediment and pollutant-laden runoff are directed before being discharged to a concentrated flow channel.	Filter strips are used to remove sediment from overland sheet flow but are not effective in removing sediment from concentrated flows.	Used where runoff from land undergoing development needs to be filtered to reduce sediment damage to adjacent properties, streams or sinkholes.	Effectiveness can vary depending on vegetation, height, type and density, season of the year, soil eroded particle size characteristics, size of disturbed area, and site topography.	The General Design Criteria are: Min. Width = 15 ft. Max. Ground Slope = 1% Max. Ground Slope = 10%.

Adapted from IECAs Tools for Rules: How to Select, Install and Inspect Construction Site BMPs for NPDES Compliance

# BMP Guidelines

## Temporary Flow Control and Conveyance Measures

BMP	Definition	Purpose	Where Applicable	Planning	Design Criteria
<b>Temporary Pipe Slope Drains</b>	Flexible tubing or conduit extending temporarily from the top to the bottom of a cut or fill slope.	To convey concentrated runoff down the face of a cut or fill slope to a protected stable area without causing erosion.	Used on sites before permanent stormwater drainage structures are installed and where stormwater runoff above a cut or fill slope will cause severe erosion if allowed to flow over the slope.	Must be sized, installed, and maintained properly because failure results in slope gully erosion. The entrance must be securely entrenched with watertight connections, with securely staked conduit.	Should handle peak runoff from the 10-yr storm. The maximum drainage area per pipe is 10 acres. The entrance should be constructed of a standard flared end section of pipe or equivalent. Reinforced hold-down garments should be spaced at 10 ft. or less intervals.
<b>Runoff Control Measures</b>	A temporary ridge, excavated channel, or combination ridge and channel constructed across sloping land at a pre-determined grade.	To divert clean water around work sites to stable outlets and to divert sediment-laden water to sediment control structures such as sediment traps and basins.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Above slopes to prevent clean runoff from flowing over unprotected soil.</li> <li>Across unprotected slopes to reduce flow lengths.</li> <li>Below slopes to divert runoff to a stable outlet, and</li> <li>Within and below disturbed areas to direct sediment-laden water to control structures.</li> </ul>	Design as a stable channel with a mild bed slope. Use of either uniform or a gradually increasing grade is preferred over sudden decreases or increases in grade. A permanent vegetative covering is required where the channel grade is between 0.2% and 3%.	Design drainage area is 5 acres or less based on the peak runoff from the 10-yr. storm. A channel lining is required if the average velocity is greater than 2 ft/sec. Channel side slopes are 2:1 or flatter. The berm must have side slopes of 2:1 or flatter, with a minimum top width of 2 ft. and a designed freeboard of at least 4 in.

Adapted from IECAs Tools for Rules: How to Select, Install and Inspect Construction Site BMPs for NPDES Compliance

# BMP Guidelines

## Permanent Flow Control and Conveyance Measures

BMP	Definition	Purpose	Where Applicable	Planning	Design Criteria
<b>Subsurface Drains</b>	A perforated pipe or conduit placed beneath the surface of the ground at a designated depth and grade.	Used to drain saturated soils by lowering the water table.	Used in areas free from tree roots where the soil layer depth is deep enough to allow proper installation.	Not recommended in areas where the drain will pass under heavy vehicle crossings.	Should be designed for required capacity. The minimum diameter should be 6 in. The line should be graded to achieve at least a velocity of 2.4 ft/sec to prevent silting.
<b>Level Spreader</b>	Structure that converts sediment-free channel flow and uniformly releases it over a stabilized area.	Provides stable outlets for diversion channels, basins, dikes and other structures.	Used where sediment free storm runoff can be released as sheet flow over a stable area.	Install in areas where the level lip can be constructed without using fill material. The discharge area should have a maximum 10% slope and be well-vegetated and stable for design flow conditions. There should be no traffic across a level spreader.	Capacity determined by peak flow from the 10-yr. storm. The maximum desirable flow into the spreader should not exceed 30 cfs. Spreader length, width and depth are designed based on flow. There should be a 20 ft. long transition section between the channel entrance and the design width of the spreader. The grade of the spreader invert and lip must be 0.

Adapted from IECAs Tools for Rules: How to Select, Install and Inspect Construction Site BMPs for NPDES Compliance

## **Appendix B**

### **BMP Descriptions and Details**

(Taken from Chapter 8 of the Boone County Storm Water Manual)



## CHAPTER 8 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

### 8.1 Introduction

These guidelines are intended to provide the designer, contractor and builder with design criteria and minimum standards for the installation of erosion and sediment controls to comply with the Erosion and Sediment Control Regulations. The regulations were enacted to protect the health, safety, and property of the citizens and to help protect area water resources from pollution due to erosion and transportation of sediment. The regulations are applicable to all land development and land disturbance activity within the regulated MS4 area where the area of disturbance is more than one acre. The regulations require that no person cause or allow sediment to be deposited in any public street, public land, or on any property not under their control as a result of land disturbance from construction activities.

You can comply with the regulations by meeting the following objectives:

- a. Minimize the area disturbed by construction and development;
- b. Provide for containment of sediment until areas are stabilized;
- c. Stabilize disturbed areas as soon as practical after project completion; and
- d. Provide permanent erosion, drainage, and detention controls.

### 8.2 General Design Guidelines

Erosion is a natural process where soil and rock are loosened and removed. Natural erosion normally occurs at a very slow pace, but when land is disturbed by vegetation removal, grading and other construction activities, the erosion rate often increases dramatically. When erosion occurs on a construction site the sediment is available for transport by either wind or stormwater runoff. The discharge of sediment and other construction site pollutants can negatively impact downstream water quality.

The purposes of erosion and sediment controls are to minimize the amount of erosion that occurs as a result of construction activities and to prevent the sediment from leaving the property. Effective erosion and sediment control requires that the soil surface be protected from the erosive forces of wind, rain, and runoff and that the eroded soil be captured and retained onsite.

When designing sediment and erosion controls, it is necessary to determine whether there is **sheet flow** or **concentrated flow** of stormwater on the property. Sheet flow occurs on gently sloping land without defined drainage ways. The stormwater tends to disperse evenly across the property, although the drainage may be in one direction due to the overall slope. Concentrated flow occurs where there are defined drainage ways that may range from gentle swales to clearly defined waterways. It is possible to have a combination of sheet flow and concentrated flow on the same property.



### **1. Erosion Protection**

Proper planning will help identify potential erosion problems, particularly highly susceptible areas, such as areas of concentrated flow. Removing the vegetative cover and altering the soil structure by clearing, grading and compacting the surface increases an area's susceptibility to erosion. Scheduling can be a very effective means of reducing erosion by minimizing both the exposed area and the duration of exposure. Apply stabilizing measures as soon as possible after the land is disturbed. Plan and implement temporary or permanent vegetation, mulches, or other protective practices to correspond with construction activities. Protect channels from erosion forces by using protective linings and the appropriate channel design. Consider possible future repairs and maintenance of these practices in the design. In scheduling, take into account the season and the weather forecast.

Clearing existing vegetation reduces the surface roughness and infiltration rate and increases runoff velocities and volumes. This is particularly a concern in areas of concentrated flow. Use measures that break the slopes to reduce the problems associated with concentrated flow volumes and runoff velocities. Practical ways to reduce velocities include conveying stormwater runoff away from steep slopes to stabilized outlets, preserving natural vegetation where possible, and mulching and vegetating exposed areas immediately after construction.

### **2. Sediment Containment**

Even with careful planning some erosion is unavoidable, and the resulting sediment must be trapped on the site. In areas where runoff occurs primarily as sheet flow, containment of sediment is relatively simple. In these areas, temporary containment devices may be sufficient. Where concentrations of flow occur, containment of sediment becomes more difficult as the rate and volume of flow increase. In these areas, more extensive or permanent control devices need to be provided. Areas of steep topography and cut or fill slopes need to be given special consideration. Due to the environmental sensitivity of streams, rivers, losing streams, sinkholes, and other Karst topographic features, special consideration also needs to be given to these areas. Plan the location where sediment deposition will occur and maintain access for periodic removal of accumulated sediment. Protect low points below disturbed areas by building barriers to reduce sediment loss. Sediment traps and basins should be constructed before other land-disturbing activities occur.

### **3. Temporary versus Permanent Controls**

Temporary controls, such as straw bale dikes, silt fences, erosion control blankets, etc., are provided for the purpose of controlling erosion and containing sediment until construction is complete. Temporary controls are not needed after the area is stabilized.

Permanent controls consist of riprap, detention basins, etc., which will remain in place through the life of the development. It is possible for the same facility to serve both a temporary and permanent purpose.



#### 4. Maintenance

Regular inspection and maintenance of Best Management Practices (BMPs) are vital to the performance of erosion and sedimentation control measures. If not properly maintained, some practices may cause more damage than they prevent. Always evaluate the consequences of a measure failing when considering which control measure to use, since failure of a practice may be hazardous or damaging to both people and property. For example, a failure of a large sediment basin can have disastrous results, and low points in dikes can cause major gullies to form on a fill slope. It is essential to inspect all practices to determine that they are working properly and to ensure that problems are corrected as soon as they develop.

### 8.3 BMP Descriptions and Design Guidance

The following principles are effective when they are integrated into a system of control practices and management techniques to control erosion and prevent sedimentation offsite. As a matter of practicality, proprietary erosion and sediment control products are not specifically identified herein. However, the County encourages the use of these products when designed, specified and installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Sufficient details related to these products should be supplied to facilitate the review of the plans to ensure the suitability of the practice. The following is not meant to provide an exhaustive list of all acceptable erosion and sediment control practices accepted by the county, only as a general guidance document.

There may be instances where certain erosion control designs are beyond the scope of general civil engineering knowledge. Specifically, natural stream stabilization and/or restoration should only be done with specific expertise and experience with these systems. This manual is not intended to convey such a level of knowledge and therefore will not address this level of complexity.

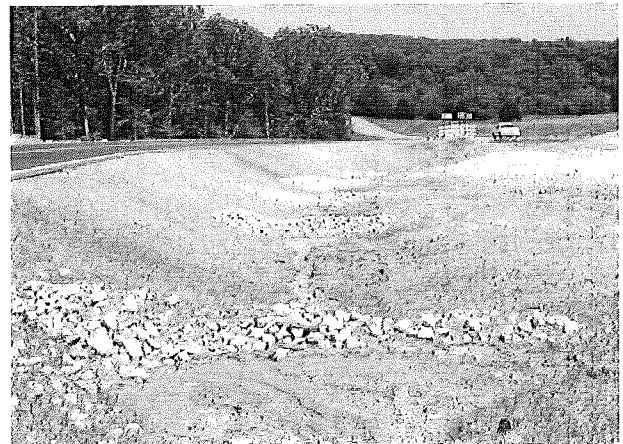
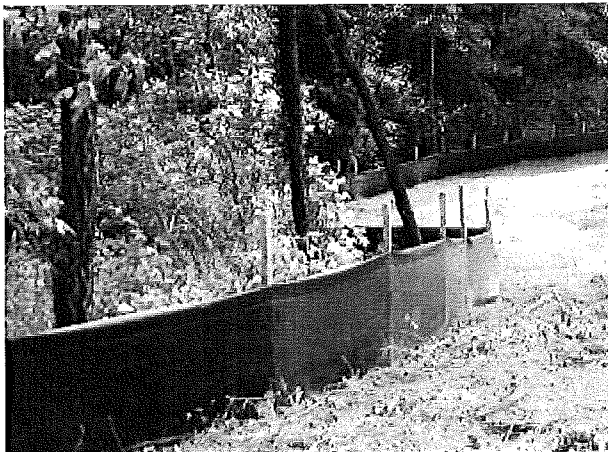


Figure 1. Silt Fences are placed at the perimeter of the job site to capture and prevent sediment from leaving the site.

Figure 2. Rock Check dams can reduce water velocities in areas of channelized flow.



## **EC-1 SCHEDULING**

This BMP involves developing a schedule that includes sequencing of construction activities with the implementation of construction site BMPs such as temporary soil stabilization (erosion control) and temporary sediment control measures for every project. The purpose is to reduce the amount and duration of soil exposed to erosion by wind, rain, runoff and vehicle tracking, and to perform the construction activities and control practices in accordance with the planned schedule.

### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

Construction sequencing shall be scheduled to minimize land disturbance for all projects at all times.

### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

All land disturbing activities.

### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Scheduling should take place during the planning stages and be modified throughout the duration of the project.

### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

Developing a schedule and planning the project are the very first steps in an effective storm water program. The construction schedule shall be incorporated into the SWPPP. Develop the sequencing and timetable for the start and completion of each item such as site clearing and grubbing, grading, excavation, paving, pouring foundations, installing utilities, etc., to minimize the active construction area during the rainy season. Schedule major grading operations for the non-rainy season when practical. Incorporate staged seeding and re-vegetation of graded slopes as work progresses. Consider the appropriate planting time for specified vegetation when establishing permanent vegetation.

### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Verify that work is progressing in accordance with the schedule. If progress deviates, take corrective actions. Amend the schedule when changes are warranted.

## **EC-2 PRESERVATION OF EXISTING VEGETATION**

Preservation of existing vegetation is the identification and protection of desirable vegetation that provides erosion and sediment control benefits and includes establishing setbacks to protect stream banks according to the County stream buffer regulations.

### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

Preserve existing vegetation at areas on a site where no construction activity is planned or will occur at a later date.



CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Protection of existing vegetation requires planning, and may limit the area available for construction activities.

WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Existing vegetation to be preserved shall be identified on the plans. Measures to protect said vegetation (such as construction fencing and signage) should be installed prior to the commencement of clearing and grubbing operations or other soil-disturbing activities.

STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

Minimize the disturbed areas by locating temporary roadways to avoid stands of trees and shrubs and to follow existing contours to reduce cutting and filling. Mark areas to be preserved with temporary fencing at least 3.2 ft. tall. The fence post spacing and depth shall be adequate to completely support the fence in an upright position. Construction materials, equipment storage, and parking areas shall be located where they will not cause root compaction. Keep equipment away from trees to prevent trunk and root damage. Employees and subcontractors shall be instructed to honor protective devices. No heavy equipment, vehicular traffic, or storage piles of any construction materials shall be permitted within the drip line of any tree to be retained. Trenching shall be as far away from tree trunks as possible, usually outside of the tree drip line or canopy. The ends of damaged or cut roots shall be cut off smoothly.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

During the construction phase(s), limits of disturbance shall remain clearly marked at all times. If damage to protected trees occurs, the injured tree shall be attended to by an arborist.

SITE CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL:

Temporary fencing shall be removed after final stabilization of the site has occurred.

**EC-3 DUST (WIND EROSION) CONTROL**

Wind erosion control consists of applying water and/or other dust palliatives as necessary to prevent or alleviate erosion by the forces of wind. Alternatives to applying water or other dust palliatives include mulch or vegetative cover, wind barriers, and minimization of soil disturbance.

APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

This practice is implemented on all exposed soils subject to wind erosion.

CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Effectiveness depends on soil, temperature, slope, aspect, humidity and wind velocity.

WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:



Dust control should be performed routinely, especially in advance of and during periods of dry weather.

#### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

Water shall be applied by means of pressure-type distributors or pipelines equipped with a spray system or hoses and nozzles that will ensure even distribution. Phase work to the extent practical to minimize concurrent areas of soil disturbance. For areas not subjected to traffic, vegetation provides the most practical method of dust control and should be established as early as possible. Wind barriers such as solid board fences, snow fences, burlap fences, crate walls, and similar materials can be used to control air currents and blowing soil. Barriers placed at right angles to prevailing wind currents at intervals of about 10 times their height are effective in controlling soil blowing. Paved areas that have soil on them from construction sites should be cleaned regularly. Mulching offers a fast and effective means of controlling dust when properly applied. Binders and tackifiers may need to be used on organic mulches. NOTE: If calcium chloride or spray-on adhesives are used for dust control, a permit may be required from MoDNR.

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Check areas that have been protected to ensure coverage.

#### SITE CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL:

Dust control should be implemented when soils are exposed until cover is established.

### **EC-4 HYDRAULIC MULCH-BONDED FIBER MATRIX**

Hydraulic mulch consists of applying a mixture of shredded wood fiber or a hydraulic bonded fiber matrix (BFM) and a stabilizing emulsion or tackifier with hydroseeding equipment, which temporarily protects exposed soil from erosion by raindrop impact or wind. BFMs adhere directly to the soil, eliminating gaps between the product and the soil. A water-insensitive crust does not form; therefore plant growth is not inhibited. Mulch and BFMs will biodegrade completely into material beneficial to plant growth. Seed may be applied simultaneously with mulching.

#### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

Hydraulic mulch and BFMs are applied to disturbed areas requiring temporary protection until permanent vegetation is established or disturbed areas that must be re-disturbed following an extended period of inactivity.

#### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Type of Flow: Sheet flow only.

Wood fiber hydraulic mulches and BFMs are generally short-lived (only last part of a growing season) and need 24 hours to dry before rainfall occurs to be effective.



WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Hydraulic mulch or bonded fiber matrix should be applied immediately after completion of a phase of grading.

STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

Follow manufacturer's recommendations to maximize usefulness. Avoid mulch over-spray onto the traveled way, sidewalks, and lined drainage channels. Materials for wood fiber-based hydraulic mulches and bonded fiber matrices shall meet environmental quality standards and not be a detriment to stormwater discharges from the site.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Inspect at least every week and after every storm until vegetation is fully established. Repair eroded areas and reapply product and vegetation.

SITE CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL:

Typically these materials are left in place to degrade naturally.

## **EC-5 MULCHING**

A layer of organic material designed to protect exposed soil or freshly seeded areas from erosion by eliminating direct impact of precipitation and slowing overland flows. Mulch materials may include, but are not limited to, grass, hay, straw, wood chips, wood fibers, and shredded bark.

APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

Typically used for soil stabilization as a temporary surface cover on disturbed areas until soils can be prepared for revegetation and permanent vegetation is established. Mulch can also be installed in land--scape areas for permanent use.

CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Type of Flow: Sheet flow only

The use of appropriate mulch will help ensure the vegetation is established under normal conditions and is essential to seeding success under harsh site conditions. General mulch recommendations to protect from raindrop splash and sheet flow include: straw applied at 2-2.5 tons/acre, wood fiber or wood cellulose applied at 0.5-1 ton/acre, wood chips applied at 5-6 tons/acre, and bark applied at 35 yd<sup>3</sup>/acre. Where slopes are 25 percent (4:1) or greater, hydromulch, bonded fiber matrix, or erosion control blankets are required.

WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Mulch should be applied immediately after grading landscaped areas or seeding other areas.

STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:



Install upstream BMPs to protect area to be mulched. Rough grade area and remove all debris larger than 1 inch if area is to be vegetated and mowed in the future, larger than 2 inches if area is to be permanently mulched. If area is to be seeded, follow requirements of Seeding BMP. Spread mulch evenly.

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Inspect at least every week and after every storm until adequate vegetation is established; annually for permanent mulch. Protect from vehicular and foot traffic. Repair damaged, degraded or eroded areas-reseed as needed and replace mulch.

#### **EC-6 SEEDING/MULCHING**

Establishment of vegetation by spreading grass seed designed to protect exposed soil from erosion by eliminating direct impact of precipitation and slowing overland flow rates. Once established, the vegetative cover will also filter pollutants from the runoff.

#### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

Exposed soil after a phase of rough or finish grading has been completed, or areas where no activity will occur for 14 days.

#### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Type of Flow: Sheet flow and concentrated flow (additional stabilization is necessary).

Minimum Rates: Permanent seeding should consist of 90% tall fescue and 10% annual ryegrass. Seed mixture should be applied at 400 pounds/acre. Temporary seeding shall consist of any combination of tall fescue, annual ryegrass, millet, wheat or oats. Seed mixture should be applied at 200 pounds/acre. Dormant season seeding, seed mix should consist of 80% tall fescue, 10% annual ryegrass and 10% spring oats. Seed mixture is to be applied at 600 pounds/acre.

Acceptable Dates: Permanent seeding may be done March 1 to June 1 and August 15 to November 1. Temporary seeding can occur during any season, however winter is the least tolerant. Dormant season seeding includes December 15 to February 29.

#### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Seed and mulch should be applied immediately after rough or finished grading is completed.

#### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

Install upstream BMPs to prevent erosion and protect the area to be seeded. Complete grading and remove all debris larger than 1 inch. Loosen compacted soils to a depth of 4 inches. Groove or furrow on the contour if necessary. Spread loose topsoil at a depth of 4 inches.

Soil amendments should be applied per soil tests. When these are not available, lime shall be applied at the rate of 1500 pounds effective neutralizing material per acre. Soils with a pH of six



or higher need not be limed. When soil tests are not available, a 13-13-13 grade fertilizer shall be applied at a rate of 500 pounds/acre for permanent seeding and a 10-10-10 grade fertilizer shall be applied at the rate of 200 pounds/acre. Mix soil amendments (lime, fertilizer, etc.) into the top 4 inches of soil.

Plant seed  $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep using a cyclone seeder, drill, cultipacker seeder, or hydro-seeder. Roll lightly to firm surface. Cover seeded area with mulch. Install additional stabilization (erosion control blankets, netting, bonded fiber matrix, etc.) on slopes steeper than 3:1 and in areas of concentrated flow. Water seeded area immediately. Provide enough water to soak 4 inches into the soil without causing runoff.

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Inspect at least weekly and after every storm. Protect seeded areas from vehicular and foot traffic. Reseed and mulch areas that have not sprouted within 21 days of planting. Repair damaged or eroded areas and reseed/mulch and stabilize as needed. Do not mow until 4 inches of growth occurs. During the first 4 months, mow no more than  $\frac{1}{3}$  the grass height.

#### **EC-7 SODDING**

Sod consists of a  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch to 1 inch mat of vigorous turf, free from disease, insects and weeds. Sod prevents raindrops from disrupting the soil structure and causing erosion. Sod slows water runoff and acts as a filter when sediment laden runoff crosses over the sodded area.

#### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

Typically installed in areas requiring immediate erosion protection, such as swales or detention ponds and as filter strips, around inlets, and adjacent to curbs. Also installed in areas requiring immediate aesthetic appearance or function such as entrances to new subdivisions and off site construction areas.

#### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Type of Flow: Sheet flow and low concentrated flows with velocities less than 5 fps.

#### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Sod should be installed immediately after finish grading, installation of area inlets, and installation of underground services and foundations of new homes.

#### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

Rough grade area and remove all debris larger than  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch in diameter and concentrated areas of smaller debris. Soil preparation of area to be sodded shall be determined by tests to determine lime and fertilizer requirements. Scarify soil and level to provide an even grade. Soil should not be excessively wet or dry. Lay first row of sod perpendicular to the slope or direction of flow. Butt subsequent rows tight against previous rows with strips staggered in brick-like pattern. Fill minor gaps with good soil and roll entire surface to ensure contact. Stake, staple and/or net



corners and centers of sod strips as required, especially areas of concentrated flow. Water should be applied immediately after installation of sod. Provide enough to soak 4 inches into the soil without causing runoff.

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Water sod daily for 3 weeks, enough to soak 4 inches into the soil without causing runoff. Reposition areas of sod that have moved along the slope. Remove sediment accumulations, replace sod if necessary. Repair any eroded areas, replace sod, and stabilize as needed. Do not mow until 3 inches of new growth occurs. During the first 4 months, mow no more than 1/3 the grass height.

### **EC-8 ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCTS**

Rolled erosion control products include erosion control blankets and turf reinforcement mats. Erosion control blankets are pre-formed protective blanket of plastic fibers, wood fibers, straw or other plant residue designed to protect soil from the impact of precipitation and overland flow, and retain moisture to facilitate establishment of vegetation. Turf reinforcement mats include netting designed to anchor the root system of the vegetation growing through it.

#### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

These products may be installed on seeded areas for temporary or permanent use.

#### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Several factors, such as soil conditions, steepness and length of slope, depth of flow, runoff velocities, and time required to establish desired vegetation, influence the choice of product. Manufacturer's recommendations should be followed. Products are available for a variety of uses: Netting-synthetic or natural fiber mesh installed over disturbed areas to hold organic mulch and/or seed in place, Biodegradable Erosion Control Blanket-natural fiber blanket held together by netting to provide temporary erosion protection on slopes and channels, and Permanent Erosion Control Blanket-synthetic blanket material which provides permanent erosion control on slopes and channels with increased water flow velocities.

#### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Rolled erosion control products should be installed immediately after completion of a phase of grading or installation of vegetation.

#### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

Follow manufacturer's recommendations and specifications, particularly noting requirements for check slots, fastening devices and need for firm contact with soil.

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

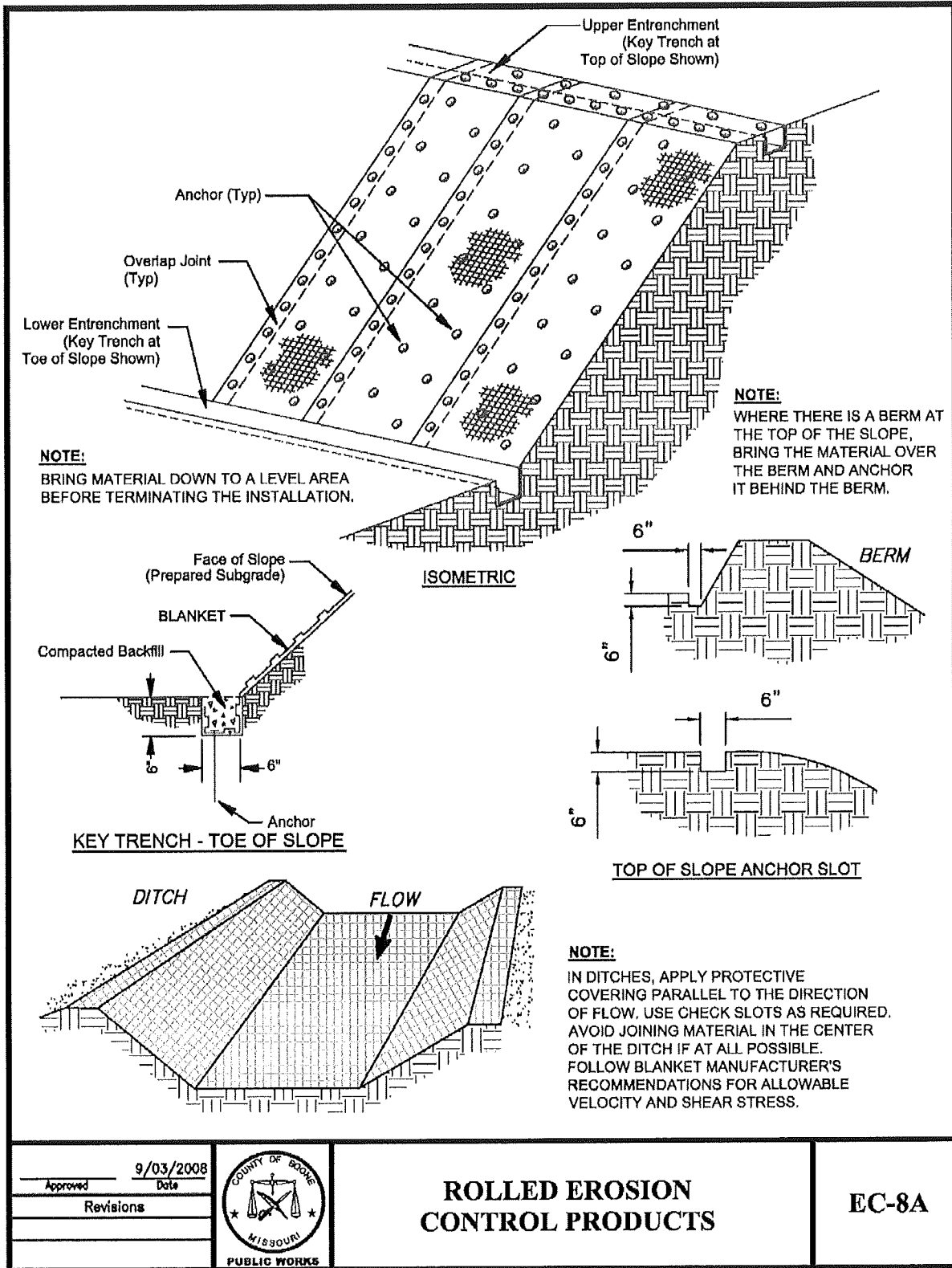


Inspect at least every week and after every storm until adequate vegetation is established. Repair erosion and/or undermining at top of slope. Repair undermining beneath blankets-pull back the blanket(s), fill compact eroded area, re-vegetate and then firmly secure the blanket(s). Reposition or replace blanket(s) that have moved along the slope or have been damaged.

SITE CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL:

Temporary blankets will generally degrade naturally; permanent blankets remain in place.

STANDARD DRAWING: EC-8a and EC-8b





EROSION CONTROL BLANKET NOTES:

A) SITE PREPARATION:

AFTER SITE HAS BEEN SHAPED AND GRADED, PREPARE A FRIABLE SEEDBED RELATIVELY FREE FROM CLODS AND ROCKS MORE THAN 1 1/2 INCHES IN DIAMETER AND ANY FOREIGN MATERIAL THAT WILL PREVENT UNIFORM CONTACT OF THE BLANKET WITH THE SOIL SURFACE.

B) PLANTING:

LIME, FERTILIZE, AND SEED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEEDING OR PLANTING PLAN. WHERE GROUND COVERS ARE TO BE PLANTED, LAY THE PROTECTIVE COVERING FIRST AND THEN PLANT THROUGH THE MATERIAL AS PER PLANTING PLAN.

C) LAYING AND STAPLING:

1. START LAYING THE BLANKET FROM THE TOP OF THE CHANNEL OR SLOPE AND UNROLL DOWN-GRADE. ALLOW TO LAY LOOSELY ON SOIL; DO NOT STRETCH.
2. UPSLOPE ENDS OF THE BLANKET SHOULD BE BURIED IN AN ANCHOR SLOT NO LESS THAN 6-INCHES DEEP. TAMP EARTH FIRMLY OVER THE MATERIAL.
3. WHERE MULTIPLE WIDTHS ARE LAID SIDE BY SIDE, THE ADJACENT EDGES SHALL BE OVERLAPPED A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES AND STAPLED TOGETHER.
4. STAPLES SHALL BE PLACED PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

D) TROUBLESHOOTING:

- CONSULT WITH THE ENGINEER, IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING OCCUR:
1. MOVEMENT OF THE BLANKET OR EROSION UNDER THE BLANKET IS OBSERVED.
  2. VARIATIONS IN TOPOGRAPHY ON SITE INDICATE EROSION CONTROL MAT WILL NOT FUNCTION AS INTENDED; CHANGES IN PLAN MAY BE NEEDED, OR A BLANKET WITH A SHORTER OR LONGER LIFE MAY BE NEEDED.
  3. DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR SEED VARIETY, SEEDING DATES, OR EROSION CONTROL MATERIALS CANNOT BE MET; SUBSTITUTION MAY BE REQUIRED. UNAPPROVED SUBSTITUTIONS COULD RESULT IN FAILURE TO ESTABLISH VEGETATION.

E) MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION:

INSPECT CONTROLS AFTER EACH RAIN EVENT OF 1/2 INCH OR GREATER, AND EVERY 7 DAYS UNTIL VEGETATION IS ESTABLISHED. LOOK FOR EROSION OR UNDERMINING BENEATH THE NETTING, BLANKETS, OR MATS. IF ANY AREA SHOWS EROSION, PULL BACK THAT PORTION OF THE MATERIAL, ADD SOIL, AND RESEED; RESECURE THE MATERIAL IN PLACE. IF NETTING, BLANKETS OR MATS BECOME DISLOCATED OR DAMAGED, REPAIR OR REPLACE AND RESECURE IMMEDIATELY.

F) JOINING BLANKETS:

OVERLAP THE END OF THE PREVIOUS ROLL A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES AND STAPLE. STAPLE ACROSS THE END OF THE ROLL JUST BELOW THE ANCHOR SLOT AND ACROSS THE MATERIAL EVERY 6 INCHES.

G) TERMINAL END:

AT THE POINT AT WHICH THE MATERIAL IS DISCONTINUED, OR WHERE THE BLANKET MEETS A STRUCTURE OF SOME TYPE, STAPLE A MINIMUM OF EVERY 12 INCHES.

H) FINAL CHECK:

- THESE INSTALLATION CRITERIA MUST BE ADHERED TO:
1. ALL DISTURBED AREAS ARE SEEDED.
  2. PROTECTIVE BLANKET IS IN UNIFORM CONTACT WITH THE SOIL.
  3. ALL LAP JOINTS ARE SECURE.
  4. ALL STAPLES ARE DRIVEN FLUSH WITH THE GROUND.

<p>Approved _____ 9/03/2008 Date</p>		<p><b>ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCTS</b></p>	<p><b>EC-8B</b></p>
<p>Revisions _____</p>			



## **EC-9 GEOTEXTILES AND PLASTIC COVERS**

This Best Management Practice (BMP) involves the placement of geotextiles or plastic covers to stabilize disturbed soil areas and protect soils from erosion by wind or water.

### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

Limited applications include very small graded areas and stockpiles.

### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Type of Flow: Sheet and concentrated flows.

Geotextiles and plastic covers have maximum flow rate limitations; consult the manufacturer for proper selection. The use of plastic shall be limited to very short periods of time. The use of plastics and impermeable geotextiles results in 100% runoff, which may cause serious erosion problems in the areas receiving the increased velocities and flow. Use these products with caution. Plastic sheeting is easily vandalized, easily torn, and photodegradable.

### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Geotextiles and plastic covers should be installed immediately after completion of a phase of grading or while the stockpile is in place.

### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

Geotextile blankets shall be secured in place with wire staples or sandbags and by keying into tops of slopes and edges to prevent infiltration of surface water under the geotextile. Plastic sheeting shall be keyed in at the top of the slope and firmly held in place with sandbags or other weights placed no more than 10 feet apart. Seams are typically taped or weighted down their entire length. Anchoring the sheeting is crucial to keeping it in place during windy weather.

### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

All geotextile and plastic sheeting shall be inspected on a weekly basis and after storms to check for erosion, undermining, and anchorage failure. Any failures shall be repaired immediately. If washout or breakages occur, the material shall be re-installed after repairing the damage to the slope.

### SITE CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL:

Upon establishment of other temporary stabilizations or after permanent stabilization has occurred.

## **EC-10 OUTLETS/VELOCITY DISSIPATION DEVICES**

These devices are placed at pipe outlets to prevent scour and reduce the velocity and/or energy of storm water flows. These devices protect the receiving area from erosion.



### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

These devices may be used at the following locations: outlets of pipes, drains, culverts, slope drains, diversion ditches, swales, conduits or channels, outlets located at the bottom of mild to steep slopes, discharge outlets that carry continuous flows of water, outlets subject to short, intense flows of water, such as flash floods, points where lined conveyances to unlined conveyances, and at emergency overflows or outlet pipes of a sediment basin.

### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Type of Flow: Concentrated flow

### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Energy dissipation devices should be installed with the construction of the upstream BMP or pipe that creates a concentrated discharge.

### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

Install riprap, concrete apron, etc. at selected outlet. Riprap aprons are best suited for temporary use during construction. Carefully place riprap to avoid damaging the filter fabric. Align the apron with the receiving stream and keep straight throughout its length. If a curve is needed to fit site conditions, place it in the upper section of the apron. If the size of the apron riprap is comprised of large rocks, protect the underlying filter fabric with a gravel blanket. Outlets on slopes steeper than 10% need additional protection.

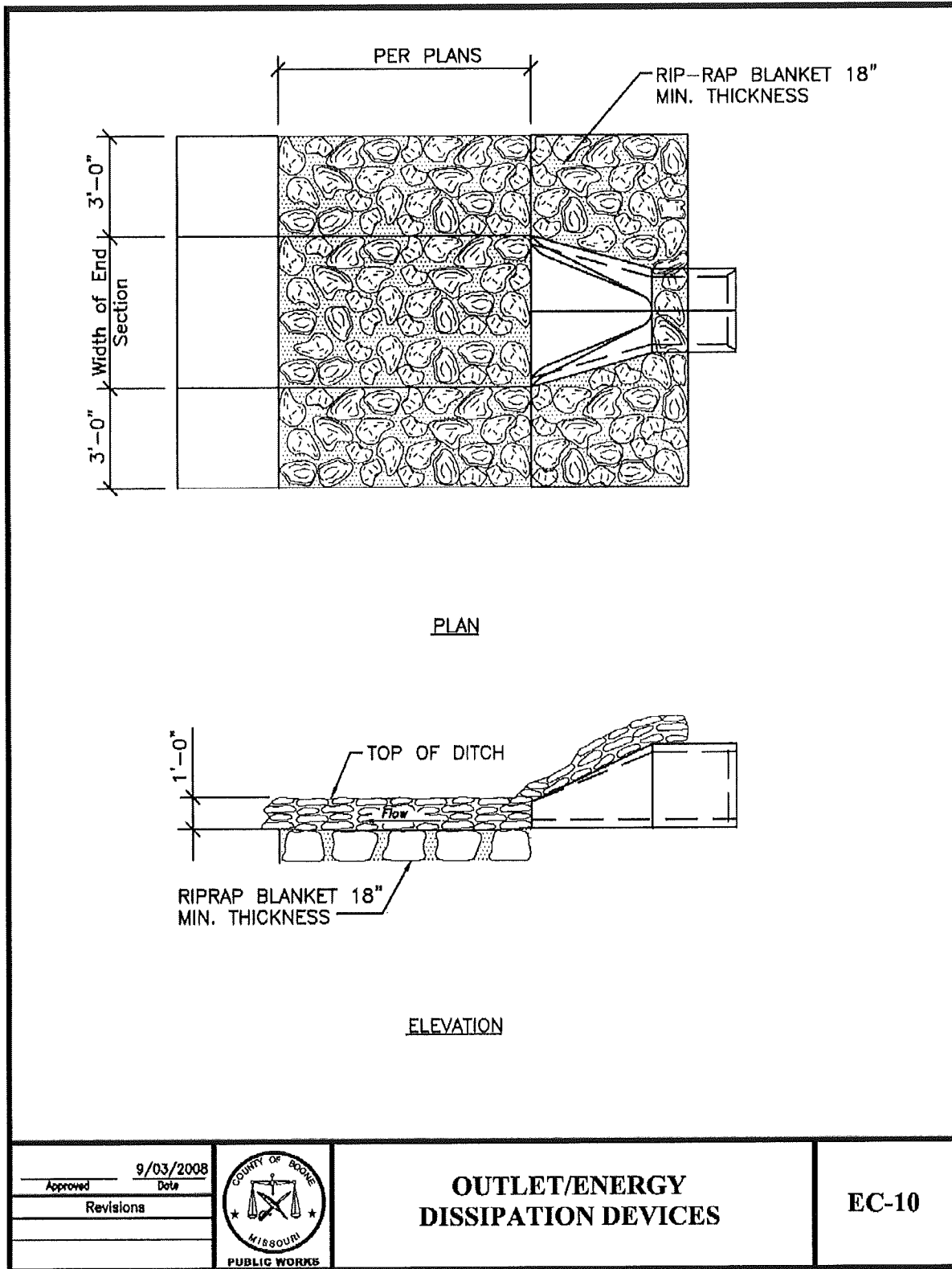
### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Inspect at least every week and after every storm during construction. Remove sediment and trash accumulation. Inspect apron for displacement of the riprap and/or damage to the underlying fabric. Repair fabric and replace riprap that has washed away. Inspect for scour beneath the riprap and around the outlet. Repair damage to slopes immediately, extend the pad or place larger rock, as needed.

### SITE CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL:

Temporary devices need to be completely removed as soon as the surrounding drainage area has been stabilized, or at the completion of construction.

### STANDARD DRAWING: EC-10





## **EC-11 TEMPORARY STREAM CROSSING**

A temporary stream crossing is a structure placed across a waterway that allows vehicles to cross the waterway during construction, minimizing, reducing, or managing erosion and downstream sedimentation caused by the vehicles. Use of temporary stream crossings is discouraged. Crossings are a direct source of pollution and should be avoided if alternatives are feasible.

### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

Temporary stream crossings are installed at sites: where appropriate permits have been secured (404, 401, etc.), where construction equipment or vehicles need to frequently cross a waterway, when alternate access routes impose significant constraints, and where construction activities will be less than 1 year.

### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Design considerations include: current and proposed watershed conditions, average and peak discharge (2 year, 24 hour storm), effect on water surface elevation off-site, velocity, sediment removal, and protection of fish and trees. Criteria for a Low Water Crossing includes: any constant flow less than 3" deep, light traffic, bank height less than 5 feet, and perpendicular to flow or with a slight upstream arc. Criteria for a culvert crossing includes: sized for 2 year, 24 hour storm with 1 foot freeboard and no flooding of offsite areas, pipe parallel to flow, embankment perpendicular to channel or with a slight upstream arc, riprap on exposed faces sized for overtopping during a peak storm period.

### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

The temporary stream crossing should be constructed during dry periods and may require dewatering or temporary diversion of the stream.

### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

Procedures are specific to the type of crossing used. Generally, provide a stable means to bypass normal channel flow prior to disturbing channel, stabilize channel bottom, install culvert (if used), grade and compact access ramps and soil embankment, install fabric, stone, and riprap according to design.

### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

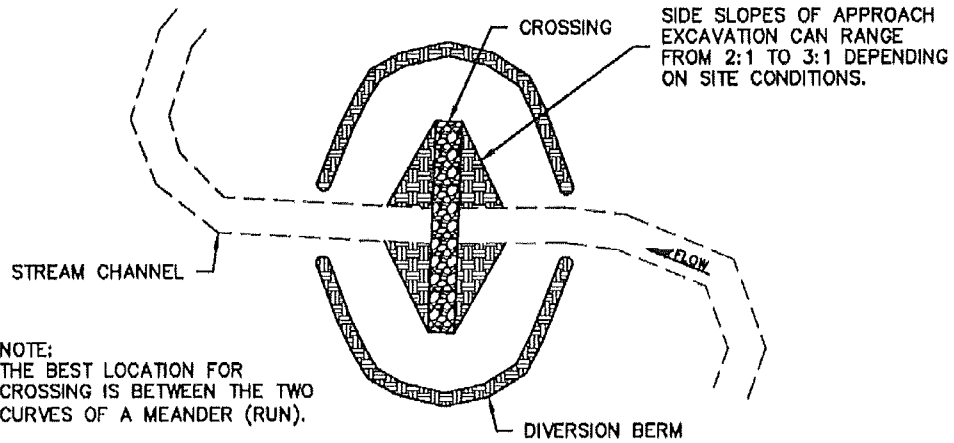
Inspect every week and after every storm-checking for: blockage in the channel, debris buildup, erosion of abutments, channel scour, riprap displacement, piping of soil, and structural weakening. Remove sediment and trash accumulation. Repair and stabilize eroded areas-extend riprap if necessary.

### SITE CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL:

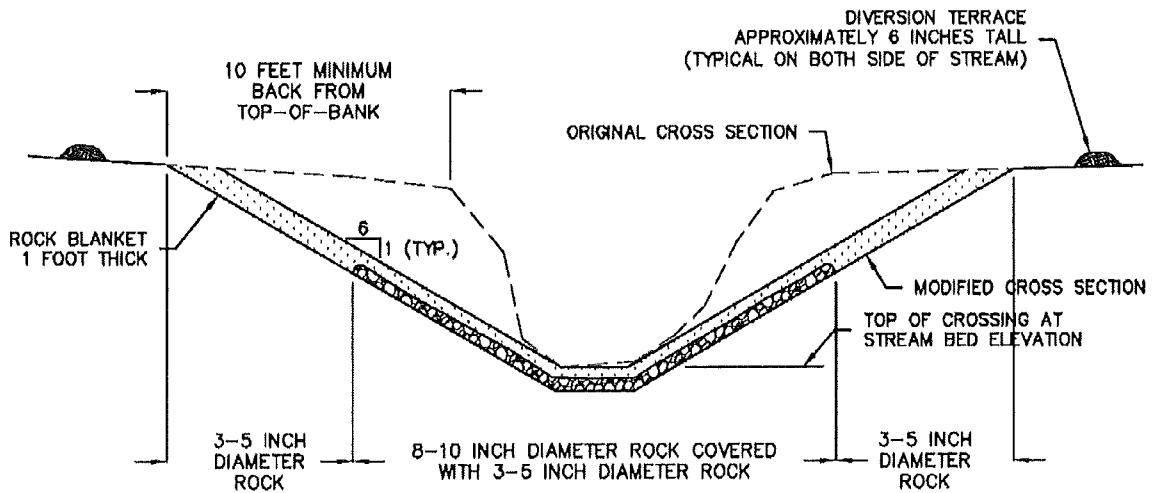


Remove as soon as alternative access is available. All foreign materials should be removed from creek. The streambed/banks should be returned to the original contour and stabilized if necessary.

STANDARD DRAWING: EC-11a and EC-11b



**REINFORCED STREAM CROSSING LAYOUT**  
NOT TO SCALE




**REINFORCED STREAM CROSSING PROFILE**  
NOT TO SCALE

Approved _____ Date <u>9/03/2008</u>		<b>REINFORCED STREAM CROSSING</b>	<b>EC-11A</b>
Revisions _____			
_____			



GENERAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR TEMPORARY (REINFORCED) STREAM CROSSINGS:

1. THE STREAM BED FOR 0.5 MILE BELOW THE PROPOSED CROSSING MUST BE VERTICALLY STABLE. THE CHANNEL SHOULD NOT BE DOWNCUTTING (NO HEADCUTS DOWNSTREAM) OR RAPIDLY FILLING WITH SEDIMENT.
2. LOW FLOW WATER DEPTH SHALL BE LESS THAN SIX INCHES.
3. STREAM BANKS IN THE VICINITY (0.25 MILES UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM) MUST BE STABLE.
4. THE CROSSING SHOULD BE LOCATED IN THE STRAIGHT REACH BETWEEN TWO BENDS.
5. APPROACHES SHOULD BE NO STEEPER THAN 6:1.
6. THE APPROACHES AND CROSSING SHOULD BE OVER EXCAVATED ONE FOOT THAN THE DESIRED SURFACE.
7. THE CROSSING AND THE APPROACHES FOR 10 FEET ON EITHER SIDE OF THE CROSSING SHOULD BE BACKFILLED WITH 8-10 INCH DIAMETER ROCK OR QUARRY RUN SHOT-ROCK TO WITHIN THREE TO FIVE INCHES OF THE DESIRED SURFACE. THE LARGE ROCK SHOULD BE COMPACTED INTO THE STREAM BED AND THE APPROACHES.
8. AFTER THE LARGE ROCK IS COMPACTED, THREE TO FIVE INCH DIAMETER ROCK SHOULD BE PLACED IN THE REMAINDER OF THE APPROACHES AND OVER THE LARGE ROCK TO PROVIDE A RELATIVELY SMOOTH SURFACE.
9. FINAL ELEVATION OF THE PORTION OF THE CROSSING SUBMERGED AT LOW FLOW SHALL NOT BE MORE THAN THREE INCHES ABOVE STREAM BED ELEVATION.
10. SIDE SLOPES OF THE APPROACH CAN RANGE FROM 2:1 TO 3:1 DEPENDING ON CONDITIONS AT THE SITE.
11. SIX INCH TALL DIVERSION BERM SHOULD BE BUILT AROUND THE CROSSING TO PREVENT OVERLAND FLOW FROM ERODING THE APPROACHES. THE DIVERSIONS SHOULD OUTLET AT STABLE LOCATIONS.
12. GROUTING (POURING CONCRETE OVER ROCK) IS PROHIBITED.
13. THE CROSSING SHOULD BE INSPECTED AFTER EACH FLOOD. BE ALERT FOR SIGNIFICANT SCOUR DOWNSTREAM OF THE CROSSING. THE SMALL DIAMETER ROCK MAY HAVE TO BE REPLACED OVER TIME. FREQUENT CLEARING OF SEDIMENT AND DEBRIS FROM THE APPROACHES WILL BE NECESSARY.

	9/03/2008 <small>Approved      Date</small>	 <b>REINFORCED STREAM CROSSING</b>	<b>EC-11B</b>
	Revisions		



## **RM-1 CHECK DAMS**

Check dams reduce scour and channel erosion by reducing flow velocity and encouraging sediment settlement. A check dam is a small device constructed of rock, gravel bags, sandbags, fiber rolls, or other proprietary product placed across a natural or man-made channel or drainage ditch.

### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

Check dams can be placed at intervals along drainage swales or channels. The top of the downstream check dam should be level with the base of the upstream check dam. Check dams can also be used during the establishment of grass linings in drainage ditches or channels or in temporary ditches where the short length of service does not warrant establishment of erosion-resistant linings. Not to be used in streams.

### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Type of Flow: Moderate concentrated flow.

### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Check dams can be installed prior to disturbance of natural vegetation in the contributing drainage area or immediately after construction of a drainage way.

### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

Check dams should be placed at a distance and height to allow small pools to form behind them. Install the first check dam approximately 16 feet from the outfall device and at regular intervals based on slope gradient and soil type. For multiple check dam installation, backwater from the downstream check dam should reach the toe of the upstream dam. High flows (typically a 2-year storm or larger) should safely flow over the check dam without an increase in upstream flooding.

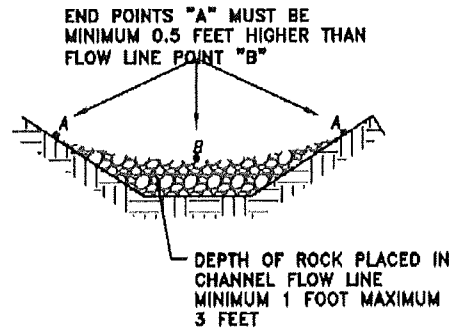
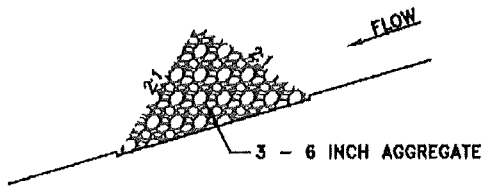
### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Inspect at least every week and after every storm. Remove trash and leaf accumulation. Remove sediment when depth reaches one-half of the check dam height. Repair/restore dam structure, if necessary, to original configuration to protect the banks.

### SITE CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL:

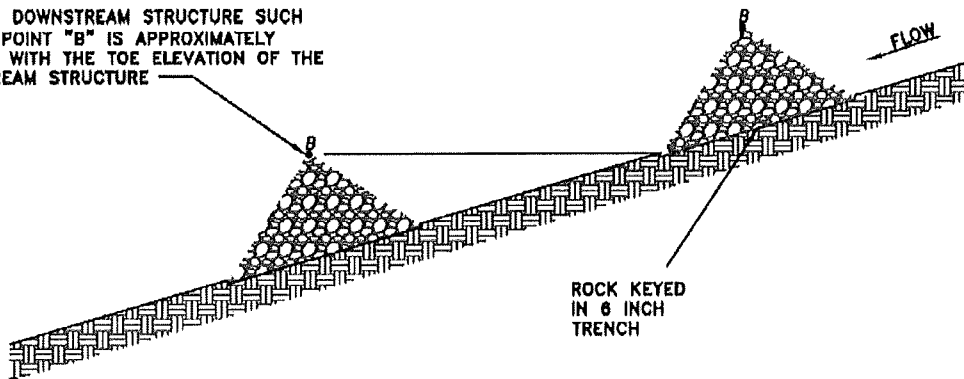
Remove after contributing areas have been adequately stabilized and vegetation is adequately established in drainage way. Regrade and vegetate the area.

### STANDARD DRAWING: RM-1



FRONT VIEW

PLACE DOWNSTREAM STRUCTURE SUCH  
THAT POINT "B" IS APPROXIMATELY  
LEVEL WITH THE TOE ELEVATION OF THE  
UPSTREAM STRUCTURE



SIDE VIEW

**NOTE:**

ROCK CHECK DAMS SHALL BE USED ONLY FOR DRAINAGE AREAS  
LESS THAN 10 ACRES UNLESS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

<p>9/03/2008 Approved Date</p>		<h2>CHECK DAMS</h2>	<h2>RM-1</h2>
<p>Revisions</p>			
<p> </p>			



## **RM-2 EARTH BERMS AND DRAINAGE SWALES**

A compacted earth, compost or gravel ridge, excavated channel or a combination of ridge and channel designed to direct runoff away from or around disturbed areas. Diversions built on a level contour are used in combination with temporary slope drains to provide adequate conveyance. Diversions built with positive drainage slopes release runoff into additional BMPs, such as sediment traps or level spreaders.

### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

These features may be used to: convey surface runoff down sloping land, intercept and divert runoff to avoid sheet flow over sloped surfaces, divert and direct runoff towards a stabilized watercourse, drainage pipe or channel, intercept runoff from paved surfaces. Berms, swales, and lined ditches also may be used: below steep grades where runoff begins to concentrate, along roadways and facility improvements subject to flood drainage, at the top of slopes to divert runoff from adjacent or undisturbed slopes and at bottom and mid-slope locations to intercept sheet flow or to convey concentrated flows.

### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Type of Flow: Sheet flow and low-volume concentrated flows.

Contributing Area: Contributing slope length-300 feet maximum; 100 feet for slopes greater than 5%.

### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Berms and/or swales should be installed prior to disturbance of natural vegetation on slopes and at intervals during construction of fill slopes.

### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

Care must be applied to correctly size and locate berms, swales, and ditches. Excessively steep, unlined berms and swales are subject to gully erosion. Grade and compact the channel and/or ridge. Provide stabilized outfall areas. Conveyances should be stabilized with vegetation or a protective lining. Other BMPs, such as check dams and erosion control blankets, may be necessary to prevent scour and erosion.

### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Inspect at least every week and after every storm. Inspect channel linings, embankments, and beds of ditches and berms for erosion and accumulation of debris and sediment. Remove debris and sediment, repair linings and embankments as needed-replace riprap, linings or soil stabilizers as needed.

### SITE CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL:

Temporary diversions should be removed as soon as the surrounding drainage area has been stabilized.

### STANDARD DRAWING: RM - 2



10% SETTLEMENT

FREE BOARD  
(MIN. PER PLANS)

DESIGN FLOW DEPTH

**NOTES:**

1. TEMPORARY DIVERSION BERMS MUST BE INSTALLED AS A FIRST STEP IN THE LAND-DISTURBING ACTIVITY AND MUST BE FUNCTIONAL PRIOR TO LAND DISTURBANCE.
2. THE OUTLET OF THE DIVERSION SHALL BE LOCATED IN AN UNDISTURBED OR STABILIZED AREA.
3. TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT SEEDING AND MULCH SHALL BE APPLIED TO THE BERM IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING ITS CONSTRUCTION.
4. ALL TREES, BRUSH, STUMPS, OBSTRUCTIONS, AND OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF SO AS NOT TO INTERFERE WITH THE PROPER FUNCTIONING OF THE DIVERSION.
5. THE DIVERSION SHALL BE EXCAVATED OR SHAPED TO LINE, GRADE, AND CROSS-SECTION AS REQUIRED AND FREE OF IRREGULARITIES WHICH WILL IMPEDE FLOW.
6. FILLS SHALL BE COMPACTED AS NEEDED TO PREVENT UNEQUAL SETTLEMENT THAT WOULD CAUSE DAMAGE IN THE COMPLETED DIVERSION. FILL SHALL BE COMPOSED OF SOIL WHICH IS FREE FROM EXCESSIVE ORGANIC DEBRIS, ROCKS, OR OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MATERIALS.
7. ALL EARTH REMOVED AND NOT NEEDED IN CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE SPREAD OR DISPOSED OF SO THAT IT WILL NOT INTERFERE WITH THE FUNCTIONING OF THE DIVERSION.
8. THE BERM SHOULD BE ADEQUATELY COMPACTED TO PREVENT FAILURE.
9. THE BERM SHOULD BE LOCATED TO MINIMIZE DAMAGES BY CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS AND TRAFFIC.

<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">9/03/2008</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Approved</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Revisions</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	9/03/2008	Date	Approved		Revisions							<h2 style="margin: 0;">EARTH BERMS/ DRAINAGE SWALES</h2>	<h2 style="margin: 0;">RM-2</h2>
9/03/2008	Date												
Approved													
Revisions													



### **RM-3 TERRACING**

Terracing involves defined swales constructed at regular intervals along the face of a slope designed to reduce erosion by capturing surface runoff and directing it to an adequate, stable outlet.

#### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

Typically installed on long steep slopes on which erosion is a concern. Terraces should not be constructed in sandy or rocky soil.

#### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Type of Flow: Sheet flow.

Slope Characteristics: Maximum of 3:1 slope.

Contributing Slope Length: Maximum of 30 feet for slopes steeper than 4:1; maximum for 50 feet for 4:1 and flatter.

#### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Terracing should be installed as fill is constructed. On existing slopes, terraces should be graded prior to removal of vegetation.

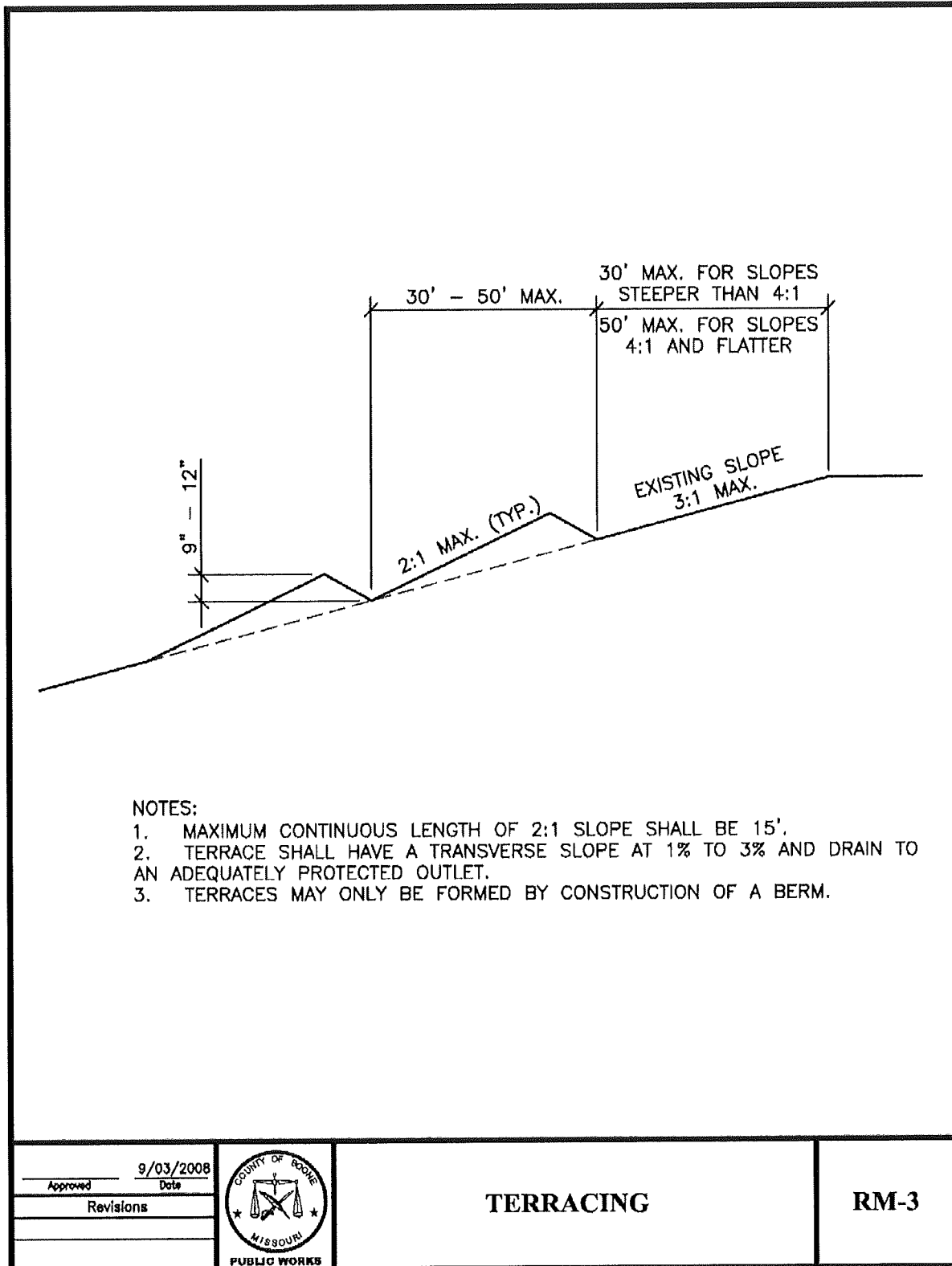
#### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

Grade terraces as required by the design. Construct the stable outfall as designed. Vegetate the slope and terraces immediately after BMP installation.

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Inspect at least every week and after every storm during construction. Remove sediment accumulations along terraces. Repair settled and eroded areas. Remove sediment and stabilize eroded areas at outlet. Revegetate as needed

#### STANDARD DRAWING: RM - 3





## **RM-4 SLOPE DRAINS**

A slope drain is a flexible or rigid pipe which extends from the top to the bottom of a cut or fill slope. These structures are designed to protect exposed slopes from upstream runoff and can be used with other BMPs to intercept and direct surface flow away from disturbed slope areas. Slope drains typically extend beyond the toe of the slope to a stable area or outlet.

### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

Slope drains may be used on construction sites where slopes may be eroded by surface runoff.

### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Type of Flow: Sheet flow and concentrated flow. Contributing Area: Maximum of 5 acres per slope drain; pipe sized for 15 year, 20 minute storm.

### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Slope drains should be installed concurrently with diversion devices as soon as cut and fill operations have occurred.

### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

Slope drains must be installed and maintained properly because failure will usually result in severe erosion of the slope. Other points of concern are failure from overtopping due to inadequate pipe inlet capacity or blockage, and lack of maintenance of the upstream diversion device capacity. Generally install slope drain down the slope-perpendicular to slope contours, extending beyond toe of slope. Install flared end or t-section at pipe inlet. Section should be well entrenched and stable so water can enter freely. Place compacted fill over and around pipe in the area of diversion device. Ensure that all pipe connections are secure. Securely anchor the exposed section of the drain with stakes. Install flared end section at pipe outlet-discharge into a sediment trap or other stabilized outlet. Protect area around inlet with filter fabric. Protect outlet with riprap or other energy dissipation device.

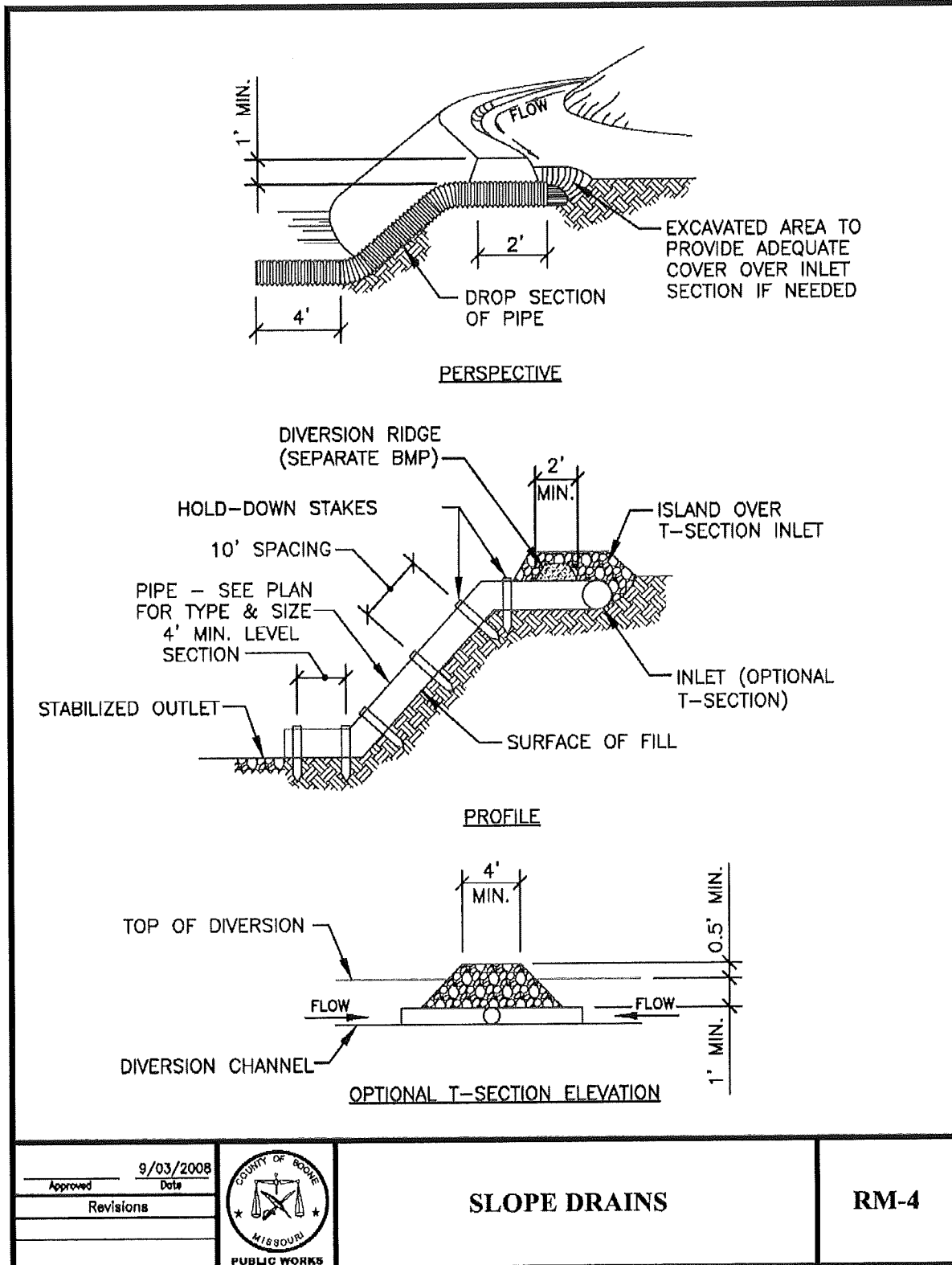
### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Inspect at least every week and after every storm during construction. Remove sediment and trash accumulation at inlet. Repair settlement, cracking, or piping holes. Repair leaks or inadequate anchoring along pipe. Remove sediment and stabilize eroded areas at outlet-extend if necessary.

### SITE CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL:

Remove concurrently with upstream diversion device after slope has been stabilized. Stabilize the exposed areas where the slope drain and diversion device were removed.

### STANDARD DRAWING: RM - 4



Approved	9/03/2008
	Date
Revisions	



**SLOPE DRAINS**

**RM-4**



## **RM-5 SOIL ROUGHENING**

Soil roughening is a temporary erosion control practice often used in conjunction with grading. Soil roughening involves increasing the relief of a bare soil surface with horizontal grooves by either stair-stepping (running parallel to the contour of the land) or using construction equipment to track the surface. Slopes that are not fine graded and left in a roughened condition can reduce erosion by reducing runoff velocity, increasing infiltration, trapping sediment and preparing the soil for seeding and planting by giving seed an opportunity to take root and grow.

### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

Soil roughening is appropriate for all slopes, but works especially well on slopes greater than 3:1, on piles of excavated soil, and in areas with highly erodible soils. This technique is especially appropriate for soils that are frequently disturbed, because roughening is relatively easy.

### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Type of Flow: Sheet flow.

Contributing Area: Unlimited on slopes <10%, slopes >10% require additional BMPs

### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Soil roughening should be done immediately after rough grading; prior to seeding or mulching.

### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

Methods for roughening soil differ depending on the type of slope and the available equipment. These methods include stair-step grading, grooving, and tracking. When choosing a method, consider factors such as slope steepness, mowing requirements, whether the slope is formed by cutting or filling, and available equipment. Soil roughening is not appropriate for rocky slopes. Tracked machinery can excessively compact the soil, therefore lightweight machinery should be used.

### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Inspect at least every week and immediately after every storm. Rework the slope and regroove after sediment buildup is deeper than ½ the groove depth, or if rills have formed across the roughened surface.

### SITE CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL:

The slope should be reworked to the design grades prior to final stabilization.



## **RM-6 FIBER ROLLS/WATTLES**

Fiber rolls (also called fiber logs or straw wattles) are tube-shaped erosion-control devices filled with straw, flax, rice, coconut fiber material, or composted material. Each roll is wrapped with UV-degradable polypropylene netting for longevity or with 100 percent biodegradable materials like burlap, jute, or coir. These devices reduce erosion on long or steep slopes by breaking up the slope length.

### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

Fiber rolls can be used in areas of low shear stress such as; along the toe, top, face, and at-grade breaks of exposed and erodible slopes to shorten slope length and spread runoff as sheet flow, at the end of a downward slope where it transitions to a steeper slope, along the perimeter of a project or stockpile, as check dams in unlined ditches, and downslope of exposed soil areas.

### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Type of Flow: Sheet flow and concentrated flow.

### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Wattles should be installed immediately after rough grading; prior to seeding or mulching.

### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

On slopes, install fiber rolls along the contour with a slight downward angle at the end of each row to prevent ponding at the midsection. Turn the ends of each fiber roll upslope to prevent runoff from flowing around the roll. Determine the vertical spacing for slope installations on the basis of the slope gradient and soil type. A good rule of thumb is: 1:1 slopes=10 feet apart, 2:1 slopes=20 feet apart, 3:1 slopes=30 feet apart, and 4:1 slopes=40 feet apart. Stake fiber rolls securely into the ground and orient them perpendicular to the slope. Fiber rolls can also be used at projects with minimal slopes. Typically, the rolls are installed along sidewalks, on the bare lot side, to keep sediment from washing onto sidewalks and streets and into gutters and storm drains.

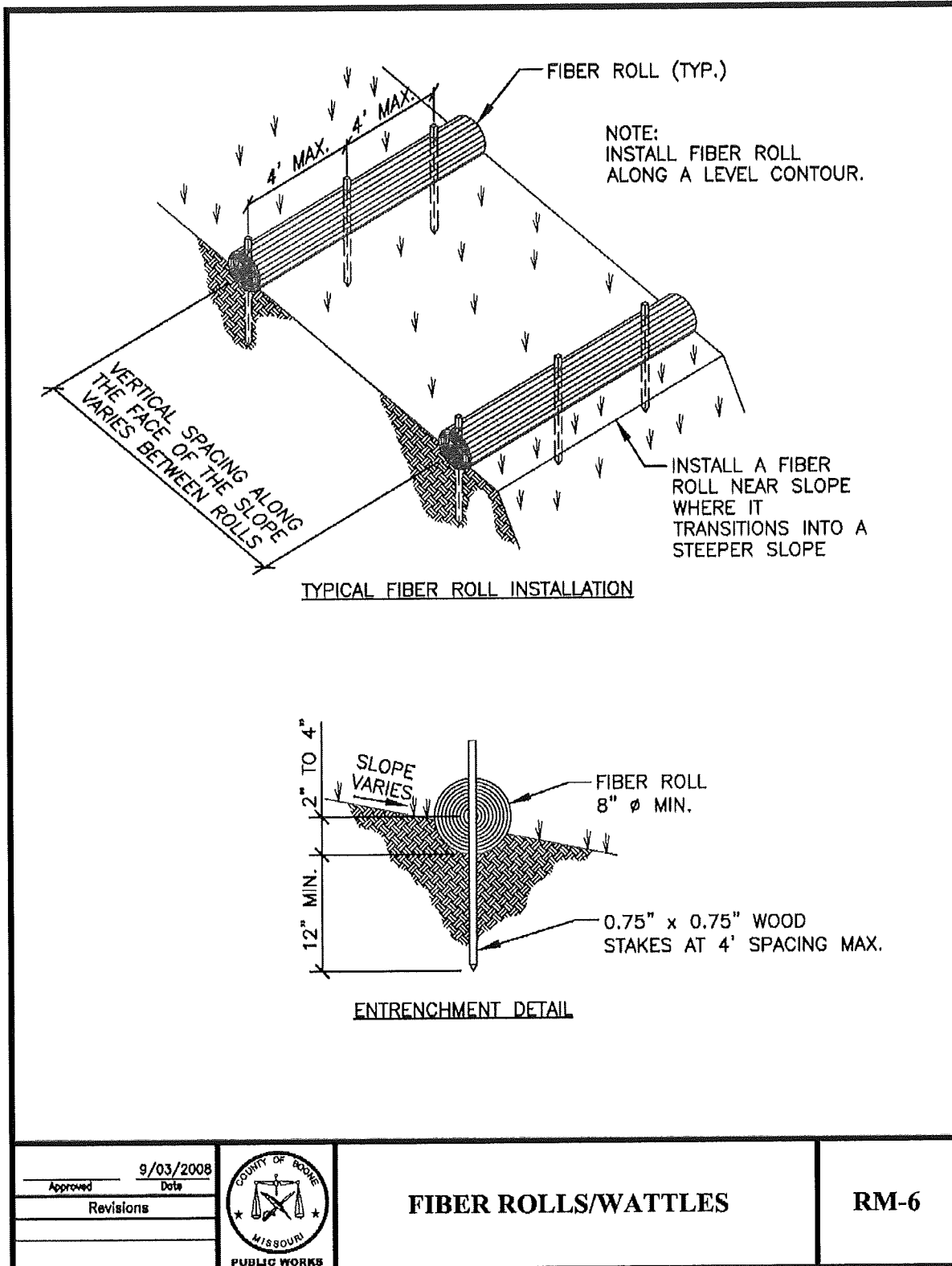
### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Inspect at least every week and after every storm. Remove sediment accumulation when it reaches  $\frac{1}{2}$  the height of the roll/wattle. Repair or replace split, torn, unraveled, or slumping fiber rolls.

### SITE CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL:

Fiber rolls are typically left in place on slopes. If they are removed after stabilization has been achieved, collect and dispose of the accumulated sediment.

### STANDARD DRAWING: RM-6





## **SC-1 VEGETATED FILTER STRIP**

Vegetated filter strips or buffers are areas of natural or established vegetation maintained to protect the water quality of neighboring areas. Buffer zones slow stormwater runoff, provide an area where runoff can permeate the soil, contribute to ground water recharge, and filter sediment. Slowing runoff also helps to prevent soil erosion and streambank collapse.

### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

Vegetated buffers can be used in any area able to support vegetation. They are most effective and beneficial on floodplains, near wetlands, along streambanks, and on unstable slopes. Filter strips can be used adjacent to low or medium density residential areas on gently sloping ground.

### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Type of Flow: Overland sheet flow only-cannot treat high velocity flows.

### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Filter strips can be established immediately after rough grading to trap sediment during construction and/or immediately after final grading as a permanent measure to control surface runoff.

### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

Determine buffer widths after carefully considering slope, vegetation, soils, depth to impermeable layers, runoff sediment characteristics, type and amount of pollutants, and annual rainfall. Make sure buffer widths increase as slope increases. In areas where flows are more concentrated and fast, combine buffer zones with other practices such as level spreaders, infiltration areas, or diversions to prevent erosion and rilling. Fence off any undisturbed vegetated strips to be preserved. No activity, including parking/storing vehicles or equipment, shall be permitted in the vegetated/woody strip. If a grass filter strip is constructed, it must be completed and vegetated before construction in a contributing area is started.

### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Inspect at least every week and after every storm. Remove sediment accumulation once it reaches 6" in depth. Fill and compact eroded areas and reseed, mulch and fertilize or establish other vegetation in the affected areas. After improvements are complete, regrade and reseed the top edge of the filter strip to remove sediment trapped during construction and prolong the effective use of the filter strip.



## **SC-2 SILT FENCE**

A silt fence is a length of filter fabric stretched between anchoring posts spaced at regular intervals along the site at low/downslope areas. The filter fabric should be entrenched in the ground at least 6". When installed correctly and inspected frequently, silt fences encourages the ponding of runoff and can be an effective barrier to sediment leaving the site.

### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

Installed along slopes, at base of slopes, and around the perimeter of a site as a final barrier to sediment being carried off site. Silt fence should not be used in areas of concentrated flow or as check dams.

### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Type of Flow: Sheet flow only

Contributing Area: Drainage area should not exceed 0.25 acres per 100-foot fence length.

Slope Length: The slope length above the fence should not exceed 100 feet.

### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Silt fence should be installed prior to disturbance of natural vegetation and at intervals during construction of fill slopes.

### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

If a standard-strength fabric is used, it can be reinforced with wire mesh behind the filter fabric. This increases the effective life of the fence. The maximum life expectancy for synthetic fabric silt fences is about 6 months, depending on the amount of rainfall and runoff. The fence should be designed to withstand the runoff from a 10-year peak storm event. Generally, drive posts for fence line, dig trench to required dimensions in front of posts for fabric burial, attach wire mesh to posts (if necessary), attach fabric to posts-allowing required length below ground level to run fabric along bottom of trench, and backfill and compact soil in trench to protect and anchor fabric. Alternate (and actually preferred) construction procedures include installing the fence by slicing it into the ground with specialized equipment.

### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Inspect at least every week and after every storm. Monitor and remove sediment buildup that is deeper than ½ the fence height. Replace torn/clogged fabric; repair loose fabric. Repair unstable or broken posts. Stabilize any areas susceptible to undermining. Add additional fencing if necessary to provide adequate protection.

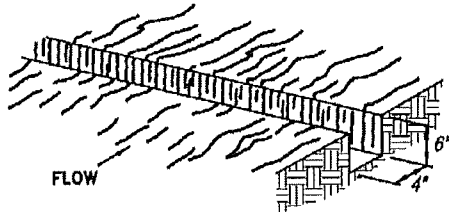
### SITE CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL:

After permanent vegetation of slope is established, remove fence, regrade trench area and vegetate.

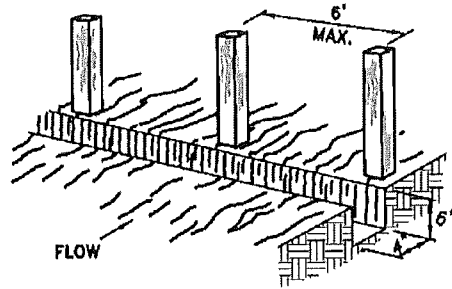


STANDARD DRAWING: SC-2a and SC-2b

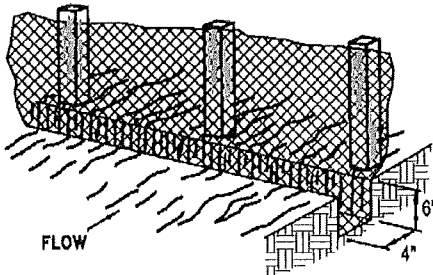
1. EXCAVATE A 6"x4" TRENCH



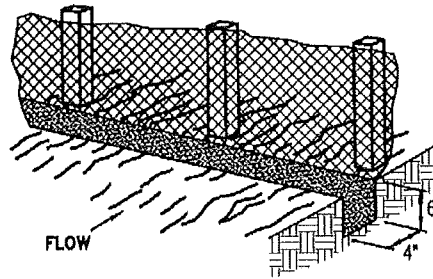
2. SET THE STAKES ALONG THE DOWN SLOPE SIDE OF THE TRENCH.



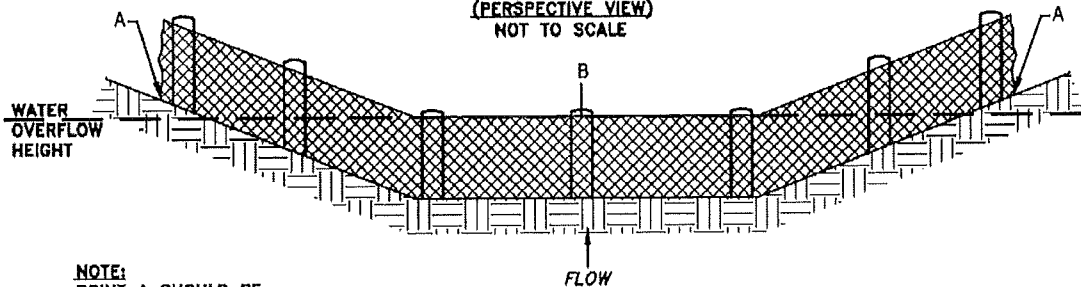
3. STAPLE GEOTEXTILE MATERIAL TO STAKES AND EXTEND IT INTO AND AROUND THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH.



4. BACK FILL AND COMPACT THE EXCAVATED SOIL OVER THE GEOTEXTILE IN THE TRENCH.



**SHEET FLOW INSTALLATION  
(PERSPECTIVE VIEW)  
NOT TO SCALE**



**NOTE:**  
POINT A SHOULD BE  
HIGHER THAN POINT B.

**DRAINAGE WAY INSTALLATION  
(FRONT ELEVATION)  
NOT TO SCALE**

<p>Approved _____ Date <u>9/03/2008</u></p>		<p><b>SILT FENCE</b></p>	<p><b>SC-2A</b></p>
<p>Revisions _____</p>			



**SILT FENCE NOTES:**

**A) INSTALLATION**

1. THE HEIGHT OF SILT FENCE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 16 INCHES ABOVE THE ORIGINAL GROUND SURFACE AND SHALL NOT EXCEED 34 INCHES ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.
2. THE FABRIC SHALL BE PURCHASED IN A CONTINUOUS ROLL CUT TO LENGTH OF THE BARRIER TO AVOID THE USE OF JOINTS. WHEN JOINTS ARE UNAVOIDABLE, FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE SECURELY SPLICED TOGETHER ONLY AT SUPPORT POSTS, WITH A MAX 6 INCH OVERLAP.
3. DIG A TRENCH AT LEAST 6 INCHES DEEP AND 4 INCHES WIDE ALONG THE TRENCH ALIGNMENT.
4. DRIVE POSTS AT LEAST 24 INCHES INTO THE GROUND ON THE DOWNSLOPE SIDE OF THE TRENCH. SPACE POSTS A MAXIMUM OF 6 FEET APART.
5. THE SEDIMENT FABRIC SHALL BE FASTENED SECURELY TO THE UPSLOPE SIDE OF THE POSTS USING A MINIMUM OF ONE INCH LONG, HEAVY-DUTY WIRE STAPLES OR TIE-WIRES, AND EIGHT INCHES OF THE FABRIC SHALL BE EXTENDED INTO THE TRENCH. THE FABRIC SHALL NOT BE STAPLED TO EXISTING TREES.
6. PLACE THE BOTTOM 1 FOOT OF FABRIC IN THE MINIMUM-OF-6-INCH DEEP TRENCH, LAPPING TOWARD THE UPSLOPE SIDE. BACK FILL WITH COMPACTED EARTH OR GRAVEL.
7. IF A SILT FENCE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED ACROSS A DITCH LINE OR SWALE, IT MUST BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO ELIMINATE ENDFLOW, AND THE PLAN CONFIGURATION SHALL RESEMBLE AN ARC OR HORSESHOE, PLACED ON A CONTOUR, WITH THE ENDS ORIENTED UPSLOPE. EXTRA-STRENGTH SEDIMENT FABRIC SHALL BE USED WITH A MAXIMUM 3-FOOT SPACING OF POSTS.
8. TO REDUCE MAINTENANCE, EXCAVATE A SHALLOW SEDIMENT STORAGE AREA IN THE UPSLOPE SIDE OF THE FENCE. PROVIDE GOOD ACCESS IN AREA OF HEAVY SEDIMENTATION FOR CLEAN OUT AND MAINTENANCE.
9. SILT FENCES SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN THEY HAVE SERVED THEIR USEFUL PURPOSE, BUT NOT BEFORE THE UPSLOPE AREA HAS BEEN PERMANENTLY STABILIZED.
10. INSTALLATION WITH SLICING METHOD IS PREFERRED.

**B) TROUBLESHOOTING:**

1. DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, BEFORE FENCE INSTALLATION SO UTILITIES ARE NOT DISTURBED.
2. GRADE ALIGNMENT OF FENCE NEEDED TO PROVIDE A BROAD, NEARLY LEVEL AREA UPSTREAM OF FENCE TO ALLOW SEDIMENT COLLECTION AREA.

**C) INSPECTION MAINTENANCE:**

1. INSPECT SILT FENCES AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK AND AFTER EACH 1/2" OF RAINFALL. MAKE ANY REQUIRED REPAIRS IMMEDIATELY.
2. SHOULD THE FABRIC OF A SEDIMENT FENCE COLLAPSE, TEAR, DECOMPOSE, OR BECOME INEFFECTIVE, REPLACE IT PROMPTLY.
3. REMOVE SEDIMENT DEPOSITS AS NECESSARY TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE STORAGE VOLUME FOR THE NEXT RAIN AND TO REDUCE PRESSURE ON THE FENCE, AVOID DAMAGING OR UNDERMINING THE FENCE DURING CLEANOUT. SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION SHOULD NOT EXCEED 1/2 THE HEIGHT OF THE FENCE.
4. REMOVE ALL FENCING MATERIALS AND UNSTABLE SEDIMENT DEPOSITS, AND BRING THE AREA TO GRADE AND STABILIZE IT AFTER THE CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE AREA HAS BEEN PROPERLY AND COMPLETELY STABILIZED.

<p>9/03/2008 Approved Date</p> <p>Revisions</p>		<p><b>SILT FENCE NOTES</b></p>	<p><b>SC-2B</b></p>
---	---	--------------------------------	---------------------



### **SC-3 STRAW BALE DIKE**

A straw bale dike consists of a series of straw (or hay) bales butted firmly end to end and anchored in place with stakes placed along the low/downslope areas of a site. The straw bales should be entrenched in the ground. When installed correctly and inspected frequently, straw bale dikes encourage the ponding of runoff and can be an effective barrier to prevent sediment from leaving the site in stormwater runoff.

#### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

Installed along slopes, at base of slopes, and around the perimeter of a site as a final barrier to sediment being carried off site. Straw bale dikes should not be used in areas of significant concentrated flow as check dams.

#### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Type of Flow: Sheet flow and minimal concentrated flow.

Contributing Area: Drainage area should not exceed 0.25 acres per 100-foot fence length. For minor swales where the dike will serve as a ditch check, the drainage area shall not exceed 2 acres.

Slope Length: The slope length above the fence should not exceed 100 feet. Reduce this as the area above the dike steepens.

#### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Straw bale dikes should be installed prior to disturbance of natural vegetation and at intervals during construction of fill slopes.

#### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

The maximum life expectancy for straw bale dikes is about 3 months, depending on the amount of rainfall and runoff. The dike should be designed to withstand the runoff from a 10-year peak storm event. The dike should be installed on level ground at least 10 feet from the toe of the slope. Excavate a trench at least 4" deep and a bale width wide and long enough that the end bales are upslope of the sediment pool. Anchor bales by driving two 36" long 2"x2" hardwood stakes through each bale until nearly flush with the top. Drive the first stake toward the previously laid bale to force the bales together. Wedge loose straw into any gaps between the bales. Backfill and compact the excavated soil against the bales to ground level on the downslope side and to 4" above ground level on the upslope side.

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Inspect at least every week and after every storm. Remove sediment buildup that is deeper than ½ the dike height. Replace deteriorated or damaged bales. Repair unstable or broken stakes.

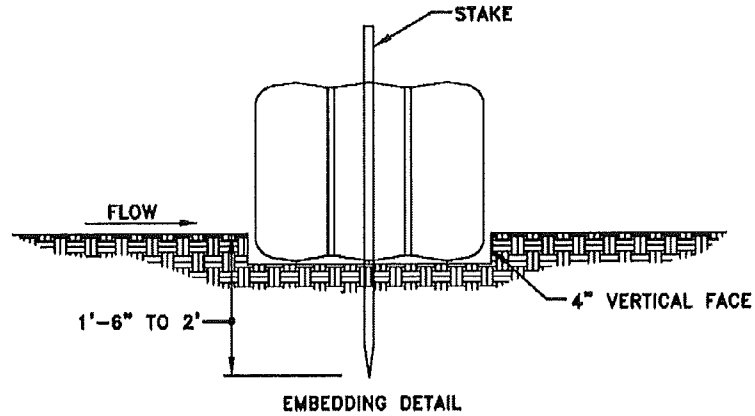


Stabilize any areas susceptible to undermining. Add additional bales if necessary to provide adequate protection.

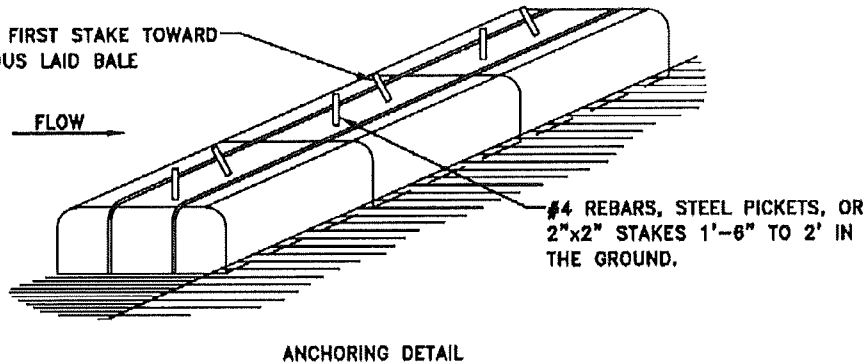
SITE CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL:

After permanent vegetation of slope is established, remove the dike, regrade trench area and vegetate.

STANDARD DRAWING: SC-3



ANGLE FIRST STAKE TOWARD  
PREVIOUS LAID BALE



1. BALES SHALL BE PLACED IN A ROW WITH ENDS TIGHTLY ABUTTING THE ADJACENT BALES.
2. EACH BALE SHALL BE EMBEDDED IN THE SOIL A MINIMUM OF 4".
3. BALES SHALL BE SECURELY ANCHORED IN PLACE BY STAKES OR RE-BARS DRIVEN THROUGH THE BALES. THE FIRST STAKE IN EACH BALE SHALL BE ANGLED TOWARD PREVIOUSLY LAID BALE TO FORCE BALES TOGETHER.
4. INSPECTION SHALL BE AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK AND AFTER EACH 1/2" RAIN. REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT SHALL BE MADE PROMPTLY.
5. BALES SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE OWNER WHEN THEY HAVE SERVED THEIR USEFULNESS SO AS NOT TO BLOCK OR IMPEDE STORM FLOW OR DRAINAGE.

<p>Approved _____</p> <p>9/03/2008 _____</p> <p>Date</p>		<h2>STRAW BALE DIKE</h2>	<h2>SC-3</h2>
Revisions			



## **SC-4 COMPOST FILTER SOCKS**

A compost filter sock is a type of contained compost filter berm. It is a mesh tube filled with composted material that is placed perpendicular to sheet-flow runoff to control erosion and retain sediment in disturbed areas.

### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

Compost filter socks are generally placed along the perimeter of a site, or at intervals along a slope, to capture and treat stormwater that runs off as sheet flow. Filter socks can also be used on pavement as inlet protection for storm drains and as small check dams to slow water flow in small ditches. Filter socks used for erosion control are usually 12 inches in diameter, although 8 inch, 18 inch, and 24 inch– diameter socks are used in some applications.

### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Type of Flow: Sheet flow and small concentrated flow

Contributing Area: Drainage area should not exceed 0.25 acres per 100-foot fence length.

Slope Length: The slope length above the fence should not exceed 100 feet.

### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Filter socks can be used prior to disturbance of natural vegetation and at intervals during construction of fill slopes.

### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

The diameter of the filter sock will vary depending upon the steepness and length of the slope. In areas of concentrated flow, filter socks are sometimes placed in an inverted V going up the slope, to reduce the velocity of water running down the slope. The project engineer may also consider placing filter socks at the top and base of the slope or placing a series of filter socks every 15 to 25 feet along the vertical profile of the slope. Generally, the filter sock is filled, put in place, and anchored using stakes, so no trenching is required. During installation, the ends of the sock should be directed upslope

### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Inspect at least every week and after every storm. Remove sediment buildup that is deeper than  $\frac{1}{2}$  the filter sock height. Repair unstable or broken posts. Stabilize any areas susceptible to undermining. Add additional socks if necessary to provide adequate protection.

### SITE CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL:

Remove the sock after permanent vegetation of slope is established. Regrade trench area and vegetate.



## **SC-5 COMPOST FILTER BERMS**

A compost filter berm is a dike of compost or a compost product that is placed perpendicular to sheet flow runoff to control erosion in disturbed areas and retain sediment. It can be used in place of a traditional control tool such as a silt fence or compost filter socks.

### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

Vegetated compost filter berms are generally placed along the perimeter of a site, or at intervals along a slope. A filter berm also can be used as a check dam in small drainage ditches.

### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Type of Flow: Sheet flow and small concentrated flow.

Contributing Area: Drainage area should not exceed 0.25 acres per 100-foot fence length.

### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Install the compost berm prior to disturbance of natural vegetation and at intervals during construction of fill slopes.

### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

The compost filter berm dimensions should be modified based on site-specific conditions, such as soil characteristics, existing vegetation, site slope, and climate, as well as project-specific requirements. Generally the berms are trapezoidal in cross section with the base twice the height of the berm. The compost should be uniformly applied to the soil surface, compacted, and shaped to into a trapezoid. Compost filter berms can be installed on frozen or rocky ground. The filter berm may be vegetated by hand, by incorporating seed into the compost prior to installation, or by hydraulic seeding following berm construction.

### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Inspect at least every week and after every storm. Remove sediment buildup deeper than ½ the filter berm. Any areas that have been washed away should be replaced. If the berm has experienced significant washout, the filter berm alone may not be the appropriate BMP for the area or the size of the berm may need to be increased.

### SITE CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL:

Vegetated filter berms are normally left in place and provide long-term filtration of stormwater as a post-construction best management practice (BMP). If temporary, break down the berm once construction is complete and spread the compost around the site as a soil amendment or mulch.



## **SC-6 SEDIMENT BASIN**

A temporary settling basin designed to slowly release runoff, detaining it long enough to allow most of the sediment to settle out. Basins should be used in conjunction with additional BMPs, such as temporary seeding, to reduce the total amount of sediment washing into the structure. Sediment basins may also be designed to be converted from a temporary basin to a permanent storm water detention basin after construction has ended.

### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

Should be located as close to the sediment source as possible. A sediment basin should not be used in areas of continuously running water (live streams) nor areas where failure of the embankment will result in loss of life, damage to homes or structures, or prevent the use of roadways or utilities.

### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Type of Flow: Sheet flow and concentrated flow.

Basin Volume: Volume of 10 year, 20 minute storm plus silt load of 1800 cf/acre below riser top.

### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Sediment basins should be placed prior to the disturbance of natural vegetation.

### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

For permanent structures, a qualified professional engineer experienced in designing dams should complete the basin design. Excavate basin to length, width, depth and slopes specified on plans. Place and compact fill to construct dam to elevation at least 1 foot above crown of outlet pipe. Install outlet pipe and compact clay soil around pipe. Install the perforated riser pipe, wrap with fabric, and surround with uniformly graded gravel. Install energy dissipation at downstream end of outlet pipe. Complete installation of dam to an elevation 10% above design height to allow for settling. Grade and stabilize spillway. Install monitoring post near outlet of basin. Mark maximum allowable sediment depth.

### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

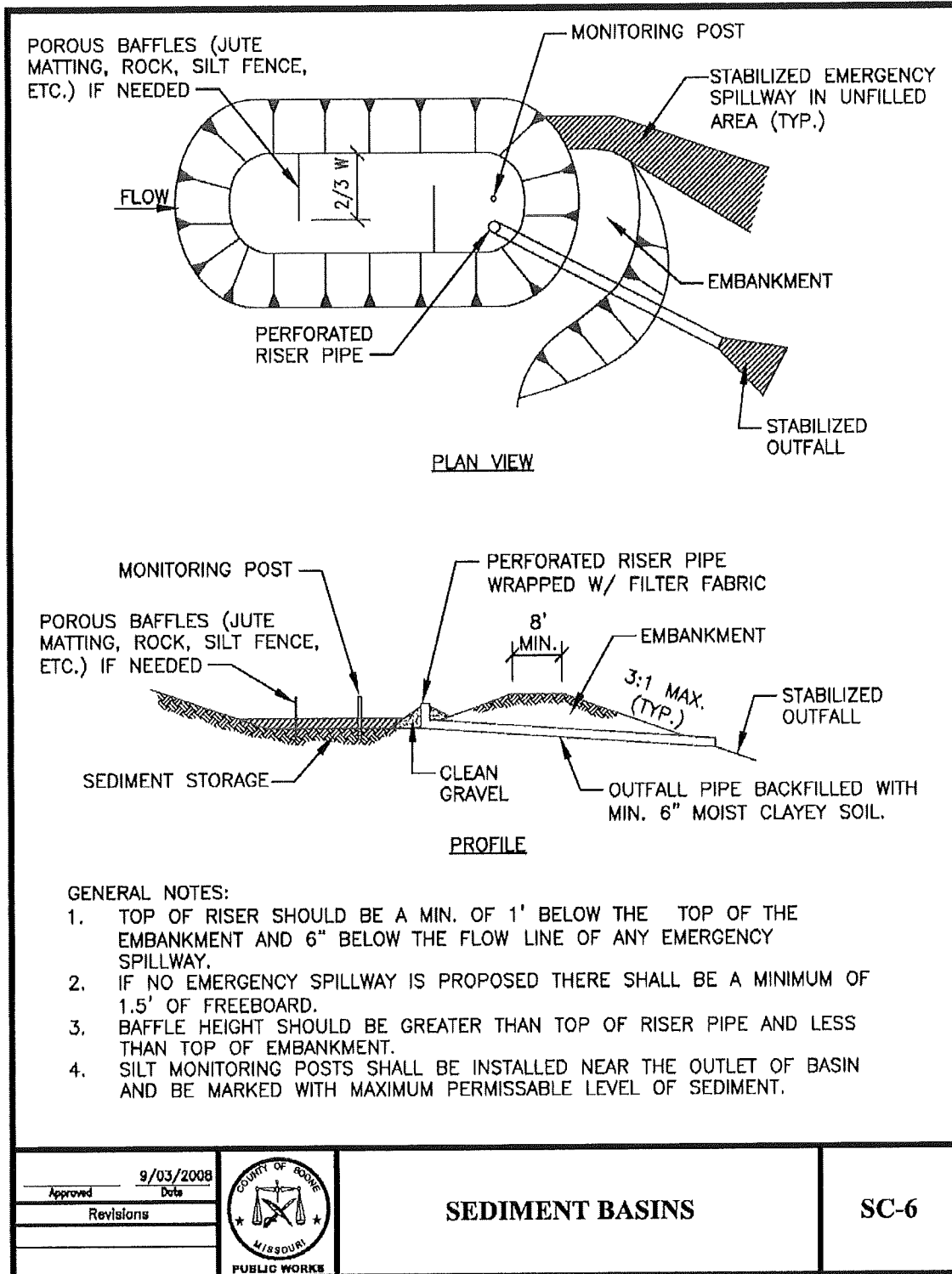
Inspect at least every week and after every ½” storm. Remove trash accumulation at outlet. Remove sediment accumulations once sediment reaches design depth, as indicated on monitoring posts. Repair and re-vegetate any erosion damage on spillway. Repair settlement, cracking, piping holes, or seepage at embankment. Replace gravel around riser if basin does not drain properly.

### SITE CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL:

Remove after upstream areas are stabilized. Regrade as appropriate and vegetate immediately.



STANDARD DRAWING: SC-6





## **SC-7 SEDIMENT TRAP**

A sediment trap is a temporary containment area that allows sediment in collected storm water to settle out during infiltration or before the runoff is discharged.

### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

Sediment traps are commonly used at the outlets of stormwater diversion structures, channels, slope drains, construction site entrances, vehicle wash areas, or other runoff conveyances.

### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Type of Flow: Sheet flow and concentrated flow.

Contributing Area: Maximum of 5 acres.

Trap Volume: Silt load of 1800 cf/acre.

### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Install sediment traps prior to disturbance of natural vegetation.

### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

Take care to situate sediment traps for easy access by maintenance crews. Excavate an area for the sediment trap, making sure the side slopes are no steeper than 2:1 and the embankment height no more than 5 feet from the original ground surface. Install dewatering pipe, if necessary. Place and compact fill to construct embankments and the spillway. To reduce flow rate from the trap, line the outlet with rip rap and gravel over the dewatering pipe, if necessary. The spillway weir for each temporary sediment trap should be at least 4 feet long for a 1-acre drainage area and increase by 2 feet for each additional drainage acre added, up to a maximum drainage area of 5 acres. Install monitoring posts in the trap which mark  $\frac{1}{2}$  the design depth for sediment accumulation.

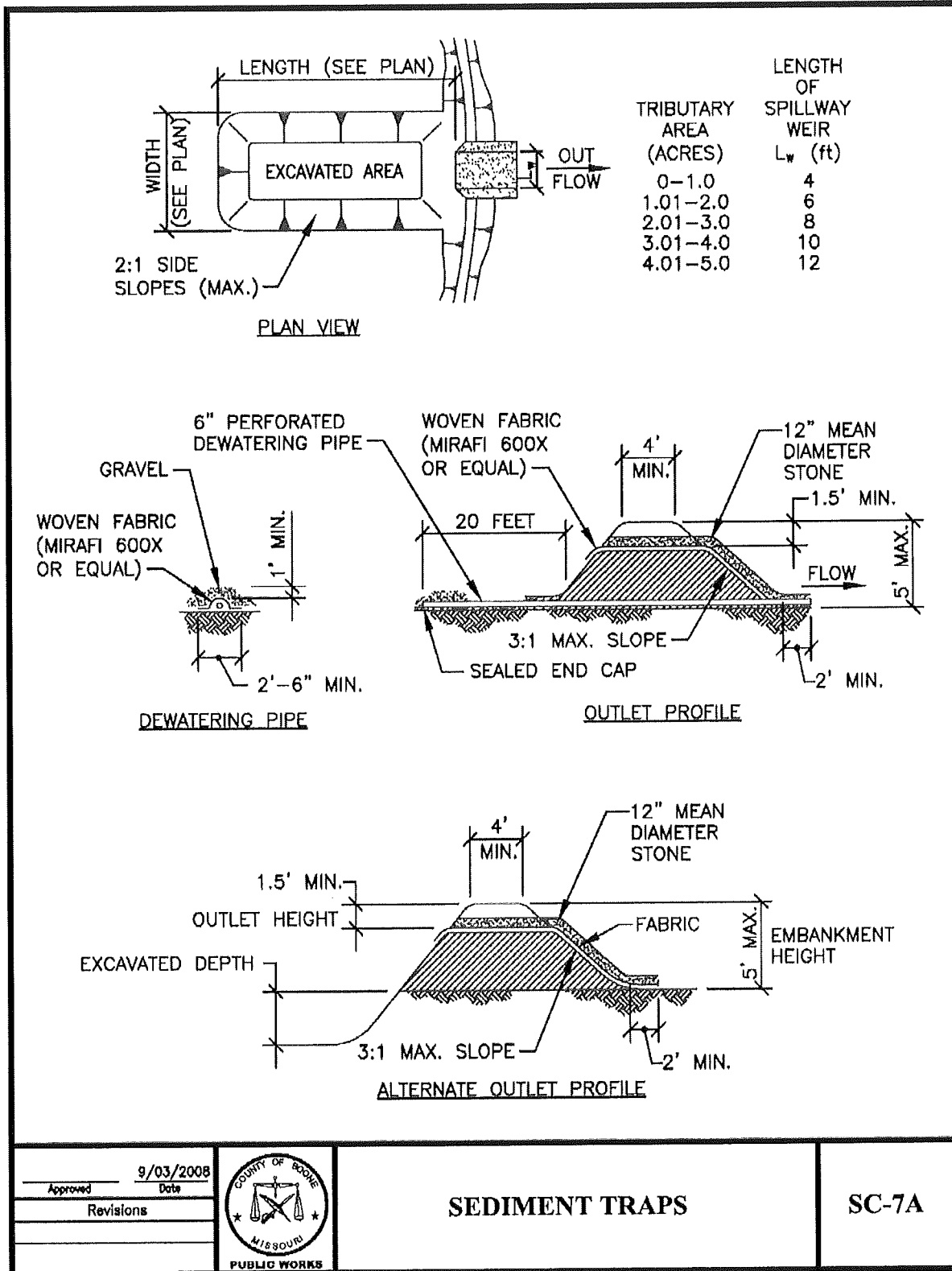
### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Inspect at least every week and after every  $\frac{1}{2}$ " storm. Remove trash accumulation. Remove sediment accumulations once sediment reaches design depth, as indicated on monitoring posts. Repair and revegetate any erosion damage. Repair settlement, cracking, piping holes, or seepage at embankment.

### SITE CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL:

Remove after upstream areas are stabilized. Regrade as appropriate and vegetate immediately.

### STANDARD DRAWING: SC-7a and SC-7b





TEMPORARY SEDIMENT TRAP NOTES:

A) CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS:

1. THE AREA UNDER THE EMBANKMENT SHALL BE CLEARED, GRUBBED, AND STRIPPED OF ANY VEGETATION AND ROOT MAT.
2. FILL MATERIAL FOR THE EMBANKMENT SHALL BE FREE OF ROOTS OR OTHER WOODY VEGETATION, ORGANIC MATERIAL, LARGE STONES, AND OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MATERIAL. THE EMBANKMENT SHOULD BE COMPACTED IN 6-INCH LAYERS BY TRAVERSING WITH CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.
3. THE EARTHEN EMBANKMENT SHALL BE SEEDED WITH TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT VEGETATION IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSTALLATION
4. CONSTRUCTION OPERATION SHALL BE CARRIED OUT TO MINIMIZE EROSION AND WATER POLLUTION.
5. ALL CUT AND FILL SLOPES SHALL BE 2H:1V OR FLATTER EXCEPT FOR EXCAVATED, WET STORAGE AREAS WHICH MAY BE AT A MAXIMUM 1H:1V GRADE.

B) INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

1. INSPECT THE TEMPORARY SEDIMENT TRAP WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH STORM EVENT OF 1/2-INCH OR GREATER.
2. REMOVE AND PROPERLY DISPOSE OF SEDIMENT WHEN IT ACCUMULATES TO ONE-HALF THE DESIGN VOLUME.
3. PERIODICALLY CHECK THE EMBANKMENT, SPILLWAY, AND OUTLET APRON FOR EROSION DAMAGE, SETTLING SEEPAGE, OR SLUMPING ALONG THE TOE AND REPAIR IMMEDIATELY.
4. REPLACE THE SPILLWAY GRAVEL FACING IF IT BECOMES CLOGGED.
5. INSPECT VEGETATION AND RESEED IF NECESSARY.
6. REPLACE ANY DISPLACED RIPRAP SO THAT NO REPLACEMENT ROCK IS ABOVE THE DESIGN GRADE.
7. REMOVE THE TEMPORARY SEDIMENT TRAP AFTER THE DRAINAGE AREA HAS BEEN PERMANENTLY STABILIZED, INSPECTED, AND APPROVED. DO SO BY DRAINING ANY WATER, REMOVING THE SEDIMENT TO A DESIGNATED DISPOSAL AREA, AND GRADING THE SITE TO BLEND WITH THE SURROUNDING AREA; THEN STABILIZE.

<u>Approved</u>	9/03/2008 <small>Date</small>	 <b>SEDIMENT TRAPS</b>	<b>SC-7B</b>
<u>Revisions</u>			



## **SC-8 CURB AND GUTTER INLET PROTECTION**

A temporary sediment control barrier consisting of a filter media, such as compost filter socks, gravel and mesh, sandbags, gravel bags, etc., around a curb and gutter inlet designed to prevent sediment from entering the storm sewer. Shallow temporary ponding may occur during and after rainfall events.

### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

Place protection at inlets where runoff may contain sediment-laden water.

### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Type of Flow: Sheet flow and concentrated flow.

Contributing Area: Maximum of 1 acre.

### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Install inlet protection immediately after installation of the inlet, or prior to land disturbing activities beginning on the contributing upstream area to the inlet.

### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

Typical types of curb and gutter inlet protection include: fabricated inlet filters (follow manufacturer's instructions), compost filter sock (make sure that both ends of the sock are anchored accordingly), gravel and wire mesh (construct and anchor wood frame, fasten wire mesh and fabric to frame and place the gravel on top of the entire structure), sandbags and gravel bags (may be placed either as a j-hook on the upstream end of the inlet or as a full barrier, sometimes stacked 2 bags high, across the entire opening of the inlet). Incorporate an overflow bypass into the inlet protection structure in areas, such as heavy traffic streets, where excessive ponding of water around the inlet may become a safety issue. Sediment controls behind the curb will be necessary to prevent the discharge of sediment in these bypasses.

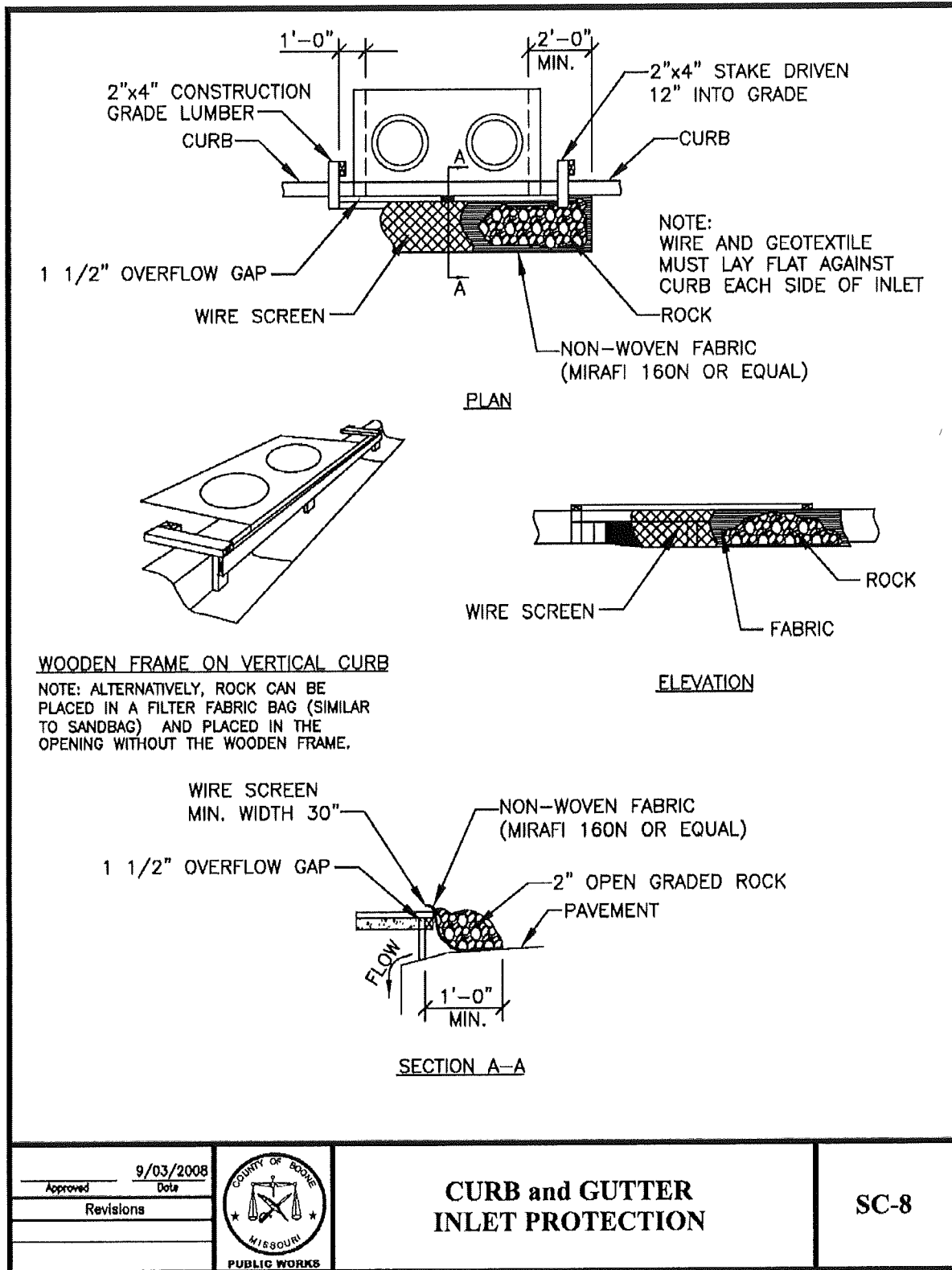
### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Inspect inlet protection of all media types weekly and after each ½" rainfall event to make sure they are functioning properly. Remove trash and debris. Remove sediment from the inlet protection when half of the protection structure height has been filled. Repair elements to original configuration as needed.

### SITE CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL:

Remove after contributing drainage areas have been adequately stabilized.

### STANDARD DRAWING: SC-8





## **SC-9 DROP INLET PROTECTION**

A temporary sediment control barrier consisting of a filter fabric around a recessed area inlet designed to prevent sediment from entering the storm sewer. Shallow temporary ponding may occur during and after rainfall events.

### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

At recessed area or yard inlets where runoff may contain sediment-laden water.

### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Type of Flow: Sheet flow and concentrated flow.

Contributing Area: Maximum of 1 acre.

### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Place inlet protection immediately after installation of the inlet, or prior to land disturbing activities beginning on the contributing upstream area to the inlet.

### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

Typical types of drop inlet protection include: manufactured filtering product or silt fence frames. Follow the manufacture's instruction for placement of proprietary products. For the silt fence protection, install a wood frame, dig a trench around the inlet for fabric to be buried, fasten fabric tightly to frame, backfill and compact trench. Alternatively, a sod filter can be installed by preparing and fertilizing the soil around the inlet and installing sod for a distance of at least 4 feet in each direction. The sod should be staked, stapled and/or netted at the corners and center of sod strips as required and then watered immediately. For safety, inlet protection structures which pond water onto streets, parking lots or driveways should be designed to have some method for allowing excess water from large storms to bypass or overflow.

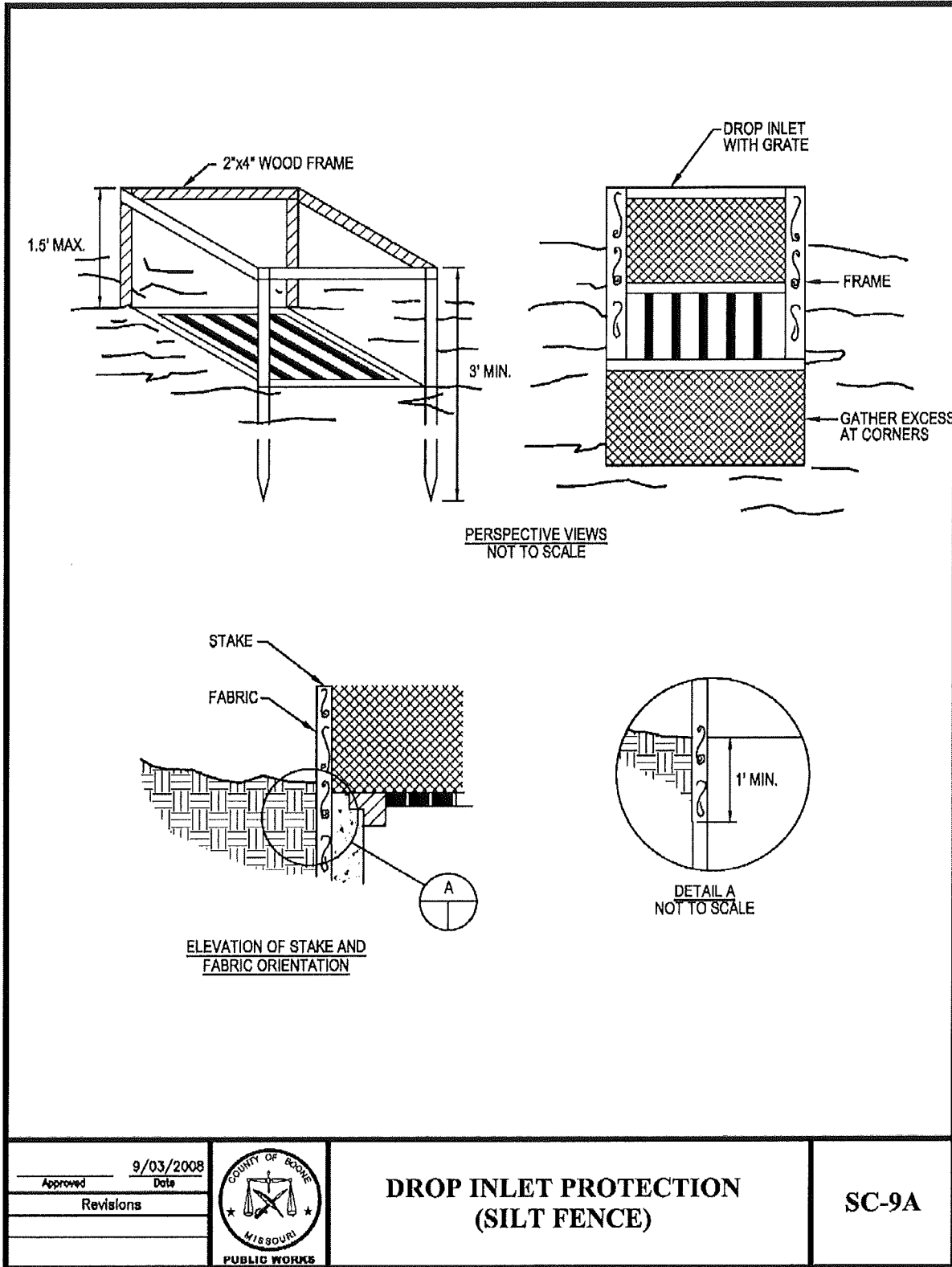
### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Inspect inlet protection of all media types weekly and after each significant rainfall event to make sure they are functioning properly. Remove trash and debris. Remove sediment from the inlet protection when half of the protection structure height has been filled. Repair elements to original configuration as needed.

### SITE CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL:

Remove after contributing drainage areas have been adequately stabilized.

### STANDARD DRAWING: SC-9a and SC-9b



**DROP INLET PROTECTION  
(SILT FENCE)**

**SC-9A**




**SEDIMENT FENCE DROP INLET PROTECTION NOTES:**

**A) CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS:**

1. SEDIMENT FENCE SHALL BE CUT FROM A CONTINUOUS ROLL TO AVOID JOINTS.
2. FOR STAKES, USE 2X4 WOOD OR EQUIVALENT METAL WITH A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 3 FEET.
3. SPACE STAKES EVENLY AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE INLET A MAXIMUM OF 3 FEET APART, AND SECURELY DRIVE THEM INTO THE GROUND, APPROXIMATELY 18 INCHES DEEP.
4. TO PROVIDE NEEDED STABILITY TO THE INSTALLATION, FRAME WITH 2X4 WOOD STRIPS AROUND THE CREST OF THE OVERFLOW AREA AT A MAXIMUM OF 1.5 FEET ABOVE THE DROP INLET CREST.
5. PLACE THE BOTTOM 12 INCHES OF THE FABRIC IN A TRENCH AND BACK FILL THE TRENCH WITH 12-INCHES OF COMPACTED SOIL.
6. FASTEN FABRIC SECURELY BY STAPLES, OR WIRE IT TO THE STAKES AND FRAME. JOINTS MUST BE OVERLAPPED TO THE NEXT STAKE.

**B) INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE:**

1. THE STRUCTURE SHALL BE INSPECTED WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RAIN EVENT OF 1/2 INCH OR GREATER AND REPAIRS MADE AS NEEDED.
2. SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE TRAP RESTORED TO ITS ORIGINAL DIMENSIONS WHEN THE SEDIMENT HAS ACCUMULATED TO ONE HALF THE DESIGN DEPTH OF THE TRAP. REMOVED SEDIMENT SHALL BE DEPOSITED IN A SUITABLE AREA AND IN SUCH A MANNER THAT IT WILL NOT ERODE.
3. STRUCTURES SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE AREA STABILIZED WHEN THE REMAINING DRAINAGE AREA HAS BEEN PROPERLY STABILIZED.

<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%; text-align: right;">9/03/2008</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Approved</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Revisions</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> </td> </tr> </table>	9/03/2008	Date	Approved		Revisions							<p><b>DROP INLET PROTECTION (SILT FENCE) NOTES</b></p>	<p><b>SC-9B</b></p>
9/03/2008	Date												
Approved													
Revisions													



## **TC-1 CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT**

A stabilized entrance to a construction site which is designed to minimize the amount of sediment tracked from the site on vehicles and equipment. Mud and sediment fall off of tires as they travel along the stabilized entrance.

### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

At locations where it is safe for construction vehicles and equipment to access existing streets, preferably at the location of future streets or drives.

### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

Site conditions will dictate design and need. Ditches or pipes, if needed, sized for 15 year, 20 minute storm; HGL 6" below surface of entrance.

### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Install stabilized construction entrance/exit prior to vehicles or equipment accessing unpaved areas. This will most likely be the first BMP to be installed on the site.

### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

Limit the points of entrance/exit to the construction site. Properly grade and compact each construction entrance/exit to prevent runoff from leaving the site. Install culvert under entrance if needed to maintain positive drainage. Place fabric and cover with aggregate, forming a diversion across the entrance, if needed, to direct runoff away from the roadway. Require all employees, subcontractors, and suppliers to utilize the stabilized construction access.

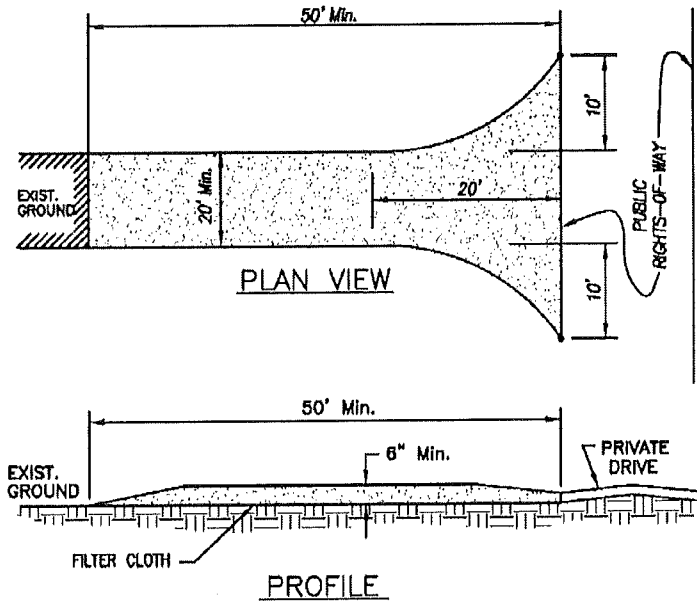
### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Inspect routinely for damage and assess effectiveness of the BMP. Remove sediment and clods of dirt from construction entrance continuously. Replace rock, as necessary, to maintain a clean surface for traffic. Repair any areas that have settled. Keep all temporary roadway ditches clear. Immediately remove any mud or debris tracked onto paved surfaces.

### SITE CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL:

Remove when vehicles and equipment will no longer require access to unpaved areas.

### STANDARD DRAWING: TC-1



**CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS**

1. STONE SIZE - USE 2" STONE.
2. LENGTH - AS REQUIRED, BUT NOT LESS THAN 50 FEET.
3. THICKNESS - NOT LESS THAN SIX (6) INCHES.
4. WIDTH - TWENTY (20) FOOT MINIMUM, BUT NOT LESS THAN THE FULL WIDTH AT POINTS WHERE INGRESS OR EGRESS OCCURS.
5. FILTER CLOTH - WILL BE PLACED OVER THE ENTIRE AREA PRIOR TO PLACING OF STONE.
6. SURFACE WATER - ALL SURFACE WATER FLOWING OR DIVERTED TOWARD CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES SHALL BE PIPED ACROSS THE ENTRANCE. IF PIPING IS IMPRACTICAL, A MOUNTABLE BERM WITH 3:1 SLOPES WILL BE PERMITTED.
7. MAINTENANCE - THE ENTRANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH ADDITIONAL STONE AS CONDITIONS DEMAND AND REPAIR AND/OR CLEANOUT OF ANY MEASURES USED TO TRAP SEDIMENT. ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY MUST BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.
8. PERIODIC INSPECTION AS NEEDED MAINTENANCE SHALL BE PROVIDED WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RAIN EVENT GREATER THAN 1/2".

<p>9/03/2008 Approved Date</p> <p>Revisions</p>		<p><b>CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT</b></p>	<p><b>TC-1</b></p>
---	--	--	--------------------



## **TC-2 WASHDOWN STATION**

An area located at stabilized construction access points to remove sediment from tires and undercarriages, and to prevent sediment from being transported onto public roadways.

### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

Tire washes may be used on construction sites where dirt and mud tracking onto public roads by construction vehicles may occur.

### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

A downstream sediment trapping BMP is needed to treat dirty runoff from the washdown station. These stations require a supply of wash water and a turnout or doublewide exit to avoid having entering vehicles drive through the wash area.

### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Washdown stations should be installed along with the stabilized construction entrance/exit, prior to vehicles or equipment accessing unpaved areas.

### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

Grade and compact area for drainage under washdown pad. Install wash rack, which should be designed and constructed/manufactured for anticipated traffic loads. Provide a drainage ditch, grade that will convey the runoff from the wash area to a sediment trapping device. The drainage ditch should be of sufficient grade, width, and depth to carry the wash runoff. Install water supply and hose. Post signs in advance of the station indicating that all muddy vehicles and equipment must use the station prior to exiting the site.

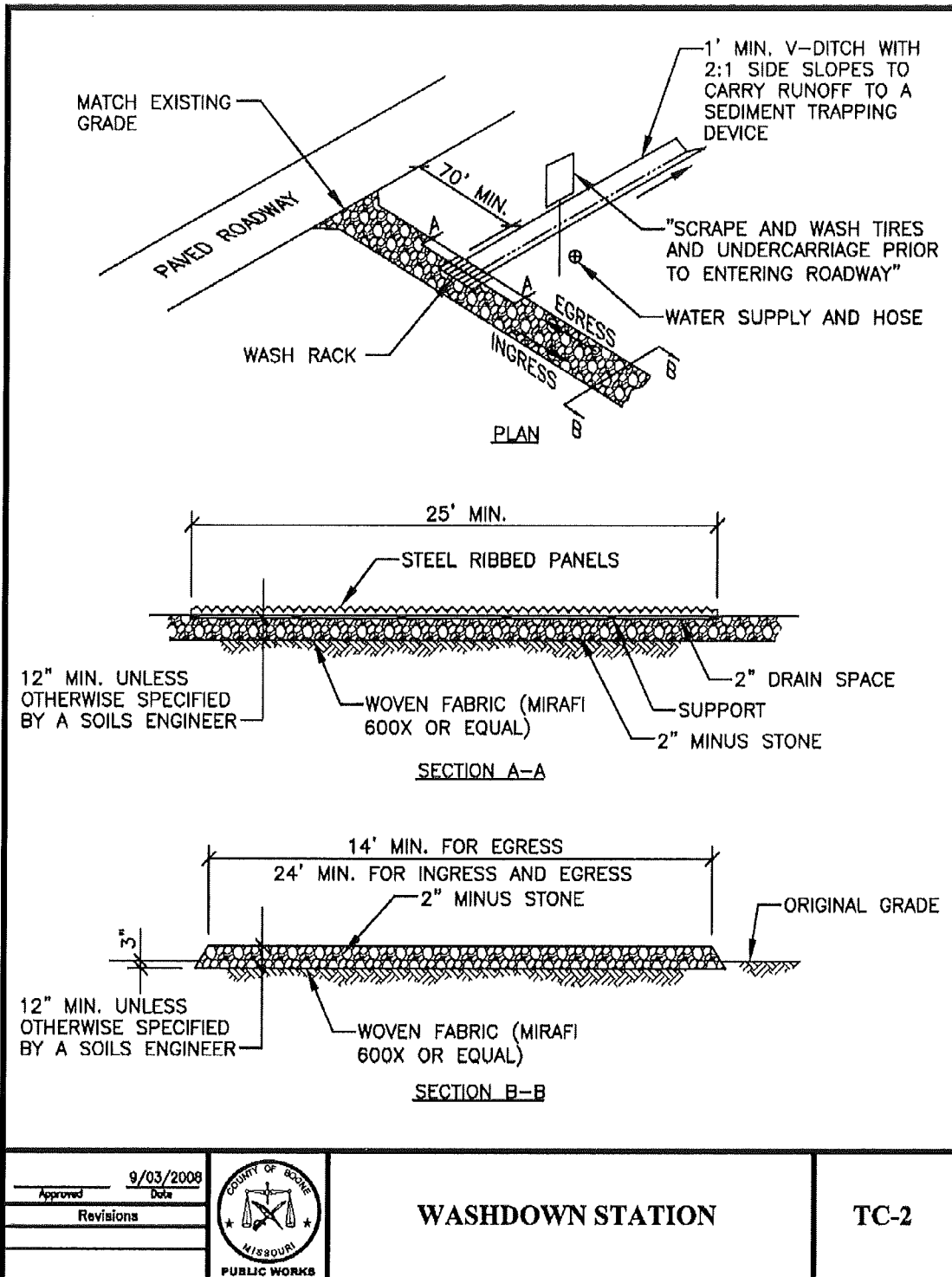
### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Remove accumulated sediment in wash rack and/or sediment trap on a daily basis or as needed to maintain system performance. Repair any areas that have settled. Replace rock if necessary to maintain a clean surface.

### SITE CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL:

Remove when vehicles and equipment will no longer access unpaved areas.

### STANDARD DRAWING: TC-2





## **PP-1 NON-SEDIMENT POLLUTION CONTROL**

These control measures are designed to prohibit chemicals, hazardous materials, solid waste, human waste and construction debris from polluting stormwater. Pollutants carried in solution or as surface films on runoff will be carried through most erosion control and sediment capture BMPs. Keeping substances like fuel, oil, asphalt, paint, solvents, fertilizer, soil additives, concrete wash water, solid waste, human waste and construction debris from polluting runoff can be accomplished to a large extent through good housekeeping on the site and following the manufacturer's recommendations for disposal.

### APPROPRIATE APPLICATIONS:

Temporary sanitary facilities, collection, storage and fueling areas should be located onsite in an area that does not receive a substantial amount of runoff from upland areas and does not drain directly to lakes, creeks, streams, rivers, sewers, groundwater, wetlands, or road ditches.

### CONDITIONS FOR EFFECTIVE USE:

An effective management system requires training and signage to promote proper storage, handling and disposal of materials, and follow up observations of actions and inspection of storage areas by management. Plans should contain notes clearly stating requirements for addressing potential pollutants.

### WHEN BMP IS TO BE INSTALLED:

Pollution control practices should begin immediately and continue throughout the project.

### STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

Place waste receptacles near area of work. All fueling facilities present on the site shall adhere to applicable federal and state regulations concerning underground storage, above ground storage, and dispensers. Hazardous wastes shall be managed according to Missouri Hazardous Waste Laws and Regulations. Install appropriate signage. Post guidelines for proper handling, storage and disposal of materials, and emergency spill cleanup on site. Provide sufficient temporary toilet facilities to serve the number of workers on the site.

### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

Inspect activities on a regular basis. Inspect storage areas and control devices at least every week and after every storm. Maintenance of temporary toilet facilities should be frequent and thorough. Make necessary corrections and repairs.

### SITE CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL:

Remove after contributing drainage areas have been adequately stabilized.

### STANDARD NOTES:

General pollution notes:



1. Handling and disposal of hazardous materials:

DO: Prevent spills  
Use up products completely  
Follow label directions for disposal  
Remove lids from empty bottles and cans when disposing in trash  
Recycle wastes whenever possible

DON'T: Don't pour waste into sewers or waterways on the ground  
Don't pour waste down the sink, floor drain or septic tanks  
Don't bury chemicals or containers, or dispose of them with other waste  
Don't burn chemicals or containers  
Don't mix chemicals together

2. Containers shall be provided for collection of all waste material including construction debris, trash, petroleum products and any hazardous materials to be used onsite. All waste material shall be disposed of at facilities approved for that material.

3. No waste materials shall be buried on-site.

4. Mixing, pumping, transferring or otherwise handling construction chemicals such as fertilizer, lime, asphalt, concrete drying compounds, and all other potentially hazardous materials shall be performed in an area away from any watercourse, ditch or storm drain.

5. Equipment fueling and maintenance, oil changing, etc., shall be performed only in an area designated for that purpose. The designated area is equipped for recycling oil and catching spills.

6. Concrete wash water shall not be allowed to flow directly to storm sewers, streams, ditches, lakes, etc without being treated. A sump or pit shall be constructed to contain concrete wash water.

7. All paint, solvents, petroleum products and petroleum waste products, and storage containers (such as drums, cans, or cartons) shall be stored according to BMPs. The materials exposed to precipitation shall be stored in watertight, structurally sound, closed containers. All containers shall be inspected for leaks or spillage during the once per week inspection of BMPs. If substances such as oil, diesel fuel, hydraulic fluid, antifreeze, etc. are spilled, leaked, or released onto soil, the soil shall be dug up and properly disposed of. Spills on pavement shall be absorbed with sawdust, kitty litter or product designed for that purpose and disposed of at a licensed sanitary landfill. Hazardous or industrial wastes such as most solvents, gasoline, oil-based paints, and cement curing compounds require special handling. These materials will be removed from the site and recycled or disposed of in accordance with MoDNR requirements.

8. State law requires the party responsible for a petroleum product spill in excess of 50 gallons to report the spill to MoDNR (537-634-2436) as soon as practical after discovery.



Federal law requires the responsible party to report any release of oil if it reaches or threatens a sewer, lake, creek, stream, river, groundwater, wetland, or area, like a road ditch, that drains into one of the above.


9. Sufficient temporary toilet facilities to serve the number of workers on the site shall be provided. The facilities shall be serviced frequently to maintain a sanitary condition.

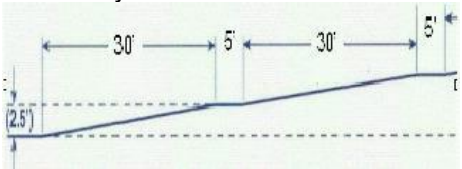


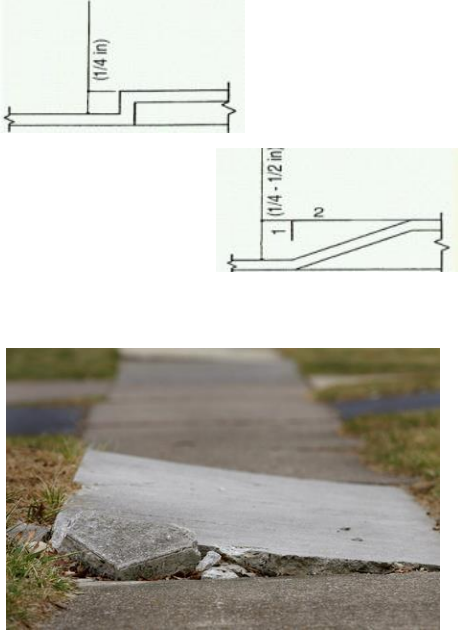
# ADA CHECKLIST

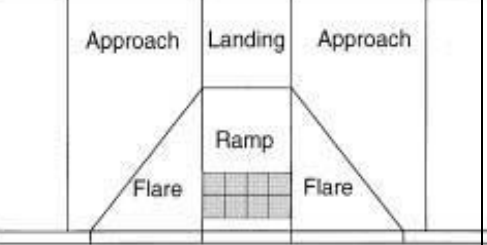
Revised December 22, 2022

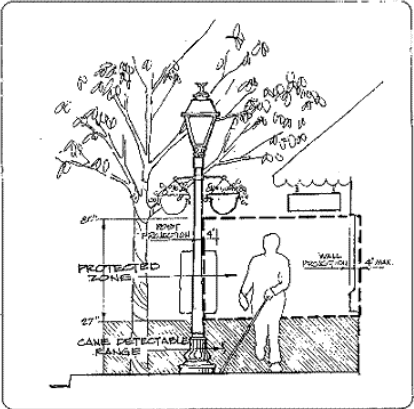
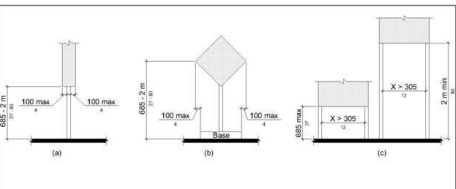


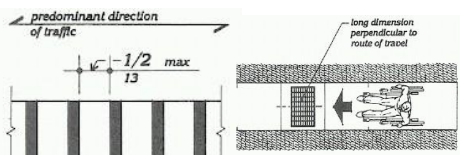
Job No. \_\_\_\_\_ Route \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_

<b>Pedestrian Access Route (PROWAG R204)</b>				
<b>Figures/Examples</b>	<b>Requirements <sup>1</sup></b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	<b>NA</b>
<p><b>Sidewalk Width</b></p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The minimum continuous and unobstructed clear width of a pedestrian access route shall be 4.0 feet, exclusive of the width of the curb.</li> <li>The continuous clear width of pedestrian access routes for medians and pedestrian refuge islands must be 5 feet minimum in order to allow for passing space.</li> <li>MoDOT Sidewalks shall be 5 feet wide minimum. <sup>2</sup></li> <li>MoDOT Sidewalks located within 2 feet of the back of curb are to be constructed 6 feet wide minimum and constructed adjacent to the back of the curb. <sup>2</sup></li> <li>Exception: an unaltered, existing sidewalk shall be 3 feet wide minimum and shall provide 5 foot x 5 foot passing spaces at intervals of 200 feet maximum. <sup>2</sup></li> <li>Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, where a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition connects to a street. Where commercial driveways are provided with traffic control devices or otherwise are permitted to operate like public streets, detectable warnings should be provided at the junction between the pedestrian route and the street.</li> <li>Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route.</li> <li>Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush.</li> </ul>			
<p><b>Passing Spaces</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Walkways in pedestrian access routes that are less than 5 feet in clear width shall provide passing spaces at intervals of 200 feet maximum.</li> <li>Pedestrian access routes at passing spaces shall be 5 feet wide for a distance of 5 feet.</li> </ul>			
<p><b>Sidewalk Running Slope</b> The grade that is parallel to the direction of travel, expressed as a ratio of rise to run or as a percent.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The running slope of a pedestrian access route shall be 5 percent maximum.</li> </ul> <p style="margin-left: 20px;"><b><u>Roadway Grade Exception:</u></b> Where pedestrian access routes are contained within a street or highway right-of-way, the grade of the pedestrian access route is permitted to equal the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Running Slopes shall be measured using a calibrated 2 foot long digital level.</li> </ul>			


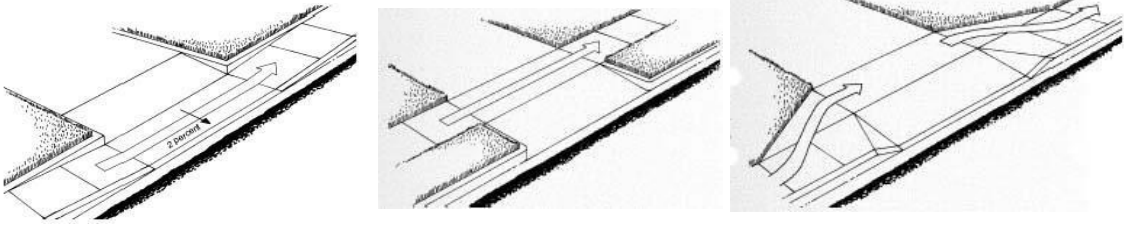
Figures/Examples	Requirements <sup>1</sup>	YES	NO	NA
<p><b>Sidewalk Cross Slope</b>            The grade that is perpendicular to the direction of accessible pedestrian travel, measured perpendicular to the curb line or edge of the street or highway, or measured perpendicular to the running grade.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The cross slope of the walkway of a pedestrian access route shall be 2 percent maximum. (Roadway Grade Exception may be considered)</li> <li>• 2010 ADA/ABA allows for cross slopes of up to ¼ inch per foot (2.08 percent).</li> <li>• In either case, a cross slope measurement of 2.1 percent or greater is not ADA compliant.</li> <li>• Cross Slopes shall be measured using a calibrated 2 foot long digital level.</li> </ul>			
<p><b>Sidewalk Ramps</b></p> <p>For example, a ramp segment with the maximum allowed running slope of 8.33% would require 5' x 5' landing after every 30' of run.</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A sidewalk segment (not contained within a street or highway border) with a running grade in excess of 5 percent but less than 8.33 percent is by definition a sidewalk ramp.</li> <li>• The clear width of landings, blended transitions, and curb ramps, excluding flares, shall be 4.0 feet minimum.</li> <li>• Cross slope of ramp runs shall be 2 percent maximum.</li> <li>• The rise for any ramp run shall be 30 inches maximum.</li> <li>• Ramps shall have landings at the top and the bottom of each ramp run.</li> <li>• Ramp runs with a rise greater than 6 inches shall have handrails.</li> <li>• Handrails shall be provided on both sides of stairs and ramps.</li> <li>• Edge protection shall be provided on each side of ramp runs.</li> <li>• Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, where a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition connects to a street.</li> <li>• Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route.</li> <li>• Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush.</li> </ul>			

Figures/Examples	Requirements <sup>1</sup>	YES	NO	NA
<p>Vertical Alignment</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vertical alignment shall be planar within curb ramp runs, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route, and within clear spaces required for accessible pedestrian signals, street furniture, and operable parts.</li> <li>Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route.</li> <li>Grade breaks shall be flush.</li> <li>Running Slopes and Cross Slopes shall be measured using a calibrated 2 foot long digital level.</li> <li>Where the pedestrian access route crosses rail tracks at grade, the surface of the pedestrian access route shall be level and flush with the top of the rail at the outer edges of the rail. The surface between the rails shall be aligned with the top of the rail.</li> </ul>			
<p>Changes in Level</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changes in level at grade breaks shall be flush.</li> <li>Changes in level of ¼ inch high maximum shall be permitted to be vertical.</li> <li>Changes in level between ¼ inch high maximum and ½ inch high maximum shall be beveled with a slope not steeper than 1v:2h.</li> <li>The bevel shall be applied across the entire level change.</li> <li>Changes in level greater than ½ inch high shall be ramp grade or flatter, a slope of 8.33 percent or less.</li> </ul>			

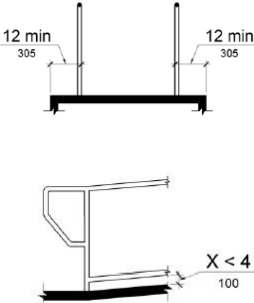
Figures/Examples	Requirements <sup>1</sup>	YES	NO	NA
<p><b>Landing</b> A required level space required at both ends of a ramp. An area 5' x 5' with no slope greater than 2 percent. This space can be used as a place to rest, turn or pass another user.</p> <p>Landings that are contained within a street or highway border are permitted to use the Roadway Grade Exception for running slopes or cross slopes in the direction of the roadway travel being matched.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The landing clear width shall be at least as wide as the widest ramp run leading to the landing.</li> <li>The clear width of landings, blended transitions, and curb ramps, excluding flares, shall be 4 feet minimum.</li> <li>The landing clear length shall be 5 feet long minimum.</li> <li>Landing slopes shall be 2 percent maximum.</li> <li>Changes in level at grade breaks shall be flush.</li> <li>Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, where a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition connects to a street. Detectable warning shall be located on the landing or blended transition at the back of curb.</li> <li>Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route.</li> <li>Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush.</li> </ul>			
 <p>The diagram illustrates a cross-section of a pedestrian access route. It shows a central 'Landing' area flanked by 'Approach' areas. A 'Ramp' with a 'Flare' on each side connects the landing to the approach. Below the landing and approach areas is a 'Gutter'.</p>	<p><b><u>Roadway Grade Exception:</u></b> The grade of pedestrian access routes within sidewalks is permitted to equal the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway. The cross slope of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and turning spaces at pedestrian street crossings without yield or stop control where vehicles can proceed through the intersection without slowing or stopping, and at midblock pedestrian street crossings are permitted to equal the street or highway grade.</p>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Running Slopes and Cross Slopes shall be measured using a calibrated 2 foot long digital level.</li> </ul>			

Figures/Examples	Requirements <sup>1</sup>	YES	NO	NA
 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protruding objects on sidewalks and other pedestrian circulation paths shall not reduce the clear width required for pedestrian accessible routes.</li> <li>• Objects with leading edges more than 27 inches and not more than 80 inches above the finish floor or ground shall protrude 4 inches maximum horizontally into the circulation path.</li> <li>• Free-standing objects mounted on posts or pylons shall overhang circulation paths 4 inches maximum measured horizontally from the post or pylon base when located 27 inches minimum and 80 inches maximum above the finish floor or ground. The base dimension shall be 2.5 inches thick minimum. (2011 PROWAG R402.3)</li> <li>• Where a sign or other obstruction is mounted between posts or pylons and the clear distance between the posts or pylons is greater than 12 inches, the lowest edge of such sign or obstruction shall be 27 inches maximum or 80 inches minimum above the finish floor or ground.</li> <li>• Vertical clearance shall be 80 inches high minimum. Guardrails or other barriers shall be provided where the vertical clearance is less than 80 inches high. The leading edge of such guardrail or barrier shall be located 27 inches maximum above the finish floor or ground.</li> <li>• Guardrails or other barriers shall be provided where the vertical clearance is less than 80 inches high. The leading edge of such guardrail or barrier shall be located 27 inches maximum above the finish surface or ground.</li> </ul>			
   <p>Wrong Installation</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Openings in floor and ground surfaces shall not allow passage of a sphere more than 1/2 inch diameter. Elongated openings shall be placed so that the long dimension is perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel.</li> <li>• Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route.</li> <li>• Lift holes for manhole/utility covers shall not have an opening greater than 1/2 inch. Plugging of holes greater than 1/2 inch with a material approved by the engineer is acceptable as long as it complies with the changes in level requirements.</li> </ul>			

**ENTRANCES (PROWAG R301)**

Figures/Examples	Requirements <sup>1</sup>	YES	NO	NA
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The minimum continuous and unobstructed clear width of a pedestrian access route provided across commercial and residential entrances shall be 4 feet minimum.</li> <li>Cross slope shall be 2 percent maximum.</li> <li>Be cautious with the transition from the driveway to the roadway to avoid grade combinations that will cause vehicles to bottom out when driving over the transition. <sup>2</sup></li> </ul> 			


**EDGE PROTECTION (PROWAG R406.8)**

Figures/Examples	Requirements <sup>1</sup>	YES	NO	NA
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edge protection shall be provided on each side of ramp runs and at each side of ramp landings.</li> <li>A curb or barrier shall be provided that prevents the passage of a 4 inch diameter sphere, where any portion of the sphere is within 4 inches of the finish floor or ground surface.</li> <li>Edge-protection shall not be required when the floor or ground surface of the ramp run or landing extends 12 inches minimum beyond the inside face of a handrail.</li> <li>Edge protection shall not be required on curb ramps and their landings.</li> <li>Edge protection shall not be required on ramps that are not required to have handrails and have flares not steeper than 1:10.</li> <li>Edge protection shall not be required on the sides of ramp landings having a vertical drop-off of 1/2 inch maximum within 10 inches horizontally of the minimum landing area.</li> </ul>			

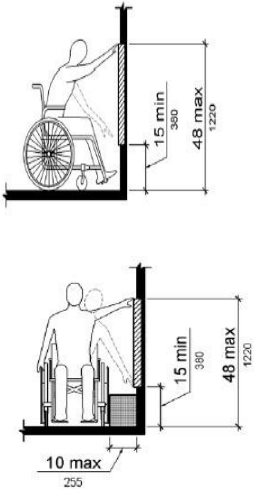
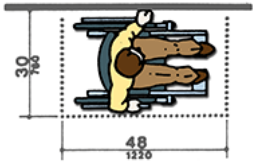
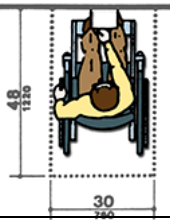
## HANDRAIL AND PEDESTRIAN GUARDRAIL (PROWAG R408)

Figures/Examples	Requirements <sup>1</sup>	YES	NO	NA
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The clear width of walking surfaces shall be 4.0 feet minimum.</li> <li>Handrails are required on ramp runs with a rise greater than 6 inches and on certain stairways. Handrails are not required on walking surfaces with running slopes less than 1:20. Where required, handrails shall be provided on both sides of stairs and ramps.</li> <li>Handrails shall be continuous within the full length of each stair flight or ramp run. Inside handrails on switchback or dogleg stairs and ramps shall be continuous between flights or runs.</li> <li>Top of gripping surfaces of handrails shall be 34 inches minimum and 38 inches maximum vertically above walking surfaces, stair nosings, and ramp surfaces. Handrails shall be at a consistent height above walking surfaces, stair nosings, and ramp surfaces.</li> <li>Clearance between handrail gripping surfaces and adjacent surfaces shall be 1 1/2 inches minimum.</li> <li>Handrail gripping surfaces with a circular cross section shall have an outside diameter of 1 1/4 inches minimum and 2 inches maximum.</li> <li>Handrail gripping surfaces with a non-circular cross section shall have a perimeter dimension of 4 inches minimum and 6 1/4 inches maximum, and a cross-section dimension of 2 1/4 inches maximum.</li> <li>Handrail gripping surfaces and any surfaces adjacent to them shall be free of sharp or abrasive elements and shall have rounded edges.</li> <li>Handrails shall not rotate within their fittings.</li> <li>Ramp handrails shall extend horizontally above the landing for 12 inches minimum beyond the top and bottom of ramp runs. Extensions shall return to a wall, guard, or the landing surface, or shall be continuous to the handrail of an adjacent ramp run.</li> <li>At the top of a stair flight, handrails shall extend horizontally above the landing for 12 inches minimum beginning directly above the first riser nosing. Extensions shall return to a wall, guard, or the landing surface, or shall be continuous to the handrail of an adjacent stair flight.</li> <li>At the bottom of a stair flight, handrails shall extend at the slope of the stair flight for a horizontal distance at least equal to one tread depth beyond the last riser nosing. Extension shall return to a wall, guard, or the landing surface, or shall be continuous to the handrail of an adjacent stair flight.</li> <li>See Edge Protection section above (also PROWAG 406.8) for additional details.</li> </ul>			

## STAIRWAYS (PROWAG R407)

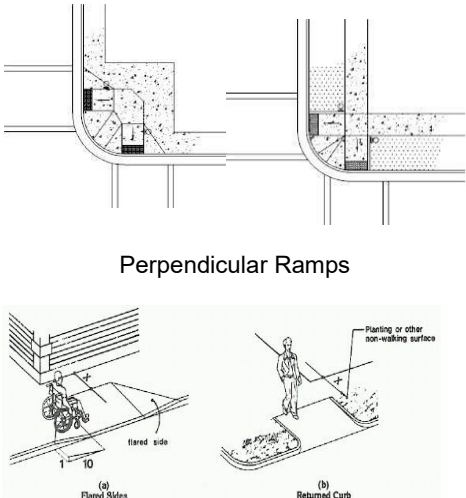
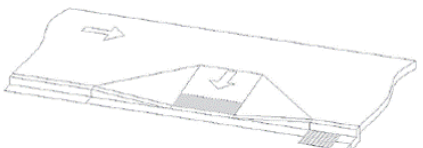
Figures/Examples	Requirements <sup>1</sup>	YES	NO	NA
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All steps on a flight of stairs shall have uniform riser heights and uniform tread depths. Risers shall be 4 inches high minimum and 7 inches high maximum. Treads shall be 11 inches deep minimum.</li> <li>Open risers are not permitted.</li> <li>The radius of curvature at the leading edge of the tread shall be 1/2 inch maximum. Nosings that project beyond risers shall have the underside of the leading edge curved or beveled. Risers shall be permitted to slope under the tread at an angle of 30 degrees maximum from vertical. The permitted projection of the nosing shall extend 1 1/2 inches maximum over the tread below.</li> <li>Stairs shall have handrails complying with PROWAG 2005 R408.</li> </ul>			

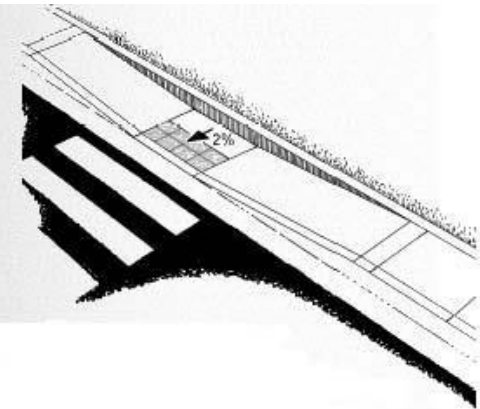
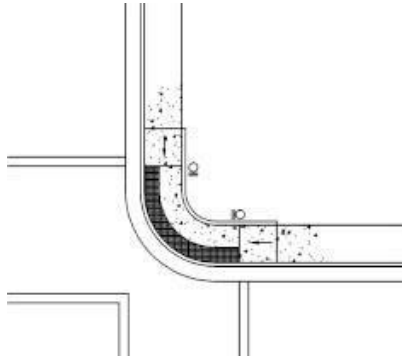
## UNOBSTRUCTED REACH RANGES (PROWAG R406)

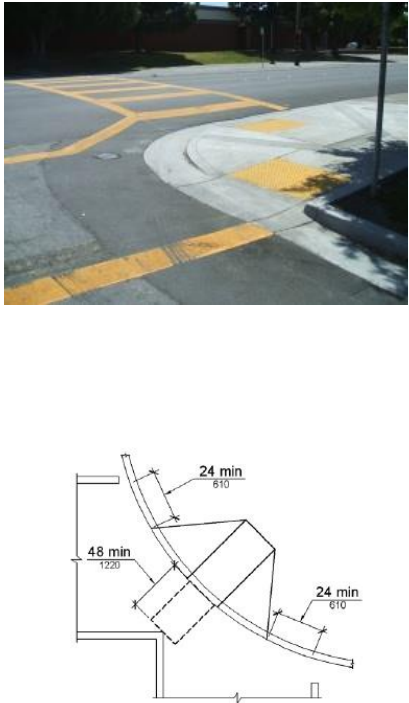
Figures/Examples	Requirements <sup>1</sup>	YES	NO	NA
	<p><b>Forward Reach</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Where a forward reach is unobstructed, the high forward reach shall be 48 inches maximum and the low forward reach shall be 15 inches minimum above the finish floor or ground.</li> </ul> <p><b>Side Reach</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Where a clear floor or ground space allows a parallel approach to an element and the side reach is unobstructed, the high side reach shall be 48 inches maximum and the low side reach shall be 15 inches minimum above the finish floor or ground.</li> <li><b>EXCEPTION:</b> An obstruction shall be permitted between the clear floor or ground space and the element where the depth of the obstruction is 10 inches maximum. (2011 PROWAG R406.3)</li> </ul> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Parallel Approach</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Forward Approach</p>  </div> </div>			

## CURB RAMPS (PROWAG R303)

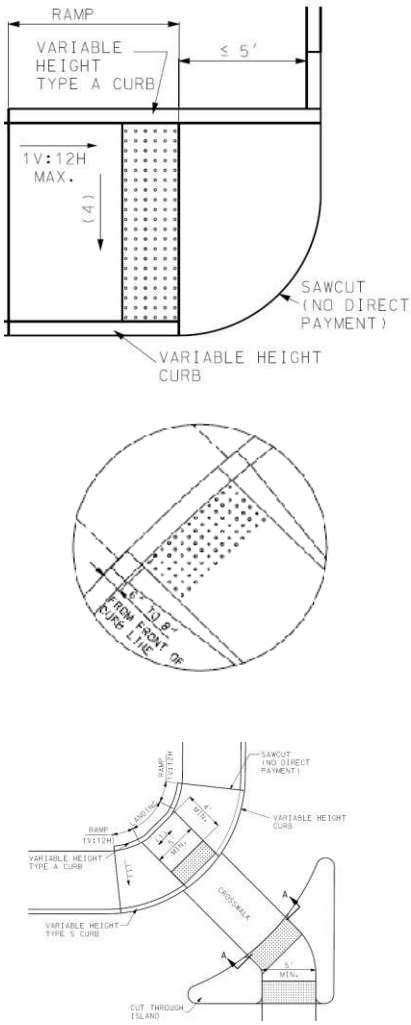
Figures/Examples	Requirements <sup>1</sup>	YES	NO	NA
<p>A curb ramp, blended transition, or a combination of curb ramps and blended transitions shall connect the pedestrian access routes at each pedestrian street crossing.</p> <p><b>15 Foot Rule:</b> For a compliant curb ramp to exceed 8.33 percent running grade, its constructed length must exceed 15.0 feet.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The clear width of ramps, excluding the flares, shall be 4.0 feet minimum.</li> <li>• Ramp runs shall have a running slope between 5 percent minimum and 8.33 percent maximum but shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15.0 feet.</li> </ul> <p><b>Exception: 15 Foot Rule:</b> The running slope for a curb ramp is not limited to 8.33 percent maximum if the constructed curb ramp length exceeds 15 feet in length.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cross slope of ramp runs shall be 2 percent maximum. (Roadway Grade Exception may be considered)</li> <li>• The cross slope at midblock crossings shall be permitted to be warped to meet street or highway grade.</li> <li>• Ramps shall have landings at the top and the bottom of each ramp run.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The landing clear width shall be at least as wide as the widest ramp run leading to the landing.</li> <li>- The landing clear length shall be 5.0 feet long minimum.</li> <li>- Ramps that change direction between runs at landings shall have a clear landing 5.0 feet minimum by 5.0 feet minimum.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Handrails and Edge protection shall not be required on curb ramps and their landings.</li> <li>• Curb height = 0 inches within curb ramp spaces. 2</li> <li>• Curb ramps must be flush with street.</li> <li>• The counter slope of the gutter or street at the foot of a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition shall be 5 percent maximum. (R303.3.5)</li> <li>• The adjacent surfaces at transitions at curb ramps to walks, gutters, and streets shall be at the same level.</li> <li>• Flared sides with a slope of 10 percent maximum, measured parallel to the curbline, shall be provided where a pedestrian circulation path crosses the curb ramp.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In alterations, where there is no landing at the top of curb ramps, curb ramp flares shall be provided and shall not be steeper than 1:12.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, where a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition connects to a street.</li> <li>• Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route.</li> <li>• Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush.</li> <li>• Grade Breaks at the top and bottom of curb ramp runs shall be perpendicular to the direction of the ramp run.</li> </ul>			

Figures/Examples	Requirements <sup>1</sup>	YES	NO	NA
 <p style="text-align: center;">Perpendicular Ramps</p> <p>(a) Flared Sides X = 4' Min. Flared Sides in Pathway    Flared Sides Not in Pathway</p> <p>(b) Returned Curb Planting or other non-walking surface</p> <p><b>Roadway Grade Exception:</b> Where curb ramps, landings and blended transitions are contained within a street or highway right-of-way, the grade of the pedestrian access route is permitted to be modified to equal the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway.</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perpendicular curb <b>ramps</b> shall have a running slope that cuts through or is built up to the curb at right angles or meets the gutter grade break at right angles.</li> <li>• The clear width of landings, blended transitions, and curb ramps, excluding flares, shall be 4.0 feet minimum.</li> <li>• The running slope shall be 5 percent minimum and 8.33 percent maximum but shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15.0 feet.</li> <li>• The cross slope at intersections shall be 2 percent maximum. (Roadway Grade Exception may be considered)</li> <li>• The cross slope at midblock crossings shall be permitted to be warped to meet street or highway grade.</li> </ul> <p><b>Roadway Grade Exception:</b> The grade of pedestrian access routes within sidewalks is permitted to equal the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway. The cross slope of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and turning spaces at pedestrian street crossings without yield or stop control where vehicles can proceed through the intersection without slowing or stopping, and at midblock pedestrian street crossings are permitted to equal the street or highway grade.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A landing 4.0 feet minimum by 4.0 feet minimum shall be provided at the top of the curb ramp and shall be permitted to overlap other landings and clear space.</li> <li>• Flared sides with a slope of 10 percent maximum, measured parallel to the curbline, shall be provided where a pedestrian circulation path crosses the curbramp.</li> <li>• If the flared sides are not in the pathway (grass next to ramp), then there is no maximum slope and can be vertical curbs. (See adjacent figure for further explanation.)</li> <li>• Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, where a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition connects to a street.</li> <li>• Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route.</li> <li>• Grade breaks at the top and bottom of perpendicular curb ramps shall be perpendicular to the direction of ramp run. At least one end of the bottom grade break shall be at the back of curb.</li> <li>• Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush.</li> <li>• Where both ends of the bottom grade break are 5.0 feet or less from the back of curb, the detectable warning shall be located on the ramp surface at the bottom grade break. Where either end of the bottom grade break is more than 5.0 feet from the back of curb, the detectable warning shall be located on the lower landing.</li> </ul>			

Figures/Examples	Requirements <sup>1</sup>	YES	NO	NA
 <p>Curb Ramps and landings that are contained within a street or highway border may use the Roadway Grade Exception for slopes or cross slopes in the direction of the roadway travel being matched.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Parallel curb ramps</b> shall have a running slope that is in-line with the direction of sidewalk travel.</li> <li>• The clear width of landings, blended transitions, and curb ramps, excluding flares, shall be 4.0 feet minimum.</li> <li>• The running slope shall be 5 percent minimum and 8.33 percent maximum but shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15.0 feet.</li> <li>• The cross slope shall be 2 percent maximum. (Roadway Grade Exception may be considered)</li> </ul> <p><b>Roadway Grade Exception:</b> The grade of pedestrian access routes within sidewalks is permitted to equal the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway. The cross slope of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and turning spaces at pedestrian street crossings without yield or stop control where vehicles can proceed through the intersection without slowing or stopping, and at midblock pedestrian street crossings are permitted to equal the street or highway grade.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A landing 4.0 feet minimum by 4.0 feet minimum shall be provided at the bottom of the ramp run and shall be permitted to overlap other landings and clear floor or ground space.</li> <li>• Where a parallel curb ramp does not occupy the entire width of a sidewalk, drop-offs at diverging segments shall be protected.</li> <li>• Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, where a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition connects to a street.</li> <li>• Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route.</li> <li>• Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush.</li> </ul>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Blended Transitions</b> shall have a running slope of 5 percent maximum and cross slope shall be 2 percent maximum.</li> <li>• The clear width blended transitions, excluding flares, shall be 4.0 feet minimum.</li> <li>• Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided where a blended transition connects to a street.</li> <li>• Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on blended transitions within the pedestrian access route.</li> <li>• Grade breaks at the top and bottom of perpendicular curb ramps shall be perpendicular to the direction of ramp run. At least one end of the bottom grade break shall be at the back of curb. Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of blended transitions and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush.</li> </ul>			


Figures/Examples	Requirements <sup>1</sup>	YES	NO	NA
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Diagonal Curb Ramps or corner type curb ramps are no longer preferred design types. A design that provides individual ramps for each crossing direction is recommended by the US Access Board.</b></li> <li>• Diagonal Curb Ramps or corner type curb ramps with returned curbs or other well-defined edges shall have the edges parallel to the direction of pedestrian flow.</li> <li>• The bottom of diagonal curb ramps shall have a clear space 48 inches minimum outside active traffic lanes of the roadway.</li> <li>• Diagonal curb ramps provided at marked crossings shall provide the 48 inches minimum clear space within the markings.</li> <li>• Diagonal curb ramps with flared sides shall have a segment of curb 24 inches long minimum located on each side of the curb ramp and within the marked crossing.</li> </ul> <p><b>Roadway Grade Exception:</b> The grade of pedestrian access routes within sidewalks is permitted to equal the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway. The cross slope of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and turning spaces at pedestrian street crossings without yield or stop control where vehicles can proceed through the intersection without slowing or stopping, and at midblock pedestrian street crossings are permitted to equal the street or highway grade.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, where a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition connects to a street.</li> <li>• Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route.</li> <li>• Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush.</li> <li>• Running and cross slope at midblock crossings shall be permitted to be warped to meet street or highway grade.</li> </ul>			

**DETECTABLE WARNINGS DEVICES (TRUNCATED DOMES) (PROWAG R304)**

Figures/Examples	Requirements <sup>1</sup>	YES	NO	NA
<p>A surface feature of truncated dome material built in or applied to the walking surface to advise of an upcoming change from pedestrian to vehicular way.</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Detectable warnings shall consist of a surface of truncated domes aligned in a square or radial grid pattern complying with 2010 ADA Standards. Detectable warning surfaces shall contrast visually with adjacent gutter, street or highway, or walkway surfaces, either light-on-dark or dark-on-light.</li> <li>• Detectable warning surfaces shall extend 24 inches minimum in the direction of travel and the full width of the curb ramp (exclusive of flares), the landing, or the blended transition. Detectable warning surfaces are required where curb ramps, blended transitions, or landings provide a flush pedestrian connection to the street.</li> <li>• Sidewalk crossings of residential driveways should not generally be provided with detectable warnings, since the pedestrian right-of-way continues across most driveway aprons and overuse of detectable warning surfaces should be avoided in the interests of message clarity. However, where commercial driveways are provided with traffic control devices or otherwise are permitted to operate like public streets, detectable warnings should be provided at the junction between the pedestrian route and the street.</li> <li>• Perpendicular Curb Ramps: Where both ends of the bottom grade break are 5 feet or less from the back of curb, the detectable warning shall be located on the ramp surface at the bottom grade break. Where either end of the bottom grade break is more than 5 feet from the back of curb, the detectable warning shall be located on the lower landing.</li> <li>• Landings and Blended Transitions: The detectable warning shall be located on the landing or blended transition at the back of curb.</li> <li>• Rail Crossings: The detectable warning surface shall be located so that the edge nearest the rail crossing is 6 feet minimum and 15 feet maximum from the centerline of the nearest rail. The rows of truncated domes in a detectable warning surface shall be aligned to be parallel with the direction of wheelchair travel.</li> <li>• Detectable warnings at cut-through islands shall be located at the curb line in-line with the face of curb and shall be separated by a 2.0 foot minimum length of walkway without detectable warnings. Where the island has no curb, the detectable warning shall be located at the edge of roadway.</li> <li>• Exception, when detectable warnings are required by a manufacturer's installation specifications to be embedded into concrete with a surrounding edge, domes may be installed at less than the required full width. Under this exception, the detectable warning surface shall never be more than 2 inches from the edge of the curb ramp, the landing, or the blended transition. <sup>2</sup></li> <li>• Detectable warnings shall not be stamped into concrete.</li> </ul>			




**ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS (PUSHBUTTONS) (PROWAG R306 and EPG 902.6.1 – EPG 902.6.15)**

Figures/Examples	Requirements <sup>1</sup>	YES	NO	NA
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Each crosswalk with pedestrian signal indication shall have an accessible pedestrian signal which includes audible and vibrotactile indications of the WALK interval at new signalized intersections and shall be considered at existing intersections being altered or are needing maintenance applications. Where a pedestrian pushbutton is provided, it shall be integrated into the accessible pedestrian signal.</li> <li>• Accessible pedestrian signals shall be located so that the vibrotactile feature can be contacted from the level landing serving a curb ramp, if provided, or from a clear floor or ground space that is in line with the crosswalk line adjacent to the vehicle stop line.</li> <li>• Accessible pedestrian pushbuttons shall be located within a reach range complying with EPG 642.</li> <li>• A clear floor or ground space shall be provided at the pushbutton and shall connect to or overlap the pedestrian access route.</li> </ul> <p><b>Roadway Grade Exception:</b> Clear spaces required at accessible pedestrian signals and pedestrian pushbuttons and at other accessible elements are permitted to have a running slope or cross slope consistent with the grade of the adjacent pedestrian access route.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pedestrian signals shall comply with PROWAG 2005 R306 and EPG 902.6.1 through 902.6.15.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Pushbuttons are a minimum 2 inches across in one dimension, raised (not recessed), contrast visually with the housing or mounting, and have a maximum force of 3.5 pounds to activate operable parts.</li> <li>- The control face of the pushbuttons is installed parallel to the direction of the crosswalk it serves.</li> <li>- The location of pushbuttons for new construction are within a longitudinal distance of 5 feet maximum from the crosswalk line, and 30 inches minimum to 6 feet maximum from the curb line.</li> <li>- For audible pedestrian signal devices only, pushbuttons are a minimum 10 feet apart.</li> <li>- Pushbuttons are located at a height of approximately 42 inches, but no higher than 48 inches from the ground and within 10 inch reach from a level paved clear floor or ground space with minimum dimensions of 48 inches x 30 inches positioned for a parallel approach to the pushbutton. For a forward approach space (30 x 48 inches) the allowed reach range is 0 inches.</li> <li>- Where pushbuttons for the visually impaired are installed, tactile signs are to be provided that meet ADA requirements.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			

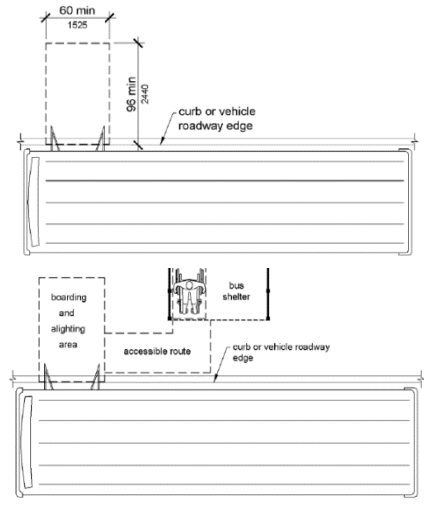
**PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS (PROWAG R305 and EPG 642)**

Figures/Examples	Requirements <sup>1</sup>	YES	NO	NA
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Crosswalks shall contain a pedestrian access route that connects to departure and arrival walkways through any median or pedestrian refuge island.</li> <li>• Marked crosswalks shall be 6 feet wide minimum.</li> <li>• The grade of the pedestrian access route is permitted to equal the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway, except that where pedestrian access routes are contained within pedestrian street crossings a maximum grade of 5 percent is required.</li> <li>• A 5 percent maximum cross slope is specified for pedestrian access routes contained within pedestrian street crossings without yield or stop control.</li> <li>• Crossings with Stop Control: The cross slope shall be 2 percent maximum.</li> <li>• The cross slope at midblock crossings shall be permitted to be warped to meet street or highway grade.</li> <li>• The running slope shall be 5 percent maximum, measured parallel to the direction of pedestrian travel in the crosswalk.</li> <li>• Accessible pedestrian signals and pedestrian pushbuttons provided at pedestrian crossings with pedestrian signals (See EPG 642 for applicability) shall comply with EPG 902.6.8 through 902.6.15. Operable parts shall comply with EPG 902.6.9 – 902.6.15.</li> <li>• Crosswalk pavement marking is 6 inches wide white.</li> <li>• Stop bar is at minimum 4 feet from the crosswalk.</li> <li>• Curb ramps at marked crossings shall be wholly contained within the markings, excluding any flared sides.</li> <li>• Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route.</li> <li>• Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush.</li> <li>• Beyond the curb face, a clear space of 4.0 feet minimum by 4.0 feet minimum shall be provided within the width of the crosswalk and wholly outside the parallel vehicle travel lane.</li> </ul>			

**ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH (PROWAG R302)**

Figures/Examples	Requirements <sup>1</sup>	YES	NO	NA
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alternate circulation paths shall contain a pedestrian access route.</li> <li>• To the maximum extent feasible, the alternate circulation path shall be provided on the same side of the street as the disrupted route.</li> <li>• Where the alternate circulation path is exposed to adjacent construction, excavation drop-offs, traffic, or other hazards, it shall be protected with a pedestrian barricade or channelizing device complying with MUTCD 6F-58, 6F-63, and 6F-66.</li> <li>• Pedestrian barricades and channelizing devices shall be continuous, stable, and non-flexible and shall consist of a wall, fence, or enclosures specified in section 6F-58, 6F-63, and 6F-66 of the MUTCD (incorporated by reference; see PROWAG 2005 R104.2.4).</li> <li>• A detectable continuous bottom edge shall be provided 2 inches maximum above the ground or walkway surface.</li> <li>• Devices shall provide a continuous surface or upper rail at 3.0 feet minimum above the ground or walkway surface.</li> <li>• Support members shall not protrude into the alternate circulation path.</li> </ul>			

**BUS BOARDING AND ALIGHTING AREAS (PROWAG R410)**

Figures/Examples	Requirements <sup>1</sup>	YES	NO	NA
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bus stop boarding and alighting areas shall have a firm, stable surface.</li> <li>• Bus stop boarding and alighting areas shall provide a clear length of 8 feet minimum, measured perpendicular to the curb or vehicle roadway edge, and a clear width of 5 feet minimum, measured parallel to the vehicle roadway.</li> <li>• Bus stop boarding and alighting areas shall be connected to streets, sidewalks, or pedestrian paths by an accessible route.</li> <li>• Parallel to the roadway, the slope of the bus stop boarding and alighting area shall be the same as the roadway, to the maximum extent practicable. Perpendicular to the roadway, the slope of the bus stop boarding and alighting area shall not be steeper than 2 percent.</li> <li>• Bus shelters shall provide a minimum 30 inch by 48 inch clear floor or ground space entirely within the shelter.</li> <li>• Bus shelters shall be connected by an accessible route to a boarding and alighting area.</li> </ul>			

<sup>1</sup> Any “NO” answer means that location is ADA non-compliant and needs to be corrected before final acceptance of the work, except as follows. Although exceptions listed in the above requirements may not meet MoDOT current policy standards, work that does meet the minimum ADA standards will be accepted as ADA compliant. Where it is technically infeasible to correct deficiencies as part of the current work, those locations will be labeled as non-compliant and marked “NO”. These items will be added to the Transition Plan Inventory for correction at a later date. (Guidance is provided in ADA documents and in the EPG on what may be considered as technically infeasible.)

<sup>2</sup> A MoDOT requirement.

**Unless otherwise noted, all notes on this form are direct ADA requirements as published in either the PROWAG dated November 23, 2005 or ADA/ABA Standards from 2010.**

All exceptions and technically infeasible locations should be discussed with the project manager and/or area engineer prior to acceptance of the work. All exceptions and technically infeasible locations will need to be thoroughly documented by the engineer, and that documentation will be attached to this form and retained as part of the final acceptance records.

All slope and grade measurements for ADA compliance will be made using a calibrated 2 foot long digital level.

**US Access Board PROWAG**

**R202.3.1 Prohibited Reduction in Required Access.** An alteration shall not decrease or have the effect of decreasing the accessibility of a facility or an accessible connection to an adjacent building or site below the requirements for new construction in effect at the time of the alteration.

<b>Inspector Name:</b> _____ <b>Inspector Signature:</b> _____	<b>Date:</b>
<b>Contractor Representative Name:</b> _____ <b>Contractor Representative Signature:</b> _____	<b>Date:</b>
<b>Resident Engineer or Area Engineer Name:</b> _____ <b>Resident Engineer or Area Engineer Signature:</b> _____	<b>Date:</b>
<b>Distribution:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Project Office</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>District Permit Office</b>	

# ***SAMPLE***

## **ADA EXCEPTIONS DOCUMENTATION**

Job No. \_\_\_\_\_ Route \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_

<b><u>Item</u></b>	<b><u>Location</u></b>	<b><u>Standard</u></b>	<b><u>As Built</u></b>	<b><u>Discussion</u></b>
Sidewalk Width	Third Street Sta 3+00 to 7+00 RT	5' wide	Exist 3' wide	Required 5' x 5' Passing Space added at 5+00
Curb Ramp Grade	SE Quad of Main & First	8.33%	11.2%	As-built Curb Ramp is 16.0' long
Parallel Ramp Landing running grade (turning space)	Sta 35+20 to 35+25 Rt Rte 14	2.00%	2.6%	Landing running grade matches existing roadway grade
Sidewalk Grade	Sta 23+45 to 23+52	5.0%	8.4%	Match existing floor at two exist doorways, Straight grade between fixed elevations

Inspector Name: _____	
Inspector Signature: _____	Date:
Resident Engineer or Area Engineer Name: _____	
Resident Engineer or Area Engineer Signature: _____	Date:
<b>Distribution:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Project Office <input type="checkbox"/> District Permit Office	